



Original Journal of the Ship "Wade"
Capt of New Bedford in 1840.

One of the most prized books of my
collection and not to be loaned.

Edward H. Parkinson.



5765-1



A
Journal kept on board
The
Bark Wade
Captain John Swift
Bound
to the Pacific Ocean on
A
Sperm Whale Voyage.

Embracing a view of the transactions
on board, the winds and weather, whales
seen and got, ships seen and spoken,
land seen and touched, and latitude
and longitude of each day, and other
little remarks too numerous to mention.

By William H. Chappell.

New Bedford. Mass.

Julyth 19th

1840.

Journal kept on board

Book

(caption) John Jay

Bound

to the paper (even on

Specimen White Paper

Containing a view of the American
in front. The words and other
seen and yet also seen and spoken
last seen and touched, and
and thoughts of each day, and the
with words for memory to mention.

By William H. L. Russell

the subject of

and

1840

3

A
Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board
Bark *Wade*
of New Bedford. John Swift Master

The
Day of departure

1st Sunday July th 19th 1840.

First and middle part light breezes from N. W.
and pleasant weather. Latter part strong
breezes and cloudy. At nine A.M. with heavy
hearts we weighed anchor with all those pained
sensations which are natural to manificent minds
when like us about to leave all we love to leave
the fathomless Ocean for its impartial riches,
more especially when doubtful whether they ever
meet again; but we bid the dear native land
fare well and cheered our selves ^{with} pleasing hopes of
meeting its beloved inhabitants again. So ends.

2nd

Monday July th 20th

These twentyfour hours commenced with strong
breezes from S. W. and cloudy. At five P.M.
the reef called the round pigs and the Pilot left
us and we steered to the southward.

At midnight the wind shifted to the N. W.
steering south. Latter part part light breezes
and pleasant weather steering S. S. E.

Four P.M. uncoiled the cables. Employed in
fitting boats and getting things snug about deck.

Latt by Obs. 40° 06'. Long. by Chron. 71° 20'

Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board
3rd Tuesday July 21st

First and middle part light breezes from N.W. and
pleasant weather Steering S. S. E. Latter part
light breezes from W. S. W. Steering S. E. by S.
Employed variously about the ship.
Saw grampuses and Blackfish. No ends.
Lat. by Obs. $38^{\circ} 50' N$. Long. $69^{\circ} 18' W$.

4 Wednesday July 22nd

The first part of these twentyfour hours light
breezes from W. Steering S. E. Middle part
calm. Latter part light breezes from E. E. N. E.
Steering by the wind to southward and
eastward. Employed in fitting the rigging &c
and the stowing gear &c. &c.

Lat. $38^{\circ} 06' N$ Long. $67^{\circ} 57' W$

5 Thursday July 23rd

First and middle part light breezes from E. S. E.
Steering on the wind to the S. E. Latter part
light breezes from East tacked ship. Two sails
in sight Lat by Obs $37^{\circ} 36' N$ Long by Chron. $63^{\circ} 38' W$

Friday July 24th

6 First part light breeze from E. S. E Steering
S. E. Middle part fresh breezes from south.
Hoisted in top galle sails. At 10 A M reef the
fore top sail. Latter part strong winds and
cloudy Lat. by Obs. $38^{\circ} 54' N$ Long by Chron. $68^{\circ} 38' W$

Bark Wade John Swift Master

9

7 Saturday Julyth 25th

All these twentyfour hours strong breezes from S.S.W.
Steering E. by N. At six P.M. single reefed the main
top sail and took in the jib. Watches variously employed
so ends. Lat. by Obs. 40° 21' N. Long 89° 7' West.

3 Sunday Julyth 26th

commenced with wind from S.S.W. Steering E. by N.
At seven P.M. took in sail and luffed too
heaving S.E. under reefed main topsail.
Raining through the night at daylight made
all sail. Light air from N.W. to N.E. steering
to the eastward. Lat. 40° 32' N. Long. 57° 50' W.

Monday Julyth 27th

9 First part light breeze from N.E. to E steering S.S.W.
Middle and latter part squally and rainy.
Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends.

10 Tuesday Julyth 28th

continued squally and rainy the wind on all
sides of the compass accompanied with a bad swell.
Middle and latter part strong breezes from N.E.
steering E.S.E. Breaking out for beam seas and
other small seas. So ends.

Lat. 39° 50. Long. 53° 32 West

11 Wednesday Julyth 29th

commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. steering
E.S.E. Middle part the same. Latter part calm.
Unbent the main staysail and stowed it away.

Lat. 39° 40 North Long

10 Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

12

Thursday July # 30th

First part calm. Middle ^{part} light breezes from N. W. steering E. by N. Watches employed in drawing and knotting yarns. Nothing in sight from mast head so ends.

Lat. 39° 49 N. Long 5° 03. West.

13

Friday July # 31st

All these twentyfour hours moderate breezes from W. S. W. steering E. by N. Some making a sail pen some fitting rigging others making scotshmen but I thinking that I could make my own country people better then scotshmen and having none of the fair sex present I employed the time in making wash tubs. So ends.

Lat. 40° 49 N. Long. 48° 06 West.

14

Saturday August # 1st.

First and middle part light breezes from S. W. to W. and pleasant weather. Steering E. by N. Latter part light breezes from N. Two strange sails in sight. Saw grampoppers. So ends.

Lat. 41° 26 North. Long 46° 03 West.

15

Sunday 2 August. # 2nd

All these twentyfour hours light breezes from the southward and fine weather for walking out with the girl but unluckely we are far from them while they are enjoying the refined pleasures of conjugat love we are employed in ganking about deck so ends.

Lat. 41° 32 N. Long. 45° 15 West.

16

Monday August 4th

First and middle part light breezes from W and squally steering east. Latter part wind N.W. Saw porpoises. Employed in ship duty so ends. Lat. 42° 00. Long. 43° 20. West.

17

Tuesday August 4th

commenced with a light breeze from W steering E. by S. Middle part wind E. by N. Latter part calm. Employed in setting up rigging. Nothing in sight from mast head so ends. Lat. 41° 50 N. Long. 42° 14. West.

18

Wednesday August 5th

All these twentyfour hours calm and nothing in sight. Employed in fitting rigging.

Latitude 41° 52 North. Long. 42° 14 West.

19

Thursday August 6th

All these twentyfour hours light breezes from W. to S. by W. and fine weather. Steering E. S. E. Saw porpoises. Employed in setting up rigging.

Lat. 41° 39 N. Long. 38° 47 West

20

Friday August 7th

All these twentyfour hours light air and calms. Course E. S. E. Nothing in sight worthy of remarks

Lat. 41° 28 N. Long. 37° 40 West.

21

Saturday August 8th

All these twentyfour, light air and calms course E. S. E. Two sails in sight steering to the southward Saw cowfish and killers. So ends.

Lat. 41° 32 Long. 37° 27 West.

12 Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

22 Sunday August 9th

commenced with light breezes from N.W.E. and pleasant weather steering E.S.E. Middle part wind from N.E. Latter part fresh breezes from E. N.E. Saw a Brig steering to the westward.

Lat. 41° 16' North. Long. 85° 16' West.

23 Monday August 10th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes from E. N.E. to N.E. steering E. by S. At 9 A.M. saw a sperm whale four points off the ^{weather} bow heading to the windward while we hurry the ship that way as fast as possible but all to no purpose. Hard luck this see whales and can't get near them. But some pork will boil so. So ends.

Lat. 41° 10' North. Long. 83° 40' West

24 Tuesday August 11th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes from N.E. beating the ship to the windward. At seven P.M. took in sail for the night heading to the northward. At midnight wore ship heading E.S.E. At daylight made all sail. Latter part winds the same and fine weather. Nothing in sight worthy of notice. Employed in fitting ship.

Lat. 41° 10' N. Long. 83° 06' West.

25 Wednesday August 12th

First and middle part fresh breezes from N.E. Steering E. by S. At sunset took in top gaff sails and set them again at sunrise. At 7 A.M. saw the Islands of Flores and leave bearing S. E. (E) S. dist 50 miles. Latter part light

Saw gampresses
breezes under pleasant. Lat 31° 38' Long 81° 42' West

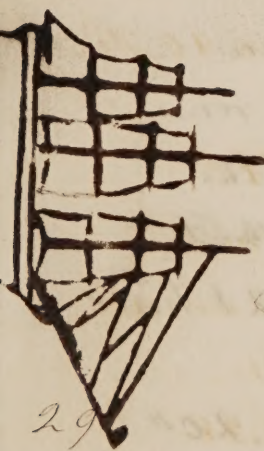
26

Thursday August 13
commenced with light breezes from E.N.E.
at sunset took in sail heading to the northward
Middle and latter part calm.
Flores bearing S. S.E. Saevo S.E. dist of each
about thirty miles so ends.

27

Friday August 14th
All the twentyfour hours light breezes from N.W.[?]
and pleasant weather steering E. Saw
porpoises and two ships steering to the west.
The land bearing S. W. distance twentyfive
so ends

28

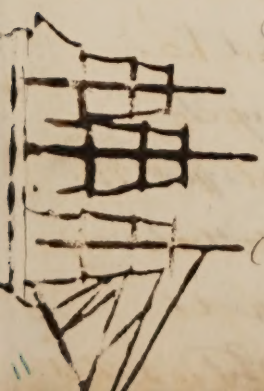


Saturday August 15th
All the twentyfour hours air from N.W.[?]
and pleasant steering S. E. by S. Saw grampuses.
Several sail in sight steering to the west.
At three P.M. spoke the Brig Accompeco of
Mytic With twenty barrels of blackfish oil.

29

Sunday August 16th
All the twentyfour hours light breezes from
the north and pleasant weather Steering S.E.
by S. At eight A.M. got down to Fayall
and halloed to the eastward Fayall bearing
N.W. distance six miles. So ends.

30



Monday August 17th
First part light breezes from N. steering down between Fayall
and Pico. Middle part calm. At seven A.M. the
captain went on shore. Latter part light breezes from
N.W. The ship Grand Turk and Orontius of N.
Bedford landing oil. And Bark Ladder of Westport laying
off and on so ends.

14 Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

B1

Tuesday August # 18th

All these twentyfour hours light breezes from N. E. W. and pleasant weather. Laying off and on at Stuyall. At three P.M. the barge came along side with our recruits such as potatoes, cabbages, pumpkins, onions &c. At eight P.M. the Captain came on board and made all sail with a light air from W. Steering S. Letter part winds about the same. The peak of Pico bearing N. by E. distance thirtyfive miles. Employed in pickling onions and cabbages.

B2

Wednesday August # 19th

All these twentyfour hours light breezes from N. E. W. and pleasant weather steering on the wind to the south. Saw blackbirds and lowered the boats and they were gone, as gone to their long home. We did not see them again and the boats came on board. Two strange sails in sight the one steering N. W. and the other to the S. Lat. $35^{\circ}44'$ N. Long. $27^{\circ}28'$ West.

B3

Thursday August # 20th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes from N. E. W. and pleasant weather steering S. E. W. Nothing in sight worthy of remarks. Employed in ship duty so-called.

Lat. $33^{\circ}41'$ N. Long. $26^{\circ}38'$ West

B4

Friday August # 21st

commenced with fresh breezes from W. Steering S. E. W. At one P.M. the wind shifted in a squall. Latter part fresh breezes breezes and pleasant Let the fore topmast steering. Waiter variously employed.

Lat $31^{\circ}53'$ N. Long. $26^{\circ}33'$ West.

35

Saturday Augustth 22nd

All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes from N.E. and soually. Steering S.S.W. Blacksmith employed in fitting a forge the rest of the crew variously employed about the ship. Nothing in sight from mast head - it seems hard but all things work together for good.

Lat. 29° 43' N. Long. 27° 17' West.

36

Sunday Augustth 23rd

All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Steering S. by W. Nothing in sight. So ends.

Lat. 27° 37' N. Long 27° 15' West.

37

Monday Augustth 24th

All these twentyfour hours strong breezes from E. to E.N.E. Steering S. by W. Cook in fly jib.

So ends. Lat 24° 58' N. Long. 27° 20' West.

38

Tuesday Augustth 25th

All these twentyfour hours strong trade winds from N.E. to E.N.E. Employed in ship duty.

Lat. 22° 20' N. Long. 27° 03' West.

39

Wednesday Augustth 26th

All these twentyfour hours strong wind and pleasant weather. Steering south. Employed in breaking out between decks so ends.

Lat. 19° 50' N. Longitude 26° 44' West.

40

Thursday Augustth 27th

All these twentyfour hours breezes from E.N.E. and cloudy steering S. Watchers variously employed.

Lat. 17° 16' N. Long. 26° 18' West.

Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

41

Friday August #28th

First part strong breezes from E.N.E. and cloudy
steering S. by E. Middle part light breeze from
E. N. E. and squally. Hookin steering sail.

Latter part strong breezes from N.E. Took in the
fore top gaff sail. Employed in ship duty. So ends

Lat 15. 19 N. Long 26. 43 West

42

Saturday August #29th

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. Steering on
the wind to the S.W. Middle part light
breezes from the same and pleasant weather

Made all sail. Latter part light breezes from
S.E. The Blacksmith repairing the band
for the jibboom The rest employed in setting
up rigging &c. Lat. 14. 17 Long 27. 22 West.

43

Sunday August #30th

commenced with light breezes from S.E. Steering
on the wind to the S.W. Middle part wind
E. Latter E.N.E. Steering S. by E.

set the foretopmast studding sail so ends.

Employed in ship duty

Lat. 12. 48 N. Long. 27. 08 W

44

Monday August #31st

All these twentyfour hours light breezes from
E.N.E. Steering S. by E. Employed in
repairing an old main top # steering sail

A Bark in sight steering to the southward and
eastward. - Watches variously employed about the
ship So ends.

Lat 12. 48 Long 27. 8

45

Tuesday September the 1st 1840

First part light breezes from S. and squally with some rain. Steering on the wind to the N.W.

Middle part a light breeze from S.E.W. Tacked ship heading to the southward and eastward. Latter part the same. Lat. 10° 54' N. Long. by Obs. 26° 34' W.

46

Wednesday September the 2nd

commenced with light and variable winds and rainy heading to the southward. Middle part calm. Latter a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant steering South. Lat. 10° 25' N.

47

Thursday September 3rd

First part light breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather steering south. Middle part squalls accompanied with some rain. Latter part moderate breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant steering south. The Bark in sight steering to the southward. Watches variously employed in ship duty. Lat. 9° 25' North.

48

Friday September the 4th

commenced with moderate breezes from S.E.W. and rainy. Steering on the wind to the southeast. Middle part winds from S.E.W. to W steering to southward while the headless rain in squalls fell in torrents. Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. Saw a Brig steering to the westward. The Bark keeps in sight yet so ends. Lat 9° 44'

49

Saturday September the 5th

All this twentyfour hours strong breezes from S. At one P.M. tacked ship to the westward. At nine A.M. tacked ship to the eastward. Bark still in sight. Lat 8° 52' North.

58 Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

50 Sunday September 6th

Continues the same Steering on the wind to the S.E.
The Bark still in sight Lat 3.27. N

51 Monday September 7th

commenced with light variable winds from S to W.S.W.
Middle and latter part the winds varying from S.S.W.
to S.E. steering on the tack which is the most suitable to
our course The Bark still in sight. Both of us watching
every flaw of wind that would waft us along towards the
line but it is hard telling when we shall get there as squalls
of rain winds and calms are continually against us.
Employed in ship duty So ends Lat. 3.39 North.

52 Tuesday September 8th

First part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather
steering S.S.W. Middle part strong breezes from S.S.W. and
squally Latter part wind to the S.E. At nine A.M.
looked ship steering to the S.W. Lat. 3.00 North.

53 Wednesday September 9th

At this twentyfourth hour light breezes from S.S.W. and
squally steering on the wind to the southeast. Saw a Bright
steering to the northward and eastward The Bark still in sight
Employed in ship duty So ends.

Lat 808 North Long 22.55 West.

54 Thursday September 10th

commenced with light breezes from S.S.W. and squally.
Middle and latter part winds W.S.W. and clove
Employed in sundry jobs. Bark still in sight So ends.
Lat. 9.18 N Long 22.55 West.

55

Friday Septemberth 11th

First part strong breeze from S.E.W. and squally.
Middle and latter part strong breezes and pleasant.
Watchers variously employed. So ends.

Lat. 6.09 N Long. 19.47 West.

56

Saturday Septemberth 12th

Till three twentyfour hours fresh breezes from S.E.W.
and pleasant weather steering on the wind to the
southeastward and eastward. We have lost sight of our partners
consequently we are left to wear the boundless contiguity of
space until we can see something better and if we cannot
here we still cherish a faint hope of seeing those pretty (gals)
again which is far better. So ends.

Lat. 5.41 North. Long 18.12 West

57

Sunday Septemberth 13th

First part of these twentyfour hours light breezes from
S.E.W. and pleasant weather. At five P.M. spoke
the Brig Columbian Packet of London twentyeight
days from Lisbon bound to Montevideo.

Middle part fresh breezes from S. At nine P.M. tacked
ship heading to the W.S.W. Latter part the same.
Astronomers sail in sight. Employed in lounging about
deck. So ends. Lat. 5.18 North. Lon 18.06 W



58

Monday Septemberth 14th

commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.W. and pleasant.
At nine P.M. the wind shifted to the S.W. by West.
consequently we tacked ship to southeastward and eastward.
Middle and latter part the same. Watcher employed in
extricating the poor potatoes from the sick ones. So ends.
Lat. 4.46 N. Long. 17.51 W

20 Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

29

Tuesday Septemberth 15th

All these twentyfour hours strong winds from S.W.

At nine A.M. tacked ship to the southward and westward
Watches employed in ship duty. So ends.

Lat 4° 08' North. Long. 17° 55' West.

30

Wednesday Septemberth 16th

All this twentyfour hours strong winds from S and
pleasant weather At ten A.M. saw a spout off the
lee beam and halled aback the mainyard but not
seeing it again we continue our course again.

Watches employed in ship duty. So ends.

Lat. 03° 23' North. Long. 19° 19' West.

31

Thursday Septemberth 17th

All this twentyfour hours strong winds from S.S.E. and
pleasant steering on the wind to the southward and westward
Great effects result from little causes: At ten A.M. the bolt
that goes through the cat-head on account of the key of which
not being properly fitted at home has decayed

The jib and fly jib gyl was attached to it consequently
the jibboom and cap is sent assunder and is now wallowing
along side. But fortunately with the assistance of all
hands at meridian we cleared it away and got all on my

Lat 1° 58' N. Long 20° 49' W

32

Friday Septemberth 18th

First part very strong winds from S.S.E. and pleasant
steering on the wind to the southward and westward

Middle and latter part wind S.E. by S. steering S.W.

At ten P.M. set the fore topmast steering sail. The old
Man commenced splicing the jibboom; and my first is to
make the cap; some breaking out between decks for stock; some
setting up the head stay; and others holding on slack.

Business enough for all hands but for the sake sleep we get along.

63

Saturday Septemberth 19th

First part strong trade winds from S.E. by S. and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part S.E. steering S.W. Finished the jibboom and cap. So ends. Lat. 08° 19' South. Long. 23° 33' West.

64

Sunday Septemberth 20th

Continues the same as before mentioned steering S.W. All hands employed in sending out the jibboom and setting up the rigging at six P.M. finished. So ends. Lat. 1° 14' S. Long. by lunar observation 24° 36' 46" West.

65

Monday Septemberth 21st

All this twentyfour hours strong trade winds from S.E. by S. and pleasant weather steering S.W. Latter part the main topmast rigging being slack and it not being suitable weather to set it up and from fear of carrying it away we singled reefed the topsail and sent down the main top gall steering rails booms. At eleven A.M. unbent an old fore top gall sail and bent a new one. So ends.

Lat. 2° 42' S. Long. 24° 36' 45" West

66

Tuesday Septemberth 22nd

All this twentyfour hours strong winds from S.E. and squally steering S.W. half S. Bent a new main spencer. Watches variously employed. Lat. 4° 34' S. Long. 28° 09' West.

67

Wednesday Septemberth 23rd

All this twentyfour hours strong Wind from S.E. and pleasant steering S.W. half west. Middle part took in the fore top gall sail. Latter part set it again. Watches employed in drawing and knotting yarns &c. So ends.

Lat. 6° 46' S. Long. 29° 49' West.

22 Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

68 ^{Sund} Friday Septemberth 24th
 Still this twentyfour hours fresh breezes from S.E.
 and pleasant weather steering S.E. by W. Latter part
 let the reef out of the main topsail and set the aft
 topsail. Employed in repairing an old fore top gal-
 rail &c. One strange sail in sight. So ends.
 Lat. 09° 15' S Long. 30.42 West.

69 Friday Septemberth 25th
 First and middle part fresh breezes from S.E. and
 pleasant weather steering S.E. by W. Latter part
 strong breezes from S.E. by E. and squally took in
 fly jib and gaff topsail Unbent an old fore
 topmast steering sail and bent in new one.
 Employed in mending it. So ends. Lat. 11.02 S. Long 31.30

70 Saturday Septemberth 26th
 First part fresh breezes from S.E. to S. by W.
 and squally. Took in fore topmast steering sail and
 fly jib and gaff topsail. Middle and latter part from
 S.E. by E. and pleasant weather steering S.E. by W.
 Made all sail. Employed in setting up main top
 mast and head rigging. Lat. 12° 53' S Long 32.14 West

71 Sunday Septemberth 27th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E and
 pleasant weather steering S.E. by W. Saw a spout to
 the leeward and ran for it but to our dissatisfaction it
 proved to be a humphack. Middle part fresh breezes
 from E. N. E. Latter part winds N. N. E. Saw a spout
 several times but it disappeared without occasion and
 we continue our course. So ends.

Lat 14° 53' S Long 32.53 West

2

Monday Septemberth 28

All these twentyfour hours fresh breeze from the N. and pleasant weather steering S. by W.

Employed in setting up the main and main topmast rigging Lat. 46. 25. Long. 33. 30 West

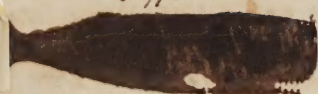
3

Tuesday Septemberth 29

All these twentyfour hours fresh breeze from N. and fine weather steering S. by W.

Employed in setting up main topmast and head rigging At two o'clock saw a spout and ran for it and it proved to be a sperm

14



Carboard Boats.

whale and we dropped all and lowered the boats and after a long pull the larboard boat fastened

It was then sunset but by the strict attention of the mate he improved the first opportunity and killed him. After a long drag of 100 miles we reached the ship and at one o'clock in the morning secured the object of our pursuit along side and took in sail heading to the Land W. Latter part fresh breezes from W.N.E. sent up the funnels and cutting So ends

Lat.

74

Wednesday Septemberth 30

All these twentyfour hours fine weather with a light breeze from N.W. to W. Employed in cutting in the whale at sunset finished the body and set boats crew watches At day light commenced cutting and fine weather

No observations

Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

75 Thursday October - th 1st 1840
 First part of these twentyfour hours fine weather
 employed in cutting. At four finished. Middle
 and latter part a light breeze from the westward
 steering S. S. W. saw finbaker and killers two
 Bree in sight one steering W. W. W. the other N. W.
 Lat 17. 46 South Long 32. 55 W

76 Friday October th 2nd
 First part a light breeze from the westward and
 fine weather steering S. S. W. Middle part calm
 Latter part a strong breeze from the southeaster and
 eastward at meridian took in fly jibb gaff top
 sail and fore and main topgall sail. At five o'clock
 was ship heaving N. S. W. Employed in boiling

77 Saturday October th 3rd
 First part strong breeze from the S. E. steering
 S. S. W. At one it increased to strong wind
 and squalls accompanied with rain cooled down
 the water and double reefed the topsails and handed
 the jibb and at four started the water. Middle part
 moderate gales took in fore topsail. Latter part more
 moderate at meridian finished boiling and warmed
 off deck Lat 18. 50 South Long 34. 51 West

78 Sunday October th 4th
 First part strong wind from the S. E. and squalls
 set the foretopsail and jibb steering S. W. by S.
 Middle part strong winds and squalls took in
 the jibb. Latter part strong winds from E. set the
 jibb. Let the reefs out of the topsails and set the main
 sail and main topgall sail. So ends
 Employed in ship duty

Lat. 20. 45 South Longitude 35. 40 West 22

79

Monday October th 5

Commenced with strong winds from E. N. E. and cloudy. Middle part wind N. E. Latter winds E. N. E. steering S. E. by E. with all advantageous sail set. Employed in putting whale gear &c. A brig in sight steering to the Southward and westward.
Lat. 22. 40 S. Long. 37. 31 West

80

Tuesday October th 6

Begins with strong winds from E. by N. and cloudy. steering S. S. W. Middle and latter part wind E. N. E. and raining employed in ship duty. Lat. 24. 42 S. Long 39. 15 West

81

Wednesday October th 7

Commenced with fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. W. by S. unbeset an old foretopmast stay sail and jib and bent new ones. Middle and latter part wind N. E. Commenced breaking out the fore hold to stow down oil. A ship in sight steering to the westward So ends

Lat 26. 45 South Lon 40. 23.

82

Thursday October th 8

All these twentyfour hours fresh breeze from N. E. by N. and pleasant weather At six o'clock finished stowing down — a quantity of ninetyfour barrels each mans share will be ~~enough~~ enough to coat by more expensely if he does not burn any which I believe is the fashion and a good one too. Middle and latter part the same. All hands employed in washing ship. So ends

Lat 28. 40 South Long 40. 23

Bark Wale of N. Bedford

83

Friday October th 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W.E. and took in porttop gall sail and jibb and fly jibb. Middle part strong winds from N.W.E. and squally. Latter part moderate gales from W.W.W. and squally single reefed the maintop sail and double reefed the fore. Employed in fitting a new mainsail and fore topsail. Saw porpoises. Lat. 30. 28. South Long. 44. 10

84

Saturday October th 10th

Begins with moderate gales from S. by E. and squally sent down the main royal yard and bent on new mainsail. Middle part taken ship to the southward and westward and close reefed the fore topsail. Latter part strong breezes from the eastward and pleasant weather made all sail steering S. W. by S. Unbent an old foretop sail and bent on new one. Sails 45. 17. Lat. 31. 12 S. Long. 45. 17

85

Sunday October th 11

First part light breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. W. by S. Middle part strong breeze from N. E. by N. and cloudy. Latter part strong winds from N. N. E. and raining saw wright whales. No observation. Lat

86

Monday. October th 12th

Commenced with fresh winds from E. N. E. and squally took in foretopmast steering sail and fore top gall sails. Middle part a strong wind from S. E. and squally took in maintop gall sail jibb and double reefed the topsails.

Toward Cape Horn

27.

Letter part strong winds from the S. S. W. and
let the reefs out of the topsail and set main top gall
sail and jib. At ten P. M. tacked ship to the
southward and westward and took in main top gall
sail and set down gaff topsail and gaff So ends.
Lat. 33° 32' South. Long. 48° 07' West

87

Sunday October 11th

First part strong winds from S. S. W. and squally
double reefed the fore topsail and single reefed the
main. Middle part much the same. Letter part strong
winds from the E. S. E. tacked ship to the S and let
the reefs out of the topsail and set the main top gall sail
and took it in again. Employed in culling over
potatoes and broke out for ~~food~~ water butter sugar
tea and coffee. Lat. 37° 04' S. Long. 48° 02' West

88

Tuesday October 12th

First part light breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant
weather saw weight of hales. Middle part fresh breeze
from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Letter part
light breeze sent in fly jibboom. No ends.
Lat. 37° 55' South. Long. 48° 54' West

89

Thursday October 13th

First part light airs from N. E. by N. and
pleasant weather steering S. W. by S.
blew down the topsails and top gall sails.
Middle part made all sail. Took in fore topmast
steering sail. Letter strong winds W. S. W. and
squally took in top gall sail, fly jib and close reefed
the fore topsail and single reefed the main.
took in the waist boat saw fin backs

Lat. 36° 04' Longitude 50° 33' West

Bark Waco of New Bedford

90

Friday October th 16

Commenced with moderate gales from W¹ and squally > reefed the mainsail and took in the jibb sent down the cutting penants and main royal yard. Latter part moderate gales and pleasant weather. Lat^t 37. 45 S. Longth 50. 18 W¹

91

Saturday October th 17

Begins with a strong wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Let the reef out of the mainsail one out of the foretop sail and set the jibb and spanker. Saw porpoises. Middle part a fresh breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. Latter part a moderate gale from S.W. and squally took in top gal sail, double reef the topsail and reefed the mainsail took in jibb. To end,

Lat^t 39. 02 Longth 50. 46 by Chron 51. 35 W¹

92

Sunday October th 18

First part a strong wind from S.W. and pleasant weather let the reef out of the mainsail and set the jibb and spanker. Saw finbacks and porpoises. Middle part fresh breezes from S.E.W. made all sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the W and pleasant steering on the wind to the southward and westward. Lat^t 40. 25 S. Longth 50. 34 W¹

93

Monday October th 19

First and middle part fresh breezes from the W¹ and pleasant weather. Latter part strong wind from S.E. by E. tacked ship and took in top gal sails. Saw finbacks and porpoises. To end, Lat^t 41. 06 S. Longth 51. 33 W¹

Toward Cape Horn.

20

94

Tuesday October th 20th 1840

Commenced with strong winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather set the topgallants over single reefed topsail. Middle part light breezes made all sail steering S. W. Latter part light airs from N. W. W. hauled up the saars cleaned up topgallants and down topsails. Bent an new main topsail and spunkies and an old main staysail. Saw finbacks and porpoises. Latitude 41. 35 South. Long 53. 31 West

95

Wednesday October th 21st

First and middle part light breezes from N. W. W. and pleasant weather steering S. W. with all sail set. Employed in setting up fore rigging saw finbacks. Latter part fresh breezes from the N. W. and cloudy set fore topmast steering sail. Steering S. W. No observation.

96

Thursday October th 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from W. and cloudy took in fore topmast steering sail. Middle part fresh breeze varying from S. E. to S. W. at one o'clock tacked ship to the southward and westward. Latter part fresh breezes from the E. and foggy set fore topmast steering sail steering S. W. Lat. 42. 45. S. Long 57. 31 West

97

Friday October th 23

Begins with fresh breezes from the N. and cloudy. Middle part fresh breeze from N. W. by N. to S. W. and foggy took in fore topmast steering sail. Latter varied much the same. Employed in ship duty. Lat. No observation.

Toward Cape Horn

98

Saturday Octoberth 24

First part light variable breezes from W to N.
E. and foggy. Middle and latter part light breeze
varying from W. to N. and from N. to E. S. E.
and foggy steering S. E. W. To end.

Latitude 43. 06 S. Long. 58. 22 West

99

Sunday Octoberth 25

First part light breeze from S. W. to W. N. W.
and cloudy. Middle part light breezes from
W. N. W. to N. E. and from that to E. E. and
foggy. Latter part a fresh breeze from W by
N steering S. W. by E. No observation

100

Monday Octoberth 26

Commenced with a fresh breeze from W by N and
cloudy. Middle part bright breezes and pleasant
Latter part a strong wind from the N and pleasant
set fore topmast steering sail until eleven o'clock
when it hauled to the W. took in fore topmast ^{steer}
sail. Lat. 44. 36 S. Long. 60. 36 West

101

Tuesday Octoberth 27

First part light winds from W. S. W. and pleasant
at two o'clock rounded and got bottom at sixty
fathoms. Middle part winds from W. S. W. to
W by N and pleasant took in fore topgal sail
and set it again took in fore and main topgal sail
Latter part strong winds from W. S. W. set fore
and main topgal sail and took them in again
Brother to miter what's name is not a beginning
to this if I mistake not. So ends

Latitude 46. 29 S. Long 61. 16 W

102

Wednesday October th 28th
 First part a strong wind from W. S. W. and pleasant weather double reefed the fore topsail and single reefed the main took in jib and spanker and set them again. First part of the middle part strong winds from S. W. and clear double reefed the fore topsail and single reefed the main and took in the jib and spanker the latter terminated with heavy gales from the S. by W. accompanied with hail consequently all hands was called without delay and took in sail as fast as possible and hove too under close reefed main topsail. Latter part a strong wind from W. S. W. and pleasant weather let one reef out of the main topsail and set the fore sail and fore topsail Lat 47. 20 S. Long 68. 36

103

Thursday October th 29th
 First part a light wind from W. by N. and pleasant weather let the reefs out of the fore and main topsails and set main topgall sail. Middle part strong wind took in main topgall sail and varying from W. W. W. to N. E. steering S. W. by S. Latter part light winds varying from N. W. to W. by N. let one reef out of the main topsail and set main topgall sail Lat 48. 26 S. Long 62. 00 W.

104

Friday October th 30th
 Begins with a strong wind from S. E. E. and squally took in main topgall sail and tacked ship to the Eward and westward. Middle part again from the S. E. W. accompanied with rain hail and snow took in the fore sail topsail close reefed the main took in jib spanker and mainsail. Latter part strong winds from the S. W. and squally set the fore top

Toward Cape Horn

sail and let one reef out of the main at five. A.M. tacked ship to the southward and westward. At ten o'clock the wind hauled to the S. E. W. consequently we tacked to the W. ward So ends

Lat. 43. 56 S. Long. 63. 14 West

105

Saturday Octoberth 31st

Commenced with light winds from W. S. W. and pleasant weather. At two P.M. tacked ship to the S. and Eward and made all sail with the exception of a reef in the fore topmast. Middle part gales from W. N. W. to S. W. and squally took in topmast sails jibb and mainsail and double reefed the fore topmast and double reefed the main. Latter part fresh breezes from W. S. W. made all sail. So ends.

Lat. 50. 00 S. Long 63. 05 West

106

Sunday Novemberth 1st 1840

First part light winds and pleasant weather. Middle part commenced with fresh breezes and terminated with heavy squalls and hail double reefed the topmasts hauled up the mainsail took in jibb and spanker. At five A.M. ordered at once set the main sail and jibb and let the reef out of the topmasts. Latter part heavy squalls from S. W. by W. a Core reefed the fore topmast double reefed the main took in jibb and mainsail. Lat 51. 37 S Long 64. 12 W

107

Monday Novemberth 2

All these twentyfour hours moderate gales and squally bores ^{reefed} and set the mainsail. So ends

Latitude 53. 12 S Long 64. 52 West

108

Tuesday November th 3rd

Begins with strong winds and pleasant set the jib and
 spanker Middle and latter part strong winds and squally
 At one o'clock we saw land upon our nearer approach we
 found it to be the Island of Terra Del Fuego bearing
 S. S. W. dist ten leagues Employed in making and
 taking in sail as often as necessary which employs the
 most of our time At ten entered ~~Lantern~~ Narrows
 straits Staten land bearing E dist 12 leagues
 ends Lat 54° 48' S. Long 54° 42' West

109

Wednesday November th 4th

Continue to steer down the straits with all sail set
 and a smothering breeze from Wth by N. course S by W
 At four P.M. the wind shifted to the W accompanied
 with ruin hail and snow which which there is not a little
 on the rugged cliffs and high projections of Staten land
 and Terra Del Fuego took in top gail sail and
 single reefed the topsails. No one knows the horrors of Cape
 Horn but those who have passed it and to them it is
 needless for me to attempt to describe it but as long as
 life exists there is a hope of better weather but we must
 search for it in a different country than this
 Middle part heavy gales from the S. S. W. took in
 all sail to a close reefed main top sail and a plenty
 of wind at that Latter part strong wind and rising
 set double reefed fore top sail let the reef out of the fore
 sail and let two reef out of the main top sail and reefed
 and set main sail So ends

Latitude 55° 33' South Long 60° 52' West

Toward Cape Horn

110

Thursday November th 5 1840
 Commenced with a moderate gale from S.W. by
 S. and thick close reefed the fore topsail and
 double reefed the main. Middle part heavy
 gale from W. S. W. hove too under close reefed
 main topsail. Latter fresh breezes varying from
 S.W. by S to W. S. W. and pleasant weather
 made all sail Latitude 56.25. Long. 61.05 W

111

Friday November th 6
 First part light winds from S.W. and rainy took
 in fore and main top galsails. Middle part a
 heavy gale the S.W. took in sail to a close reefed
 main topsail and wore ship to the northward and
 westward. Latter moderate gale from the S.W. by W.
 wore ship to the southward and westward. Reefed
 and set the foresail. So ends.
 Latitude 56.35 S. Long. 62.49

112

Saturday November th 7
 First part strong winds and squally. Set close
 reefed fore topsail and reefed the foresail. Middle
 part strong winds from W. S. W. let one reef out of
 the fore topsail and fore sail was out of the main
 topsail set the main sail, jib and spanker.
 Latter part light winds from W. to W. S. W. and
 pleasant weather made all sail steering S.W.
 Saw a sail steering W. E. So ends.
 Latitude 57.16 S. Long 65.05

113

Sunday November # 8th 1840

Commenced with light winds from W. S. W. and cloudy. Middle part squally took in topgall sails and single reefed the topsails. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S. W. wore ship to the Head and H. ward at ten A.M. calm at eleven a light breeze from E. S. E. and foggy made all sail steering S. W. one strange sail in sight so ends. No observation.

114

Monday November # 9th

Begins with light breeze from S. E. and foggy steering W. S. W. spoke ship Charles Carroll of Yantucket Capt Andrews five months out two thousand and fifty barrels of sperm oil which he left at Rio de Janeiro to be sent home. Middle and latter part much the same so ends. No observation.

crossing at 4 P.M.

115 Tuesday November # 10th

First part light air W. E. and foggy steering W. S. W. at two P.M. saw seven Islands which were supposed to be 12 miles off and a clear sail in sight. At three P.M. lowered the starboard boat for the purpose of trying the current but the line parted and they returned without success and after trying another experiment found the current setting to the W. Middle part fresh breeze from S. W. by S. and raising up the jib and mizzen at three A.M. saw a sail off the weather bow which ran down spoke as which proved to be the Harpioneer of London Cape took forty four months nineteen hundred round home. Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant At eleven A.M. saw land on our lee bow distant ten leagues which appeared to be the Island of St. Diego when to our no small satisfaction we found ourselves to the westward of Cape Horn so ends. Latitude 56° 51' South Long 72° 17' West

Toward Cape Horn

116

Wednesday Novemberth 11. 1840.

Commenced with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and cloudy at two P.M. tacked ship to the southward with the Charles Carroll off our lee bow two points. Middle part light winds from N.W. and squalls accompanied with rain took in topgails and as it moderated again set them at six. At 11 saw an ice berg off the weather bow four points about ten miles off. Latter part moderate gales from W.S.W. took in topgails, jib and double reefed the topsails and reefed the mainsail. At midnight saw an ice berg off the lee beam judging it to be about eight miles off. So ends Lat. 57° 25' South Long. 71° 45' West

117

Thursday Novemberth 12th

First part unorderly gale from W.S.W. and squally close reefed the fore and main-topails and took in the mainsail. At five P.M. wind halled S.W. and increased to a heavy gale. Middle part a gale from W.S.W. to W. At three P.M. moderated much all sail and wore ship to the southward. Latter part light winds. At seven wind halled to the N.W. and increased to a heavy gale took in topgails and double reefed the topsails. At seven A.M. saw seven ice bergs four points off the weather bow five miles Lat. 56° 57' S Long 73° 12' West

118

Friday Novemberth 13th

Commenced with a gale from the N and sailing took in the jib close reefed the fore topmast and reefed the mainsail. Middle part a gale from the N.W. and squally took in the mainsail. At eleven P.M. moderated and shifted W.S.W. wore ship to the N and westward and made all sail. Latter part light winds from N.W. and pleasant tacked ship and took in topgails and reefed topsails. At eleven saw four islands of ice ahead eight miles off. So ends Lat 57° 05' South Long 74° 13' West 34

119

Saturday November 14. 1840.

Continued the same warship encountered the ice mountain which was about six miles ahead at 3 PM. we shifted to the southward the ice bearing S. E. by E. dist three leagues. At five a squall arose accompanied with hail took in jib and topgalsail closed down fore topsail took in jib and sparker at eight the wind abated consequently we made all sail again. Middle part wind hauled W. S. W. warship. At four the wind shifted to the N by N. warship to the southward and westward. Latter part commenced with squalls accompanied with hail. I shall not attempt to give the minute detail between the hour of four and eight but it is horrible it was worse than the first evening one that doubtless may be there word at them come see for themselves. But fear that time and twice we have had fine weather and made all sail with the exception of a single reefed fore topsail. So on. Low barometer. Lat 56. 57 South Long 75. 15 West.

120

Sunday November 15th

Began with a light wind from the Wand pleasant weather. At twelve and a half o'clock saw an ice burg two points off the lee bow 5 miles off. At two rapd it within half a mile. At five sail ho, and side by a foremast showed one being asked where he discovered two points off the weather bow it proved to be an ice mountain which we passed within two miles. A person has got to keep his eyes open tight for such fellows as he will be likely to get them knocked out. Middle part light winds from N by N. until twelve from twelve to four wind N. S. W. and these knew N. W. by N. consequently we warship to the southward and westward. Latter part light winds, set the main top sail over single reefed topsail saw porpoises. So on.

Lat 57. 03 South Long 77. 14 W.

Toward Cape Horn

121

Monday November the 16th 1840.

Commenced with light winds N. N. W. and pleasant weather At one o'clock saw a ship off the weather bow at three exchanged signals but not suspicious near to ascertain her native country. Middle part light winds and squally took in main top gaff sail and double reefed the fore topsail At five o'clock wore ship to the northward and westward and Latter part light wind from N. W. by N. tacked ship heading heading N. by E. in the reef out of the topsail and set main top gaff sail Lat. 57. 34 Long. 78. 53 West

122

Tuesday November the 17th

First part a fresh wind from the S. and pleasant At six o'clock the wind hailed N. by W. consequently we tacked ship to the Starboard and W. ward and took in the main top gaff sail Middle part fresh breeze from N. by E. made all sail Latter part the same. Sailed Lat. 56. 23. Long. 77. 54 West

123

Wednesday November the 18th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N. by E. and pleasant weather At four P.M. tacked ship to the Starboard and W. ward. Middle part light air and pleasant weather Latter part light air and pleasant varying from N. N. W. to E. S. W. At seven o'clock saw blackbird and lowered the starboard boat and it twelve returned without success Sailed Lat. 56. 42 S. Long. 77. 54 West

124

Thursday Novemberth 19th 1820

Commenced with light airs from the S.W. and pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. Middle past light breeze varying from S.W. to W. and pleasant. At three P.M. saw a ship steering E. and on receiving our hail drove up abreast of us and then resumed her course. Latter part light breeze from W. by N. and pleasant. Lat. 55.49 Longitude 77.58 West

125

Friday Novemberth 20th

First part light breeze from S.W. by N. and pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. Middle past light breeze from the W. tacked ship and took in fore top gal sail. At twelve the wind hauled N.E. by N. tacked ship to the N.ward and N.ward and set the fore top gal sail. Latter part wind shifted to the west and we put her on the other tack the third and I hope the last time for to day. Lat. 54.49 S. Long. 78.26 West

126

Saturday Novemberth 21st

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. by E. and pleasant at two P.M. tacked ship to the N.ward and N.ward. Middle past light breezes from S.E. by W. and pleasant steering N.W. by N. Latter part wind shifted N. by W. a hail squall. Lat. 53.56 S. Long. 73.55 W

127

Sunday Novemberth 22nd

First part fresh breeze from N.W. by N. and squally. At six P.M. tacked ship to the S.ward and N.ward. Employed in fitting a spare boat. Middle past strong winds from N. by E. and squally took in top gal sail and fore top sail. Latter part light light winds from the W. and raining. Let the reefs out of the main top sail and set main top gal sail. Lat. No observation

128

Monday Novemberth 23rd 1840

First part fresh breeze from the N and pleasant weather
at one P.M. took ship and made all sail. Saw finlarks
Middle part strong winds from the W and squalls took in
top gal. sails moderated a little set main topsail and
settle last moderate gales from N. E. W. and squalls
accompanied with hail and snow Steering N. W.
by N. So ends. Lat. 51. 29 S. Long. 78. 50 West

129

Tuesday Novemberth 24th

Continues with heavy squalls of wind hail and
snow Steering N. by W. At four P.M. took in
jib double reefed the topsail reef main sail.

Middle part more moderate let the reef out of the
main sail one out at the main topsail and set
the jib at four P.M. the wind hauled N. W.
took ship to the Sward and Westward At twelve
last part moderate gales from the W took
ship and took in jib at more moderate set jib and
main topsail Lat. Long

130

Wednesday Novemberth 25th

Begins with strong winds from N. E. W.
and very disagreeable weather even now we
get more ducks than geese At four P.M. the wind shifted
S. E. and we made all sail with the exception of single
reefed for topsail. Middle part light breezes and sailing
until midnight when a fine whole sail breeze sprung
from the S. E. and dispelled the thick and disagreeable
clouds that obscured the bright canopy of heaven
and presented in our view. Latter
part sent up the fore topsail steering ^{sails} N. W. and set
out the sail Steering N. W. by N. So ends

Lat 47. 53 S. Long 78. 45

W. 38

181

Thursday November th 26th 1840

First part light winds varying from S. by E. to S. by W. and squally steering N. W. by N. set the jib and took in fore topmast-storing sail. Middle part strong winds from the W. and squally took in top gaff sails. Latter part the wind N. W. by W. At nine A. M. took ship so ends.

Lat^d 45. 52 S. Long^d 78. 32 West

182

Friday November th 27th

Began with a moderate gale from the N. W. and steadily double reefed the fore topsails. Middle part a gale from N. W. by N. and raising shortened sails as far as possible to a close reefed main top sail. Latter part light winds from the W. and and pleasant weather wore ship and set the main top gaff sail over single reefed topsail so ends.

Latitude 45. 53 Long^d 78. 56 West

183

Saturday November th 28th

First part fresh breezes from the W. steering N. by W. with all sail set. Saw a ship to the windward under easy sail. Middle part light winds and squally took in top gaff sails and dined down topsails in a squall and set them again. Latter much the same Lat^d 43. 57 S. Long^d 78. 10 W

184

Sunday November th 29th

The wind continues the same and fine weather steering N. by W. launched the waist boat. Middle part sailing. Saw finbacks and right whales so ends.

Lat^d 42. 24 S Long^d 78. 20

135

Monday November 30th 1840th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S. W. and
 pleasant weather steering W. W. Middle part
 fresh breezes from S. S. W. red foretopmast steering
 sail. Latter part a fresh breeze from W. S. W. look
 in foretopmast steering sail. Watchers busily em-
 ployed in scraping and painting spare spars.
 Saw pinbacks Lat. 39. 32 S. Long. 79. 18 West

136

Tuesday December 1st
 Commenced with fresh breezes from W. S. W. and
 pleasant weather. At four o'clock saw the spout of a sperm
 whale and lowered the boats but at six came on board
 without success and took in sail for the night.
 Middle part light breezes from W. W. and pleasant
 weather, wore ship to. Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant
 wore ship to theeward and theward. So ends.
 Lat.

137



Wednesday December 2nd
 Begins with fresh breeze from S. W. and pleasant
 weather. At four o'clock saw a sperm whale and lowered
 the boats and tried in vain. At six returned and
 took in sail for the night and set boats crew
 watches. Middle part wore ship to the N. W. and
 (theeward. Latter part fresh breezes from the S. W. by
 E. W. and pleasant weather steering W. W. by N.?
 At eleven o'clock saw a sperm whale and ran for him
 but found him a going to the leeward faster than
 we could. Heard such this but aware of the fourth
 time we will have one the next evening which
 will not be the first of four from this time.
 So ends Lat. 37. 05 South Longitude 79. 45 W



138

Wednesday December th 3rd 1840

Continued with fresh breeze, from the S.W. and pleasant weather steering N.W. by Earboard Boat V. At three P.M. saw a sperm whale and lowered the boats the larboard boat fastened and the starboard boat got stove in the attempt and came on board. At seven P.M. secured the whale along side and took in sail for the night heaving to the Sward and S.W. westward Middle and latter part cloudy At seven A.M. saw ship and commenced cutting. Lat. 37. 13 S. Long. 79. 49 West.

139

Thursday December th 4th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breeze from S. by W. steering N.W. At four o'clock finished cutting in the whale At seven A.M. started the works and made all sail Lat. 37. 13 S. Long. 79. 49 West

140

Saturday December th 5th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breeze from the S and pleasant weather Commenced and finished repairing the larboard boat Saw finbacks and blackfish. Employed in boiling Lat. 35. 17 S. Long. 80. 41 West.

141

Sunday December th 6th

First fair - a fresh breeze from the S and pleasant weather steering N.E. by N took in foretop gal sail Middle and latter part a light breeze from S.W. by W. At five A.M. finished boiling and and washed off deck So ends.

Latitude 34. 53 S. Long 80. 29 West

142

Monday December th 7th 1840
 Commenced with fresh breeze from ~~N. W. by E.~~
 and pleasant weather steering ~~N. W. by W.~~ with
 all sail set At one P.M. saw the ^{Island} of
 Mapapueo two points off the lee beam dist sixteen
 leagues. Middle part light breeze and cloudy.
 Latter part part fresh breezes and raining
 Commenced stowing down ail saw porpoise.
 So ended. Lat 33. 49 South

143

Tuesday December th 8th
 Commenced with light breeze from the Land
 pleasant weather Two sail in sight appeared to be
 a cruising at five P.M. finished stowing down
 the ail At sunset took in sail for the night heading
 to the S. E. with the Island of Mapapueo bearing
 E. dist three leagues. Middle part light air and
 pleasant weather wore ship to the Naas and Wharves.
 Latter part light breezes from W. S. W. and raining
 made all sail and tacked ship to the S. S. S. and
 porpoise Lat 33. 33 S. Long.

144

Wednesday December th 9th
 First part light breezes from W. by N. and pleasant
 weather. At three one of the ship. ran down and
 spoke us which proved to be the ship.
 Eliza Starbuck Capt. Chase of
 Nantucket thirtyseven months out
 sixteen Hundred lbs The Capt. came
 on board with a boat crew and after looking
 his hand book retired. At sunset took in sail for
 the night (and bearing of E. by N. Middle part
 light breezes from S. E. W. and showers of rain came
 Lat 35. 06 S Long 380. 48 W



Eliza Starbuck s^o

145

Thursday December the 10th

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. by E. and cloudy steering S. by W. at sunset took in sail for the night. Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. and squally. Latter part strong winds from N.E. by E. and raining set main & gaff sail and jib the wind increased took in main top gaff sail. Employed in shifting Lat 35. 48 S. Long. 80. 06 West

146

Friday December the 11th

First part fresh breeze from E. S. E. and sailing. At two and a half o'clock saw a sperm whale and lowered the boats the starboard boat fastened and lost her line and at seven returned and took in sail. Middle part strong winds from the W. and cloudy. Latter part a fresh breeze from the W. S. W. and raining made all sail making short tacks in hopes of finding the whale. So end.

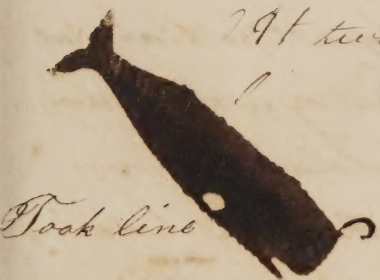
Lat 35. 34 S. Long. 79. 47 West

147

Saturday December the 12th

First part fresh breeze from the W. by S. and cloudy steering N. by W. saw a boat to the windward and tacked several times in order to reach him. but all to no purpose and we continued our course at sunset took in sail. Middle part the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S. At six o'clock saw black fish lowered and took one to each boat at seven took them along side and hoisted them in and at twelve o'clock finished flensing them. So end.

Lat 33. 16 S. Long. 79. 47 West



148

Sunday December the 13th 1840

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather steering N. by W. set fore topmast studding sail Employed in minding the skins of the little brutes. saw several shoats but found them to be spiritings. At five o'clock saw the

The Island of
Luon. Fernandez
bearing E. by N. dist
¹⁵
fifteen leagues

The Island of Luon Fernandez dist fifteen leagues bearing W. E. by E. at sunset look in fore topmast steering sail Middle part wind E. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S and cloudy set fore topmast studding sail. The Island of Luon Fernandez bearing E. by N. dist fifteen leagues and the Island of Massacro in sight to the Sward and Eward.
Sonds Lat. 32. 55 S. Long. 79. 21 West

149

Monday December the 14th

At three o'clock light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy steering N. by W. with all sail set Commenced trying and finished the mending covering of the black fish. Broke out for water and bread Unbent a new portopgag sail and jib and bent new ones Sonds Lat 31. 49 S. Long. 79. 30 West

150

Tuesday December the 15th

First part light breeze from the S.E. steering N. by W. with all advantageous sail set. Middle part same Latter part light airs and pleasant weather Employed in making jib gages tarring down and repairing sails Sonds

Lat. 30. 32. South
Long. 79. 37 West.

151

Wednesday Decemberth 16th

Commenced with light airs from the S.W. and pleasant weather steering N.W.W. Bent an old mainsail which we found the fore and main top mast trellises were broke consequently we sent down the fore topmast and commenced making trellises. Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes from the S.E. by S. finished the trellises and sent up the mast and made new fore top gal. reouch & ends.

Lat. 29. 16 S. Long. 79. 53 West

152

Thursday Decemberth 17th

Continues the same steering N.W. by N. Employed in sending up top gal. yard top gal. mast and yard and setting up the rigging and repairing an old fore top sail. Middle and latter part the same finished the topmast Lee and set fore topmast steering sail. Lat. 31. 48. Long. 80. 22 West

153

Friday Decemberth 18th

First and middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering N.W. Employed in setting up fore top gal. rigging. At two o'clock sent out fly jibboom. at sunset took in fore topmast steering sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. by N. steering N.W. Lat. 25. 43. Long. 81. 18 West

154

Saturday Decemberth 19th

A. M. there 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and pleasant steering N.W.W. At three A.M. saw a sperm whale and lowered and after a long and fruitless pull off four hours returned and took in sail for the night. Latter part the wind E.S.E. steering N.W. with all sail set saw pinkish so and so. Lat. 24. 50. S. Long. 81. 88



Off Chile

155

Sunday December th 20 1840

First part fresh breeze from the E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering N. N. W. at sunset took in sail. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering N. W. by N. set foretopmast standing sail & ends. Lat. 22. 44 S. Long. 81. 44 W

156

Monday December th 21st

Continues the same at sunset took in foretopmast standing sail and foretopgall sail steering N. by W. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S. E. and cloudy set foretopmast standing sail and foretopgall sail Employed in mending and aloft foretop sail &c. Lat. 20. 30 S. Long.

157

Tuesday December th 22nd

First part fresh breeze from the S. E. with a light fall of rain. Steering S. N. W. Saw a sail steering the same broke out the after hold for sugar and tea Employed in repairing a main topsail Lat. 18. 12 S. Long. 82. 08 West

158

Wednesday December th 23rd

All there 24 hours fresh S. E. trade and pleasant steering N. N. W. at sunset took in sail Employed in taring riggs Lat. 16. 05 S. Long. 83. 27

159

Thursday December th 24

All there twentyfour hours fresh S. E. trade and sailing N. N. W. Broke out the water Employed in stowing & ends Lat. 14. 01 S. Long. 83. 58.

160

Friday Decemberth 25. B 40

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and pleasant weather Steering N.N.W. used an old main topsail Saw finbacks Lat. 12. 05 S. Long. 83. 50

161

Saturday Decemberth 26th

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and pleasant weather Steering N.E. by N. took in fore topsail and stowed sail and set jib and fly jib At two PM saw a sail at seven ran down and shaker her which proved to be the ship Benjamin Tucker. North of New Bedford thirtieth month, out five hundred and fifty lbs. The Capt came on board with a boat crew and at nine retired and left us to risk the best of our knowledge continuing getting whales which we will.

At seven PM saw sperm whales and lowered the larboard boat parted and kill So end
No observation

162

Sunday Decemberth 27th

Continued the same at two took the whale along side the starboard boat struck and drew and came on board

At four commenced cutting at seven finished and took in sail Middle part carried ship

At seven saw two sperm whales dropped the Larboard Boats. boats but they were a walking to the windward at such a rate it was impossible to catch them and at eleven the boats returned Continued to beat to the windward and the whales continued to beset us commenced boiling So end

Latitude 11. 19 South 83
Long. 83. 01 West



Benjamin Tucker



163

Monday December 28th 1840

First part fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At three P.M. saw sperm whales lowered and chased them to the windward until they chased us out of sight and we returned and took in sail for the night heading to the Chard and Edward. Middle part took ship to theeward. Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant weather ship to the Nward and Edward finished loading. Lat 11..15 S. Long 82..31

164

Tuesday December 29th

First part light S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering on the wing with all sail at sunset took in sail. Middle day with the mainyard aback. Latter made all sail steering on the wind to the S. broke out for water. Employed in ship duty. Lat No observation.

165

Wednesday December 30

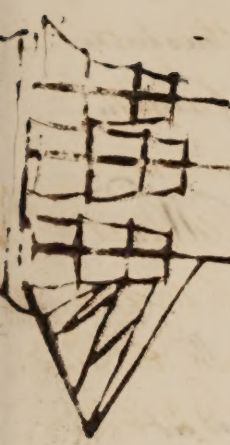
Continues the same. at 5 P.M. saw a school of sperm and lowered and pulled to the windward for them without success at sunset returned and took in sail. Middle and latter parts working the ship to the windward. Employed in blocking the chains etc. Lat 12..02 Long 82..30.

166

Thursday December 31st

All there twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather. beating to the windward. Saw pinbacks and blackfish. - We have had cattu hars last this year we have seen sperm whales three times in succession and have not got any whif I feel as bad about it as if I had lost a quarter of a dollar thinking we shall not see any more this year. S. ends. Lat 11..14 S. Long 82..58

167

Friday Januaryth 1st 1841


All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trade and pleasant weather. Saw a sail to the windward. At sunset took in sail. At eight P.M. the ship bore down which proven to be the ship New Bedford of N Bedford. Arrived nine months out four thousand barrels. The second mate came on board got his letters and when he got ready he went ash. Employed in breaking out the fore hold for the purpose of stowing down oil. Lat. 11. 02 S Long. 82. 27 West.

168

Saturday Januaryth 2nd

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering on the wind to the Windward and Eward at three P.M. finished stowing down at sunset took in sail with the ship New Bedford off the lee bow and an other New Bedford still farther not to be seen by every one at present. Employed in setting down and painting the fore mast. Lat 10. 41 Long. 84. 41

169

Sunday Januaryth 3rd

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trade and pleasant weather. Looking the ship to the windward saw Blackfish. Sailed. Lat. 11. 02 S Long. 81. 32 West.

170

Monday Januaryth 4th

First part light winds and cloudy look in foretopgall with some squalls. Middle and latter part fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Continue to beat to the windward the same as any one would that wanted to get that way. One strange sail in sight. Employed in setting up head and mizen rigging and secured and bent fore topgall stay sail. Lat. 12. 34 S Long. 82. 49 West.

Towards Guernsey

171

Tuesday January 5. 1841.

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather. Sent up gaff topsails. broke out for molasses. Latter part saw a seal Employed in eating down the muzzon rigging. So ends.

Lat. 12.06. Long. 31.37 W

172

Wednesday January 6th

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and at intervals accompanied with light showers of rain. Sounded. Lat. 12.04 Long. 30.29 W.

173

Thursday January 7th

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering N.E. Sent down muzzon stay repaired it and set it up again Sounded. Lat. 11.21. Long. 73.48.

174

Friday January 8th

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trade and pleasant weather steering N.E. by N. At six P.M. saw the land (South America) we stood in within six miles and at four A.M. stood off shore. Latter part steering down along shore Sounded.

175

Saturday January 9th

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant. At one P.M. dropped anchor in the harbor of Guernsey the old man went on shore with a boat crew but soon returned no wiser than he went. Employed in fitting casks for water. At four A.M. scraped further in shore and sent a sloop of casks for water which returned at eleven and we hoisted it in. Employed in scraping the bend. Sounded. So ends.

176

Sunday January 10th 1841

All these twentyfour hours light breeze and pleasant weather. Employed painting ship. At seven A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore to end.

177

Monday January 11th

All these twentyfour hours light breeze and pleasant weather. At sunset the liberty men returned. At 7 A.M. the starboard watch went on shore to end.

178

Tuesday January 12th

First and latter part strong breeze and pleasant weather. At sunset the boat went on shore to fetch the liberty men, and was stove in the act in the act of landing consequently a second boat was dispatched with success. Middle part calm. At seven A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore. Employed in blanketing the berths to end.

179

Wednesday January 13th

All these twentyfour hours light breeze and pleasant weather. Boats crew busily employed in bringing and carrying making believe to deliver at sunset the liberty men returned. At seven A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore. Employed in blanketing berths.

180

Thursday January 14th

All these twentyfour hours light breeze and pleasant weather. Employed in stowing down water. At sunset the watch returned. At seven A.M. took a raft of coals of shore and filled them. At two took them along side and hoisted them in to end.

In Guernsey

182

Saturday January^{Friday} 15th 1846

All these twenty four hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Employed in stowing down water fetching off potatoes pumpkins &c. At seven A.M. took a raft of water on shore filled tank them along side and hoisted them in to casks.

182

Saturday January 16th

Continues the same. Employed in beating off excrescences such as pumpkins potatoes sheep and wood. So ends.

183

Sunday January 17th

Continues the same. Took off two boats loads of pumpkins. At eight A.M. the harbour watch went and shole. So ends.

184

Monday January 18th

Continues the same the remainder of the crew went on shore with the exception of five at sunset the boat came on shore for the purpose of taking them when they found that seven had absconded themselves. A number of spaniards was dispatched in search of them. A quantity of potatoes and three sheep were fetched on board. So ends.

185

Tuesday January 19th

Continues the same. At seven P.M. two off the director were arrested and brought on board for whom the old man paid five dollars a piece. A quantity of potatoes oranges and onions were brought off. So ends.

Bound to Santo

55

186

Wednesday January th 20th 1841.

First part fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Employed in going to and from the shore bringing off recruits.

187

Thursday January th 21st.

Continues the same. At three P.M. two more of the transporters were landed and brought on board when we took our anchor and went to sea leaving three men behind. Middle and little part light air and pleasant weather steering W.A.W. S. ends.

188

Friday January th 22nd

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant steering down along shore bound to Santo for the purpose of shipping men. At five P.M. discovered the bay ran in ^{and} the old man went on shore laying off and on. At ten P.M. the boat came on board stood off shore until two o'clock and stood in. At eight the boat went on shore Lat 09° 15'

189

Saturday January th 23rd

Continues the same. At sunset the Capt. returned who learned of the governor that there were two men he could have by paying seventeen dollars apiece, dissatisfied at this and seeing the two men who appeared over anxious to get away, agreed to meet on the beach at night where we found them and dug for the ship as fast as possible and made all sail steering S.W. by W. Lat 08° 51' S Long.

190

Sunday January th 24th

All these twenty-four hours light S.E. trade and pleasant weather steering S.E. W. with all sail set S. ends Lat 09° 43' Long S. 28

Off Peru

191

Monday January th 25 1841

First and middle part light S.E. trades and pleasant
 latter part light breeze, accompanied with a light
 fall of rain Lat 09. 45 Long. 82. 37 West

192

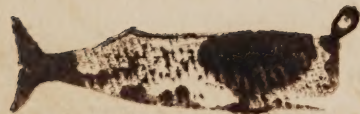
Tuesday January th 26

All there twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and
 pleasant weather steering S.W. Saw finbacks
 and blackfish Lat 10. 45. Long. 84. 02.

193

Wednesday January th 27

All there twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and
 pleasant weather steering S.W. at sunset took
 in light sails for the night At daylight
 made all sail At nine A.M. saw a
 sperm whale however the larboard boat
 struck and killed which proved to have
 carried away two crows and a line fast to
 him. At ten took him along side and commenced
 cutting. Lat. 11. 40 S. Long. 84. 53.



194

Thursday January th 28

All there twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and
 pleasant weather At three A.M. finished cutting
 cleared away the head washed of deck and started
 the works At sunset took in sail
 At daylight made all sail. At seven
 saw blackfish and however the larboard and
 vessel boat fastened and killed took them
 along side and hoisted them in 8 o'clock
 No observation



195

Friday January th 29 th 1841

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering from S.W. to W by S. saw humpbacks and two seals at sunset finished boiling and took in sail Latter part employed in painting ship Lat 10. 08 Long 87. 44.

196

Saturday January th 30

Continues the same At meridian lowered for blackfish the Starboard and mast boats got one apiece At two P.M. took them along side hoisted them in and flensed them at Middle and latter part the same Employed in painting ship Saw porpoises Lat. 10. 08.8 Long. 88.39 W



197

Sunday January th 31

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and pleasant weather commenced and finished boiling the scanty covering of the blackfish Middle and latter part the same steering W by W. finished painting ship set foretopmast steering sail to ends Lat. 09.22 Long. 89. 44.

198

Monday February th 1st 1841

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and fine weather steering W by W. Saw porpoises Lat 08. 35.8 Long. 91. 40 W

199

Tuesday February th 2nd

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and fine weather steering W by W. painted two more boats Employed in ship duty Lat. 7.48 Long. 92. 49

Off Peru

200

Wednesday February 3rd 1840

All there twentyfour hours fine breezes and
pleasant weather steering W. N. W. So. and
Latitude 6.00. Long 93.6

201

Thursday February 4th

All there twentyfour hours fine S. E. trade
and pleasant weather steering N. W. by W.
Unbent the foresail and bent another saw
blackfish Lat 5.10. Long 94.40

202

Friday February 5th

All there twentyfour hours fair fresh breezes and
fine weather steering W. by S. So. ends.
Lat. 4.41 Long 96.27

203

Saturday February 6th

All there twentyfour hours strong S. E. trade
and pleasant weather steering from W. by S
to W. S. W. unbent the spanker and bent another
Latitude N. 30. Long 99.18.

204

Sunday February 7th

All there twentyfour hours fresh S. E. trade and
and fine weather steering W. S. W. at sunset
took in sail at daylight - made all sail see
blackfish Lat 4.37 Long 101.50.

205

Monday February 8th

Continues the same at four P.M. spoke
the ship Mary of Antistat Capt. Coffin
Sixteen months out six hundred
bbls of sperm oil. Several sail in sight
Lat. 5. S. Lon 103.52 West



206

Tuesday February 9th 1841

Commenced with fresh S.E. trades and fine weather At two P.M. tacked to the wind for the purpose of speaking a couple of ships one of which was in the act of cutting a whale At seven spoke the ship, *Sparta* of Nantucket fifteen months out eight Hundred bbls of sperm oil who learned us there a cutting was the ship, *Sare* Capt Benjamin Huxey of Warren twelve months out one whale which she was then cutting with all possible dispatch The *Sparta* has not seen a whale for forty five days and we with the rest meet with equal success So ended

Latitude 04. 39 South Longitude 105. 37 West



Sparton 8



Sare 9

207

Wednesday February 10th

All these twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering W.N.W. Watches employed in making sperm oil Lat. 03. 54 Longitude 107. 12 West

208

Thursday February 11th

Commenced with fresh S.E. trades winds and pleasant weather steering on the wind to the S. and Ward At eight P.M. spoke the ship *Rosco* of New Bedford



Rosco 10

ten months out eight Hundred bbls Middle and latge part steering on the wind to the Ward and Eward Nothing in sight worthy of remarks Watches variously employed in ship duty so ended

Lat 03. 51 South Longitude 107. 07 West

209

Friday February #12th 1841.

All there twentyfour hours strong S.E. trade
and pleasant weather standing on different
tacks drifting to the E. in search of whales

Latitude 54° 55' S. Longitude 108° 07' West

210

Saturday February #13th

First part fine S.E. trade and pleasant weather
steering on the wind heading N.E. at eight
P.M. tacked ship. Latter part strong breeze
took in flying jib and gaff topsail So ends

Lat. 54° 35' South Longitude 108° 02' West

211

Sunday February #14th

First part strong breeze and pleasant took in
foretop gaff. Middle and latter part more
moderate made up sail steering on the
wind to the N and Eward So ends

Lat. 54° 07' South Longitude 107° 08' West

212

Monday February #15th

All there twentyfour hours strong S.E. trade
and pleasant weather steering to the N and
Eward at nine A.M. hauled whales carrying
so ends Lat 54° 31' South Longitude 105° 40' West

213

Tuesday February #16th

First part fine breeze and pleasant weather
steering on the wind to the S and Eward
Middle and latter part much the same
Nothing in sight from mast head so ends

Lat. 54° 20' South Longitude 105° 20' West

214

Wednesday Februaryth 17

All there twentyfour hours strong S & E trades
and pleasant weather steering on the
wing to theeward alt eleven A.M.
tacked ship saw finbacks so ends

Latth 04.. 23. South Longitude 104.. 50 West

215

Thursday Februaryth 18

All there twentyfour hours fresh S & E trades and
fine weather steering on the wing to the heading
from the S. to S & E. saw Blackfish so ends

Latth 03.. 57 South Longitude 103.. 45 West

216

Friday Februaryth 19

All there twentyfour hours fresh breezes and
squalls with some rain steering N. E by E.
Employed in making the main top and small
Saw finbacks so ends Latth 03.. 21 S. Long 102.. 34 W

217

Saturday Februaryth 20

All there twentyfour hours light breezes and
squalls accompanied with rain. At two P.M.
tacked ship to the heading S by E. At seven
A.M. tacked to thewardward Saw finbacks

Latth 03.. 03. South Longitude 101.. 51 West

218

Sunday Februaryth 21

All there twentyfour hours fresh S & E trades and
squalls with some rain steering on the
ward and Eward Saw Sulphor bottoms
and Blackfish Employed in reading
writing and other good employments

Latitude 02.. 30 S Longitude 100.. 34 W

219

Monday Februaryth 22 1841

All there twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering in the wind to the N.E. Nothing in sight from mast head.

So ends Lat. 01. 56 South Longitude 99. 10 West

220

Tuesday February 23rd

All there twentyfour hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering on the wind to the Nward and Eward.

Latitude 01. 15 S. Long. 98. 10

221

Wednesday Februaryth 24

All there twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering on different tacks Saw finlocks So ends Latitude 1. 12 South

Lat 1. 12 Longitude 97. 54 West

222

Thursday Februaryth 25

All there twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering on the wind to the South At eight A.M. tacked ship to the Nward and Eward Employed in preparing the inside of the ship for the purpose of painting it So ends Lat. 01. 44 South Longitude 98. 32 West

223

Friday Februaryth 26

All there twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather At eight A.M. tacked ship to the E.S.E. Employed in repairing ship. the same old song but a very bad one nothing in sight worthy of remarks. So ends

Latitude 02. 59 S Long. 98. 20 West

224

Saturday February 27th 1841

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades
and pleasant weather steering on a wind
to the N.W. and E.ward At nine A.M.
tacked ship to the Sward Employed in
painting the inside off the ship. So ends

Lat. 24. 6 South Longitude 98. 30 West

225

Sunday February 28th

First part fresh S.E. trades and pleasant
weather steering on the wind to the Sward
Employed in painting Middle part
light winds and sailing took in fly jib and
gaff topsail Katta fresh breezes and sailing
steering on the wind to the Nward and Eward
So ends Lat 23. 50 South Longitude 98. 35 West

226

Monday February 29th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes and
squally At four P.M. tacked ship heading to
Sward Nothing in sight from mast head.
Lat. 24. 50 South Long 99. 59 West

227

Tuesday March 1st 2nd

All these twentyfour hours strong S.E. trades
and pleasant weather. At ten A.M. tacked
ship heading to the Nward and Eward
Unbent fore top gal sails and bent another
Employed in mending topsail sail So ends
Lat 6. 19 S. Long. 100. 28 West

228

Wednesday March 3rd

All this day fresh breezes and fine weather
Employed in mending sails Lat 5. 58 Long 99. 8 W

229

Thursday March th 4th 1841

All these twentyfour hours fresh S & trade,
and fine weather heading N. E. At three
P.M. saw a woodfish and a boat for
him but he mistrusted danger and drifted
off and we saw no more of him. A.M. saw
a very large bone sharke lowered for the
purpose of lancing him but returned
with the same ill success. Employed in
repairing sails Lat 6. 03. S Long 99. 01 West

230

Friday March th 5th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breeze
and fine weather. At ten A.M. tacked
ship heading N. E. half E. Sailed.
Lat 07. 15 South Longitude 98. 56 West

231

Saturday March th 6th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breeze
from E. S. E. and pleasant weather heading
N. E. Employed in repairing sails.
Lat. 06. 14 South Longitude 97. 45 West

Sunday March th 7

232

Continues the same All hands Employed
in doing a very large quantity of nothing.
Lat 05. 25 South Longitude 96. 50 West

233

Monday March th 8

All these twentyfour hours fresh S & E trade,
and fine weather steering on the wind
the starboard tack on board. Employed
in repairing sails Saw porpoises 20 ends.
Lat 5. 25 S Long 95. 31 West

234

Tuesday March 9th 1841
 All there twenty four hours light S.E.
 trades and pleasant weather. Sea porpoise
 So ends. Lat. 40° 41' S Longitude 94° 45' West

235

Wednesday March 10th
 Continued the same At one P.M.
 lowered for blackfish barboard fastened
 with a foul line out and lost two iron
 and returned At three tried them again
 but returned without success So ends
 Lat. 40° 30' S Longitude 93. 11 West

236

Thursday March 11th
 Commenced with Light S.E. trades and
 pleasant weather. Caught a poolish porpoise
 and at supper time raised ^{hurry} away with all
 possible dispatch. Middle and latter
 part light breezes from all parts of the
 compass and rain fell in torrents So ends
 No observation

237



Friday March 12th
 Commenced with light breezes
 from E.S.E. and rain. At
 four it lowered off and lowered
 for blackfish the barboard took
 two and the west boat one and
 hoisted them in at seven heading
 to the Windward. Middle and
 latter part light breezes and pleasant
 weather. Employed in flensing and
 mincing the blackfish So ends
 Lat. 41° 18' S Long. 92. 00

238 days

Saturday March th 13th 1841

All these twentyfour light S & E trades
and fine weather. Steering on the wind
to the Ward and Eward At nine A.M.
saw two sperm whales at ten lowered the
boats So ends Lat 41 7 S Long 92.05 W



239

Sunday March th 14th

Continues the same After a long and
tiresome full of four hours returned
leaving them no nearer than at first
which will leave no doubt of the peculiar
peculiar quickness which is natural to themselves
Middle and latter part the same
At one A.M. tacked ship heading
to the Ward and Eward So ends
Lat 4. 8 S Long 91. 18 West

240

Monday March 15

All these twentyfour hours fresh S & E trades and
pleasant weather At nine A.M. tacked ship
heading to the Ward and Eward So ends
Lat 4. 37 South Longitude 91. 15 West

241

Tuesday March th 16

First part strong S & E trades and sailing
tacked ship and took in flying jib and
gaff topsail Middle part the same Latter
part pleasant made all sail So ends
Lat 05. 03 South Longitude 91. 22 West

242

Wednesday March th 17

All these 24 hours strong S & E trades and sailing
working the ship to the windward No observation

243.

Thursday March the 18th
First and middle part strong S. E. trades
and squally. Latter part fresh breeze and
pleasant weather steering on the track to the Sound
ward. Lat 7. 07 S Long. 92. 11 W

244

Friday March the 19th
First part strong breeze from S. E. by E.
and pleasant weather steering on the wind
to the Sound ward. Middle and latter part
rainy. So ends. No observation

245

Saturday March the 20th
Commenced with strong S. E. trades and
pleasant with the exception of a light
fall of rain at intervals sufficiently enough
to make ship duty disagreeable. One sail
in sight. Middle and latter part the
same row blackfish. So ends.

Lat 6. 43 Long. 89. 45 W

246

Sunday March the 21st
First and middle part strong breeze from
the S. E. and rainy took in fly jib and gaff
top sail. Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant
weather steering on the wind to the Sound
ward. Lat 5. 54. Long. 88. 24 W

247

Monday March the 22nd
All these twentyfour hours light S. E. trades
and pleasant weather steering on the wind
to the Sound ward and under the main
top sail and bent another. Employed in repairing
sails. Lat 5. 25. S. Long. 87. 01 W

248 days

Tuesday March # 23. 1841.

All these twentyfour fresh S.E. trades and fine weather. Went at the fore to sail and bent another. At seven A.M. saw a ship and ran for it but it proved to be blackfish and porpoises. Employed in coaling pumpkins. So ends. Lat. 5. 12 S. Long. 85. 58 W

249

Wednesday March # 24th

Commenced with light S.E. trades and rainy tacked ship to the Sward and E. ward. Middle and latter part rainy broke out the after hold for provisions. Saw finbacks and porpoises so ends. Lat. 06. 09 South Long. 85. 51 W

250

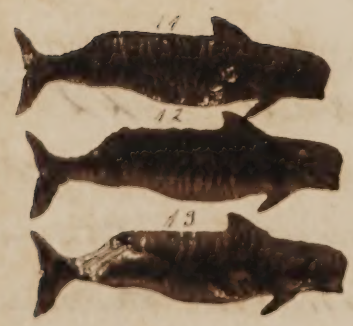
Thursday March # 25th

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather. Stearing on the wind to the southward and eastward. Saw finbacks and porpoises. Lat. 07. 14 S. Long. 86. 20 West

251

Friday March # 26th

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather. Stearing on the wind to the Ward and Eastward. At three P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boats and the larboard boat took one and the waist boat two. Took them alongside hoisted them. Employed in clearing away the blackfish and minding the lubber boards. Lat. 7. 09 South



Lat 7. 09 South Long 85. 41 West

252

Saturday March 21st

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and fine weather Steering on the wind to the Southward and eastward. Commenced and finished boiling the blackfish blubber Tanned Latitude 7.11 S. Long. 85.10 West

253

Sunday March 22nd

All these twentyfour hours light S.E. trades and fine weather Steering on the wind to the S. Saw blackfish Employed in bathing and each ones ^{physiognomy} ~~physiognomy~~ was benign as an A.M. in consequence of the scarcity of fish, and now and then there may be seen a sober face, contemplating the constancy of the one dearer than life but all to no purpose for they will do as they like Tanned Latitude 7.33 S. Long. 85.30 Ob 86.14 W

254

Monday March 29th

All these twentyfour hours light airs and calms Employed in setting up the head stays Saw finbacks and grampoxes Tanned Latitude 8.02 South. Long. 85.44 by the 86.14 W

255

Tuesday March 30th

First part light breezes and fine weather Steering on the wind to the Sward. Middle and latter part strong breezes and squally took in fly jib gaff topsail and fore topsail. Saw finbacks and blackfish Latitude 7.5 S. Long. 87.04 W

256 day

Wednesday March 31st 1841
 First part of these twentyfour hour strong
 S.E. trades and pleasant weather Steering on
 the wind to the S. Middle and latter part
 light breezes and fine weather. At seven
 P.M. tacked ship and made all sail. Saw
 finbacks and blackfish. Employed in setting
 up the main to galeant rigging &c.
 Latitude. 9. 59 South. Long. 89. 35 West

257

Thursday April 1st
 All these twentyfour-hours light S.E. trades
 and fine weather Steering on the wind to
 the Nward. Saw finbacks. Seals.
 Lattd. 9. 11 Longitude 86. 27 West

258

Friday April 2nd
 All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes
 and pleasant weather At eight P.M. tacked
 ship to the S. Saw sulphorbottoms &c. &c.
 Latitude. 5. 35 S. Long. 85. 20 West.

259



William Lee

Saturday April 3rd
 Commenced with fresh breezes and
 sailing At four P.M. spoke the ship
 William Lee of Newport Capt. Gifford
 eight months and a half out One
 Hundred and fifty barrels stowing
 N.E. Middle and latter part
 the same making short tacks in hopes
 off finding whales farther south as
 we are well convinced there is none
 here Latitude 3. 52. S. Long 85. 13

200

Sunday April th 4th 1841.
 All these twenty four hours fresh S. E. trades
 and fine weather steering on a wind on
 different tacks. Saw sulphur bottoms
 probably the explanation originated because
 of the great resemblance of that color
 Latitude 9. 13. S. Long. 84. 40 W

201

Monday April th 5th 1841
 First part strong S. E. trades and pleasant weather
 Steering on the wind to the South and
 Middle part fresh breezes and sailing tacked
 ship. Latter part fresh breezes and fine
 weather steering on the wind to the South
 Saw finbacks. Lat. 9. 52. S Long. 84. 46 W

202

Tuesday April th 6th
 All these twenty four hours fresh breezes and
 pleasant weather steering on the wind on
 different tacks. Employed in repairing all
 for top rail. Saw finbacks. S. and.
 Latitude 10. 35 S. Long. 84. 42 W

203

Wednesday April th 7th
 All these twenty four hours fresh S. E. trades and
 pleasant weather. Steering on the wind to
 the South and East. Employed in mending
 sail. Saw Blackfish and finbacks. S. and.
 Latitude 9. 44. Long. 83. 01. W

204

Thursday April th 8th
 All these 24 hours fresh S. E. trades and pleasant
 steering on different tacks. Saw 2 sail and
 finbacks. Lat. 10. 18 South Longitude 82. 46 W

Bark Wadd of New Bedford

265 days.



Mechanic 12



Lydia 12

Friday April th 9th 1841.
 Commenced with fresh S.E. trades and
 fine weather. Steering on the wind
 to the Windward. At four P.M. spoke
 the ship Mechanic of Newport - Capt.
 Pratt. thirtythree months out
 nineteen Hundred bbls of sperm
 oil the Captain came on board
 at nine retired. Middle and latter
 part the same. At eight A.M. saw a
 ship to the windward at ten she ran
 down and spoke us proved to be the
 Lydia of Nantucket left last Oct
 seven months out two Hundred
 bbls - went on board and got letters
 and resumed our course Sam Blackfur
 Capt. S.C. C.S.G. Long. 82 12

266

Saturday April th 10th.
 At three twentyfour hours strong S.E.
 trades and pleasant weather. Steering on the
 wind to the South with all advantageous
 sail set without the least indication of whales
 or the encouragement of seeing any
 nothing to do and nothing in sight
 Latitude 11. 20 S. Long. 83. 21 W

267

Sunday April th 11th.
 First and middle part fresh breezes and pleasant
 weather. At sunset took in topgallant sail,
 jib and main sail and spanker. At one A.M. tacked
 ship heading to the Windward. Latter
 part made all sail steering N.W. by W. So on
 Latitude 11. 32 S. Long. 83. 01 W

268

Monday April the 12th 1841.

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering on the wind on different tacks. At sunset took in light sail, for the night at daylight made all sail. Employed in repairing sails. Latitude 10. 57 S. Long. 83. 10 W.

269

Tuesday April the 13th

First part fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes and squally steering on the wind to the south. Latter part light breeze squally steering N.E. by E. Saw finbacks. Latitude 11. 14 South Long. 82. 52 W.

270

Wednesday April the 14th

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather. Steering on the wind on different tacks. Saw finbacks. No ends. Latitude 11. 57 S. Long. 83. 28 W.

271

Thursday April the 15th

First and middle part fresh S.E. trades and squally. At three P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales at four lowered the boat the waist boat had the luck to fasten and kill him. At seven recovered him along side. Latter part light breezes and fine weather. At six commenced cutting. At meridian finished.



Waist Boat

Date 11. 38 Long 83. 38

74

Bark *Wale of New Bedford*

272 days

Friday April the 16th 1841.

All these twentyfour hours fresh E & trades and pleasant weather. Steering on the wind on different tacks. At two P.M. started the work employed in clearing away the head of a Blackfish. Lat. 11. 48. S. Long. 83. 29 W

273

Saturday April the 17th

All these twentyfour hours fresh E. & trades squalls. Steering on the wind on different tacks. A sunset took in veil for the night. At nine P.M. finished hauling. At sunrise made all sail. So ends.

Lat. 11. 48. S. Long. 83. 29 W

274

Sunday April the 18th

First part light breezes and pleasant weather. Steering on the wind to the North west & more. Middle part fresh breezes. Steering N. W. W. with all sail out with the exception of topgallant sails. Latter part storm. Breezes steering on the wind on different tacks. Saw finbacks. Latitude 11. 33. S. Long. 83. 45

275

Monday April the 19th

Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant weather. At three saw a shoal of sperm Whales. lowered the boats the Larboard fastened with two irons which made him spout thick blood but the line got fast and we was obliged to cut and we saw him no more. Middle and latter part making short tacks in hopes of falling in with the whale. Lat. 11. 33 S. Long. 83. 50 W

L. B.



Cut line

276

Tuesday April the 20th 1841

Fore and middle parts fore S. E. trades and fine weather sailing on the wind on different tacks at sunset took in light sail on the right.

Latler part light breezes and fine weather Employed in breaking out the fore hold for the purpose of stowing down oil. Saw black fish. Sailed Latitude 11.42 S Long. 83.49 W

277

Wednesday April the 21st

All these twentyfour hours light breezes and fine weather fore and middle parts steering on the wind on different tacks. Latler part steering S. E. by N. with all sail set Employed in stowing down oil in which we succeeded and washed of deck at four P.M. Nothing in sight

Latitude 11.53 S Long. 83.56 W

278

Thursday April the 22nd

All these twentyfour hours light breezes—steering N. W. by N. with the exception of a few hours in the Middle watch when we lifted to to the Mizen and Ensign at sunset took in light sails and at daylight made all sail Saw blackfish Latitude 11.29 S Long. 84.10 W

279

Friday April the 23rd

Fore and middle parts light breezes and fine weather steering N. W. by N. Latler part fresh breezes

At three P.M. saw two sperm whales—lowered the Larboard boats but was so unfortunate as to return without success At sunset took in sail At ten A.M. saw them again lowered as before

Latitude 11.32 S Long. 85.10 W

280 days

Saturday Aprilth 24th 1841

First part light E. & trade and fine weather
Middle and latter parts fresh breeze.

At two P.M. the boats returned after a
great attempt to fasten on the whale was
a going faster than they could pull.

At four P.M. tried then again but with
the same ill success. No end.

Latitude 10.29 S. Long. 84.01 W

281

Sunday Aprilth 25

First and middle parts fresh breezes and fine
weather. At sunset took in sail with the larboard
tacks on board. At one P.M. tacked ship.

Latter part strong breeze tacked and took in
fore top gale sail. Single reefed the main top
sail and set main top gale sail. Saw Blackbirds.

Lat. 11.17 S. Longitude 84.00 West

282

Monday Aprilth 26th

All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes and
squally. Steering on different tacks. At sunset
took in sail - at daylight made all sail with the
exception of the flying jib and gale top sail
took in fore top gale sail. No end.

Latitude 11.45 S. Long 84.34 West

Tuesday Aprilth 27th

All these twenty-four hours fresh E & trade
and pleasant weather steering on different
At sunset took in sail as usual - at
daylight set it again. Employed in
reparing a fore top sail and making spun
yarn. Latitude 11.39 S. Long 84.05 W

284

Wednesday April 28th

All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering on different tack at sunset took in sail & employed up till midnight. Employed in ship about 100000
Latitude 10.51 S Longitude 84.01 W

285

Thursday April 29th

All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trades and fine weather. Part part steering on the wind to the S. Middle part steering N. by E. Little steering N. by E. with all sail set. Saw sulphur Bottoms & corals.
Latitude 11.31 South Longitude 83.57 W

286

Friday April 30th

Continues the same. Steering from N. to N.E. by E. At sunset took in sail - at daylight set it again. Employed in painting the bulwarks in sundry places deficient of that quality. Saw finbacks and black porpoises.
Latitude 10.58 S Longitude 84.06 W

287

Saturday May 1st

Continues the same. Steering different course which corresponds with a increased fresh breeze blowing around the ship, but at distance. Was it not for the clouds that is cherished in our hearts, a happier days at the close of this voyage it might be said the above expression would be truly realized. I look ahead and find no more but in the distance.
Latitude 10.16 S Longitude 84.08 W

prospects

288 in.

Sunday May the 1st 1841
All these twentyfour hours fresh S.E. trade
and fine weather Steering to the Westward
at sunset took in sail - in the morning set
it again. Saw Blackfish. The same
old time but we must take hold of the smooth
handle of every thing. So ends

Latitude 74.4.8 Longitude 84.44.76

289

Monday May the 2nd
First and middle part fresh breeze and
pleasant ^{steering N by E} weather. At sunset took in sail
light to the wind with the larboard tacks
on board. Little but strong wind
at daylight made sail in tacks. At ten
took in main top gallant sail and single
reefed the main top sail and set it again.
Saw finbacks and Sulphur bottom.
Latitude 84.16.9 Longitude 85.56

290

Tuesday May the 3rd
All these twentyfour hours strong breezes
and pleasant blowing in the wind on
different tacks. At seven P.M. Saw
to the windward which ran down and
spoke us - proved to be the Virginian
Captain. Five eight months out
seven thousand lbs. What
in barrel and got our letters and
after a suitable chat returned
and he continued his course.
Saw finbacks and Sulphur bottom.
Black in several places and sharks.
Latitude 84.16.9 Longitude 85.56 West



Virginian is

291.

Wednesday May 5th
 All these twentyfour hours fresh S. E. breeze
 and pleasant weather Steering N.
 with all sail set with the exception of
 fly jib and gaff topsail Saw finbacks
 Latitude 7. 47 S. Long. 85. 33 W.

292.

Thursday May 6th
 All these twentyfour hours fresh S. E. and
 pleasant weather Steering N. half S. with
 all sail set Saw finbacks and Blackfish
 Latitude 00. 23 S. Long. 90. 56 W.

293.

Friday May 7th
 First part fresh breeze and pleasant weather
 Steering on the wind to the Southward
 Middle part steering S. E. W. under easy
 sail Latter part steering S. by E. with all
 advantage our set Saw Nothing So ends
 Latitude 06. 16 South Longitude 91. 13

294

Saturday May 8th
 All these twentyfour hours fresh breezes
 and pleasant weather First and latter part
 steering N. Middle part steering on the wind
 on different tacks At 6 P. M. saw
 blackfish and calculated to try them but
 they were gaining to the windward too fast
 At sunset saw a remarkable sleek which
 was accompanied with a splash very much
 like that of a blatted whale but could see
 no other object to strengthen our belief
 So ends Employed in repairing rig.
 Latitude 5. 57 Long 91. 35 W

70 Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board

205 days

Sunday May the 9th 1841.

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trades
and pleasant weather steering N. by W.
Middle mast under moderate sail Saw black-
fish porpoises bonfish and finbacks After
we had finished the job bent it So ends.

Latitude 4. 00 South. Longitude 91. 32 W.

296

Monday May the 10th

Fair but fresh breeze and fine weather
steering N. by E. with all sail set. At three
P.M. caught a very large porpoise At sunset
took in top jib mainsail and top gallant
sails The vast expanse of the ocean was
filled with all kind of fish but the right
ones. Middle part steering on the wind on
either tack. Latter part N. E. by E. with all sail
set Saw finbacks blackfish swordfish and porpoises
So ends Latitude 3. 16 S. Longitude 91. 29 W

297

Tuesday May the 11th

All these twenty-four hours breeze and
fine weather Steering N. E. by E. with all
sail set making the best of our way to the
Galapagos Islands

Lat 4. 44. S Long 90. 42.

Bark of Trade of New Bedford John Swift Master
Off the Galapagos Islands

198. Wednesday Mayth 12th 1841

Charles's Island bearing E. dist. eight miles

First part of this twenty four hours fresh breeze
and fine weather steering N. E. by E. with all
sail set. At six P.M. saw the Charles's
Island ahead dist. twelve leagues.

Middle and latter parts light air. At four
A.M. hauled off shore the bearing E. dist. four
miles. Saw a seal and black-fish. Seals.
Latitude 0.18 S Longitude

299. Thursday Mayth 13th
First part light breeze and pleasant weather
heading off shore. Two seals in sight and
Charles's Island also. Middle part calm
heading in shore. Latter part light air.
Saw pinkies and porpoises. Seals.
Latitude 1.22 S Longitude 90.38 W



Beachcomber 15



10
Went on board with a boat's crew and returned
with the S of Aldermash board of our sea horse.
Middle part light air. Latter light breeze.
At 8 P.M. the Capt. went on shore for the purpose
of getting potatoes caught blackfish each log³ one to

29

Off the Galapagos Islands

801 day

Saturday Mayth 15th 1841

All these twentyfour hours very light S.E. trades and fine weather. At 10 P.M. the boat went on shore for the bait and returned loaded with potatoes and made another trip and returned with the same success. Laying off an on at Shoalwater Island Middle and latter parts standing off shore. Employed in flensing blackfish. So much. Two sail in sight Lat. 4. 18. Long.

802

Sunday Mayth 16th

First part light breeze and fine weather. Laying off the Islands employed in blackfish blubber. Saw two sail one of which lay at anchor on the S. side of Albemarle and the other lying off and on her boats on shore. Middle part light airs steering down along shore. Latter part fresh breezes steering along shore within from three to six miles. Latitude on 58 9 Long.

803

Monday Mayth 17th

First part fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At three P.M. sent a boat on shore for the purpose of ascertaining whether there were any turpentine but found the land so badly disaffected by volcanic eruptions it was impossible to proceed and after catching a quantity of fish and one turtle returned well satisfied. Middle light airs and calms heard a whale spout 8 times. Latter part light breezes steering on the wind on either tack off Elizabeth Bay So much. Latitude on 48 9 Long.

304

Tuesday May 18th

All these twenty-four hours light breeze
varying from S.E. to S. and fine weather
cruising off lee bay of the P. Moan
a large school of sperm whales about 3
miles off. The wind being light and the
whales being to the windward was induced
to lower the boats and take chase. At eight
returned after having killed about 20
miles and got within two days was obliged
to return, beset with the prevailing ill
success. Latitude 00. 56 South Long



305

Wednesday May 19

All these twenty-four hours light breeze and
pleasant weather, cruising off Elizabeth's
bay North (Heads bearing) N.E. distance
three leagues. Saw Sulphur Bottoms
So ends

306

Thursday May 20

All then twenty-four hours light breeze
and calm from all parts of the com-
pass, cruising off the N. Head of
Wilberforce within from four to ten miles.
There sail in sight saw on shark wh-
ch we succeeded in killing by repeated
blows in the head with a spade.

It even A.M. saw a carcass which is
sufficiently enough to convince us that
some one has had the happy fortune
to get a little of which we are deprived
off but we must not dispute but trust
to kind Providence's indispensable
blessings. Latitude 00. 14 North

Bark Wreck of New Bedford

307 day.

Friday Mayth 21st 1841

First part light breezes from anywhere and pleasant weather Middle part strong breezes and squally took in fly jib gaff topmast and fore top gallant sail. Latter part light breeze and fine weather Cruising of the Galapagos Islands within about three leagues of Albemarle Three sail in sight besides blue fin and limbers. So ends. Lat 00 30 North

308

Saturday Mayth 22

First part light breezes from the E. and pleasant weather Middle part fresh breezes and rainy Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant trying to beat up to James's Island. At eleven A.M. saw a school of sperm Whales and lowered the boats to enow. Saw Blackfish.

309

Sunday Mayth 23rd

Continues the same in pursuit of the whales At one and a half P.M. the boats returned finding the Whales going to the westward faster than they could pull. Middle part light breezes from the E. Latter part breeze from E and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish. So ends.



310

Monday Mayth 24th

Continues the same Middle part Latter part light breezes from the westward At nine A.M. lowered for blackfish but without success Steering towards the James's Island within six miles of Albemarle So ends
Latitude 00 10 North

B 11



2 Boats

Tuesday May th 25th 1841
 Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W.
 and fine weather Steering E.S.E.
 with all sail set Porter's Island ahead
 At one and a half P.M. lowered fore
 a shoal of sperm whales which was a
 running down along shore of Albemarle
 Struck and killed one to the Harbour
 boat which probably will make oil enough
 to keep the craft in order til we can get
 another At four took the whale along
 side and commenced cutting finished at
 sunset Latter part fresh breeze from the
 S.E. and fine weather Lowered for blackfish
 without success

B 12

Wednesday May th 26th
 First and latter parts light breeze the E.S.E. and
 fine weather Steering kept the wind on either
 tack Middle part calm At eleven finished
 sailing Lowered for blackfish without success

B 13

Thursday May th 27th
 All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from
 the S.E. and pleasant weather Porter's
 Island bearing S.W. by E. At four lowered
 for blackfish took one to the starboard boat
 At seven A.M. stood in within three miles
 of Albemarle and set the two Harbours for
 the purpose of getting tursen but found none
 Consequently they ran down about fifteen
 miles farther Saw blackish Sperm
 and porpoises;

No observation.

83

Bark Made of shew Bedford Mass

B 14

Friday Mayth 28th 1841

All these twenty-four hours light breezes from the S. E. W. and pleasant weather At five P.M. the boats returned without producing the desired effect North Head of Albemarle bearing S. E. W. saw blackfish porpoises and Grampuses Latitude 00. 24 North. Long.

B 15

Saturday Mayth 29th

All these twenty-four hours (from the) light breezes from the S. E. W. and pleasant weather. Cruising between Roanoke Island and the North Head of Albemarle. Two sail in sight. Go on

B 16

Sunday Mayth 30

First and middle part light breezes the S. E. W. and fine weather within from eight to ten miles of North Head. Latter part light air from anywhere. Three strong sail in sight one of which was a bark who exchanged signals with us. Saw porpoises Go on

B 17

Monday Mayth 31st

All these twenty-four hours light breezes from the S. E. W. and fine weather beating towards the Jones's Island. The North Head of Albemarle bearing S. by W. Saw black porpoises and sharks employed in washing and scraping the outside of the ship.

I am happy to say that time goes quick, and regret to say that oil comes slow but sincerely wish we get back before all the girls get married because I should like the honour of seeing some of them of their joined

Off the Galapagos Islands

77

218

Tuesday June 1st 1841

All these twenty-four hours light breeze from all parts of the compass and fine weather staring for James's Island bearing S. E. half E. Saw porpoises and fish employed in scraping and painting the chain

219

Wednesday June 2nd

First part light variable air and pleasant weather Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S. E. James's Island bearing S. E. by E distant one league At eleven A. M. lowered for black fish So ends.

220

Thursday June 3rd

First and Middle part light breezes from the S. W. and pleasant weather At one P. M. the boat returned The larboard took a large blackfish which will make four lbs. Latter part light air and calm James's Island bearing S. E. 1/2 E. Employed in flensing and hogling blackfish So ends

221

Friday June 4th

First part light air from all parts of the compass took one blackfish to the S. P. Middle and latter part light breezes from the S. W. At 8 A. M. the boat went on shore for Yurpani At five P. M. a ship came at anchor in shore of us The ship lying off and on at James's Is. struck and saved two seals from the ship. Saw porpoises So ends.

Bark, Whale of New Bedford



Elixir Adams. 10

Saturday June th 5th 1841

Will there twenty-four hours light breeze from the S. and S. and pleasant weather At six P.M. the boats returned with about thirty terrapin and shaped our course for Chatham Island.

At ten A.M. a boat came from the ship we saw anchor the day previous and informed us that it was the Elixir Adams of Fairhaven. Capt. Holley thirty-one months out twenty three hundred lbs of sperm oil.

223

Sunday June th 6th

Continued the same. Beating the ship to the windward bound to Chatham Island which we made last seven P.M. Saw blackfish, porpoises, seals finbacks and a carcass. So ends.

224

Monday June th 7th

First part of the twenty-four hours light S.E. trade and pleasant weather Middle part fell. Caught one seal, beaver took in ftg job and gaff topail. Latter wind the ship next less wind beating the ship up hill towards Chatham Island Employed in stowing down blackfish oil and terrapin in the after hold.

225

Lat 20 South

Tuesday January th 8th

Will there twenty-four hours fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather Beating against tide and wind towards Chatham Island with renewed vigour for a terrapin hunt Saw finbacks blackfish seal and porpoises So ends.

Employed in washing the inside of the ship

Latitude 20.32 S. Long

26 West

226

Thursday June 9th

All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes from the S.E.
and pleasant weather beating towards Hobson's Bay.
Saw finbacks several. Latitude 0.23 . South
Longitude 178.44 West

227

Thursday June 10th

All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes from the
S.E. and pleasant weather. At sunset saw a
ship at anchor in Stephen's Bay, bearing
S.E. dist. two leagues. At 8 A.M. the boats went
on shore of Hobson's Bay for tarpon. Ship lying
off and on. So ends.

228

Friday June 11th

Continued the same. Lying off and on at Hobson's
Bay. At nine P.M. the boats returned
with six tarpon. And at ten went on shore
to try them again. So ends.

229

Saturday June 12th

Continued the same. The boats went in shore at
the above said Bay but finding none there
the boats coasted down along shore as far
as Stephens Bay and at four P.M. returned
without success, when we saw a ship lying at anchor
in Wake Bay at 5 P.M. the boats went on



board and was induced to come at anchor
as they found a plenty of tarpon. The
ship proved to be the *Battic* of San Francisco
Capt. Gardner 23 months out 13 A.M. of sperm
We anchored at 8 A.M. when we commenced
catching fish. So ends

Battic

21 Bargue Hall of New Bedford

220 Sunday June 13th 1841

All those 24 hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant
At three P.M. the boats started for a torapen
hunt accompanied by the Baltic's boats to a place
about ten miles to the windward where we
landed at seven and commenced bucking torapen
to ends. Lying at anchor in Wreck Bay.

221 Monday June 14th

Continued the same. The boats on shore where
they were obliged to remain the night in conse-
quence of being 'being' left by the tide and to
launch over the rocks was almost impossible
At eleven A.M. the boats returned bringing
73 torapen leaving 27 behind. The ship's
keepers consisting of the stow man and two fore-
mast hands employed themselves in black-
ing the ships' barrels & casks.

232 Tuesday June 15th

the same At one P.M. started again
for torapen prepared for stopping the night
At three P.M. the Baltic took her anchors
and went to sea with three hundred torapen
which will in no doubt cover an idea
of the many torapen which are on the
Island At three P.M. we took anchor and
went to sea after taking one hundred and
thirty-eight torapen making one hundred
and seventy-five collated. The above is sorry
concerning the ship's ^{Baltic's} account as I have
made a mistake one day it should have
been the 14 day employed in towing torapen
in the fore hold

Off the Galapagos Islands

31

333

Wednesday June the 16th
All these twenty-four hours fine breeze from the
N. E. and pleasant weather steering on the wind
on different tacks So ends the observation

334

Thursday June the 17th
Continues the same Charles Salome being
N. E. employed in stowing tarpaper in the
stowage Latitude 1. 12 S Longitude 91. 27 W

335

Friday June the 18th
First and latter part of these 24 hours light N. E.
trades and fine weather steering by the wind with
the barbed tacks on board Filled three casks in
the after hold with salt-water for bread and
green sticks Latitude 1. 3 S Longitude 91. 45 West

336

Saturday June the 19th
All these twenty-four hours light N. E. trades and
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.
and E. with all sail set employed in painting
the shrouns and anchors So ends Latitude 1. 20 S
Longitude 92. 25 West

337

Sunday June the 20th
All these twenty-four hours light N. E. trades
and fine weather steering by the wind with the
barbed tacks on board Saw porpoises
The crew call these hard times as we have nothing
to do nor can we hear any thing from home
Could we hear from those beloved Sisters
more especially some particulars and it could
greatly tend to facilitate our pleasant
hospitality So ends

338

Latitude 1. 42 S Longitude 94. 04 West

38 days

Monday June th 21st 1841

All these twenty-four hours light S.E. trades and fine weather steering by the wind on eather back Bent a new fore top-gallant sail employed in ripping to pieces the old one No end Lat. 2. 10 S. Long. 94.27 West

39

Tuesday June th 22nd

Continues the same steering by the wind to the S. employed in hoisting the tarpaulin on deck No end. Latitude 3. 12 S. Longitude 95.23 West

40

Wednesday June th 23rd

All these twenty-four hours light S.E. trades and pleasant with the exception of a few rain squalls Steering by the S. different employed in striking tarpaulin below No end. Latitude 3. 35 South. Long. 95.03 West

41

Thursday June 24th

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering by the wind in different tacks employed in cleaving and snottling yarn No end Latitude 3. 50 S. Long. 94.41 West

42

Friday June th 25th

All these twenty-four hours light S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering on the to the North and eastward. Saw finbacks employed in making bow-spreads around and spuryarn. Wandering thought is the secret of speculation once brightened now almost annihilated being 11 months from home with 200 bbls of oil it is truly discouraging No end.

Lat. 3. 30 S. Long 93.38 West

off New Bedford John Swift Master Off Peru. 33

343

Saturday June th 26th 1841
We were twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades and
pleasant weather steering by the wind & under
work employed in mending spinnage &c ends
Latitude 5. 16. S. Longitude 93. 33 West.

344

Sunday June th 27th
All these twenty four hours strong S.E. trades and pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the south Took in
fly jib gaff to hauled fore top gallant sail and set
the maintop gallant sail over single reefed top sail
Latitude 5. 34 S. Longitude 93. 44 West.

345

Monday June th 28th
Wind and weather the same. Latter part more moderate
tacked ship and let the reef out of the main top sail and
set fore top gallant sail employed in breaking out the
after hold for small stores Saw finbacks 50 miles
Latitude 5. 03 S. Longitude 93. 20 West.

346

Tuesday June th 29th
All the twenty four hours strong S.E. trades and
pleasant steering by the wind to the southward and west-
ward employed in ship duty Saw finbacks
Latitude 6. 30 S. Longitude 93. 46 West.

347

Wednesday June th 30th
First part of these 24 hours strong S.E. trades and
pleasant weather steering by the wind & under work
Middle part more moderate set flying jib and
gaff to hauled Latter part strong breezes took in
flying jib and gaff to hauled Saw finbacks
employed in ship duty &c ends
Latitude 5. 55 S. Longitude 92. 30 West

348 days

Thursday July 1st 1841

First part of these twenty-four hours strong S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the stand and eastward Middle and latter parts fresh breeze Made all sail At nine A.M. warped for sperm whales and chased them to the windward three hours but it was impossible to overtake them. Sails Latitude 5.25 S. Longitude 91.54 West

349

Friday July 2nd

First and Middle parts of these 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and fine weather steering to the southward At two P.M. lowered for sperm Whales steamed and killed one to the starboard boat And the rest started to the windward At four o'clock secured him along side and commenced cutting At sun set lashed down and took in sail for the night At daylight commenced cutting Here in the case the first piece Sails

Latitude 5.34 S Longitude 92.45 W

350

Saturday July 3rd

The first part of these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather steering by the wind I was employed in baling and clearing away the case Middle part reefed the top sails Latter strong breeze and squalls let the reefs out of the top sails and set top gallant sails steering to the stand and Eastward At nine A.M. saw a spot to the leeward and sent for it but to no purpose for we saw it no more Employed in baling Sails

Latitude 5.33 South
Longitude 92.08 West

349

Sunday July 4th 1841

All these 24 hours fresh S. E. trades and pleasant
steering by the wind on either tack employed in
boiling in which we succeeded in finishing time
enough to give the the deck a fourth of July
work. Saw finbacks 80 ends
Latitude 5. 27 S. Longitude 92.10

342

Monday July 5th

All these twenty-four hours fresh S. E. trades
and pleasant weather steering by the wind on
different tacks under easy sail Saw finbacks
Latitude 5. 40 S Longitude 91.51

351

Tuesday July 6th

Continued the same commenced stowing the oil in
before hold 80 ends. Saw finbacks
Latitude 6. 00 S Longitude 92.09

354

Wednesday July 7th

All these twenty-four hours fresh S. E. trades and pleasant
weather steering by the wind on both tacks At 2 P.M.
finished stowing oil and washed of deck hoisted the
top-sail on deck cleared out there aboard and struck the
back Lat. 5.49 S. Long. 91.53

355

Thursday July 8th

All these twenty-four hours fresh S. E. trades and pleasant
weather steering by the wind on either tack At dawn
took in top gallant sail and mainsail for the night
At daylight set them again. The whaler employed
in washing the ship and making oil castings
Saw finbacks and blackish 80 ends

358

Latitude 6. 00 S. Longitude 91.33

86 journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board Bark O'War

354 days

Friday Julyth 9th 1841

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trades and light weather steering by the wind to the northward and eastward. Saw finbacks 5 or 6.

Latitude 5.35 S Longitude 90.14

355

Saturday Julyth 10th

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the northward and eastward. Saw finbacks 5 or 6.

Latitude 6.23 S Longitude 90.36

356

Sunday Julyth 11th

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the northward and eastward. Saw blackfish 5 or 6.

Latitude 5.50 S Longitude 88.55

357

Monday Julyth 12th

Continues the same employed in ship duty. Saw finbacks. Latitude 5.10 S Longitude 87.16

358

Tuesday Julyth 13th

Continues the same employed in ship duty. Saw finbacks. Lat 4.36 S Longitude 85.20

359

Wednesday Julyth 14th

Continues the same. Saw three ships one of which we spoke which proved to be the President of Nantucket. Spent the best length of time out and quantity of oil not ascertained. Employed in ship duty. Saw finbacks 5 or 6.

Lat 4.7 S Long 84.47



362

Thursday July 15th 1841

All there twenty four hours strong winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tack. One orange sail in sight beside a fleet of Blackfish employed in ship duty. So ends

Latitude 4.03 S Longitude 83.50

363

Friday July 16th

The first part of there twenty four hours fresh S. E. trades and foggy steering by the wind to the S. At three P.M. lowered the boat for a shoal of sperm Whales but they were walking to the windward too fast consequently

Harbor Boats. 8

Harbor Boats. 9

Harbor Boats. 10

the boats returned at 6 P.M. and took in sail for the night Middle part beating the ship to the windward At six P.M. saw another shoal and fired them and took one to each boat and secured them alongside at ten o'clock and commenced cutting. So ends.

Lat. 4.16 S Longitude

364

Saturday July 17th

All there twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant weather employed in cutting the whales to the leeward. At sunset lashed down Middle part employed in clearing away the heads. Latter part succeeded in finishing cutting. So ends

Latitude 4.13 S Long 84.50

365

Sunday July 18th

continues the same steering but the wind on rather tack under easy sail employed in boiling. Saw finback Blackfish and porpoises. So ends

Latitude 4.01 S Longitude 84.20

366

Monday Julyth 19th 1841

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trade and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward employed in boiling. So ends this day of our Lord.

Latitude 3.47. S. Longitude 83.30 W.

367

Tuesday Julyth 20th

All these twenty-four hours light breezes and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack.

Employed in boiling. Saw Blackfish

Latitude 4.00 S. Longitude 84.18

368

Wednesday Julyth 21st

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trade and pleasant steering by the wind on different tacks. Finished boiling at meridian. Saw Blackfish & seals.

Latitude 4.2 S. Longitude 83.55 W.

369

Thursday Julyth 22nd

Continued to come and go of steering by the wind to the E. employed in watering & oil in the main hold & on deck. Lat 3.40 S. Long. 82.40 W.

370

Friday Julyth 23rd

All these 24 hours fresh S.E. trade and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack. At three A.M. finished steaming down and made all sail and saw the land. So ends Lat 3.58 S. Long. 83.57 W.

371

Saturday Julyth 24

First part middle part fresh breeze and pleasant steering by the wind to the S.W. employed in washing ship.

Later part light breeze employed in setting up fore rigging. Lat 4.54 S. Long 85.15 W.

372

Friday July 25th 1844
 All these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather
 steering by the wind to the N. Saw finbacks and
 blackfish. No observation

373

Saturday July 26th
 Continues the same steering by the wind on rather tack Saw
 finbacks. Lat. 4. 4. 19. Long. 85.31 West

374

Sunday July 27th
 All these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather
 steering by the wind to the S. lowered and pitched
 a sunfish. Saw blackfish. Several.
 Latitude 4. 4. 6. S. Longitude 84.44 W.

375

Monday July 28th
 All these 24 hours light breeze steering by the E. Middle
 rainy. Latter part pleasant Steering N.E. Saw
 blackfish. Lat. 4. 26. S. Long. 83.26 W.

376

Tuesday July 29th
 All these 24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy for part of day
 W. by S at sunset took in sail for the night at day
 set it again. Lat. 3. 50. S. Long. 83.48 W.

377

Wednesday July 30th
 All these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather
 steering by the wind to the S. Employed in repairing
 fly jib. Lat. 3. 55. S. Long. 84.10 W.

378

Thursday July 31st
 All these 24 hours light breeze and calm with rain
 from for a break but it proved to be hump back
 Saw blackfish. Lat. 4. 00. S. Long. 84.30 W.

380

Sunday August 1st 1841.

All the twenty-four hours fresh E. & trade and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tack. Sailed Brig at 10th P.M. Saw innumerable shoals of Blackfish. Lat 4. 15 S. Long. 84. 45

381

Monday August 2nd

All the twenty-four hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack with all advantageous sail set. Saw Blackfish and a ship. So ends

Latitude 4. 21. South Longitude 83. 35 W.

382

Tuesday August 3rd

Continues the same steering by the wind on different tacks. Saw Hump backs and Blackfish. Sailed at 11th P.M. spoke sperm oil

Latitude 4. 35. South Longitude 83. 47 W.

383

Wednesday August 4th

All the twenty-four hours light E. & trade and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack

A bark in sight which ran down and spoke us at four P.M. which proved to be the Desdemona of New Bedford Capt. Winney 22 mo. out six hundred lbs of sperm oil. She put her line in board and at ten returned and we took in sail for the night

Saw fin backs and blackfish. So ends

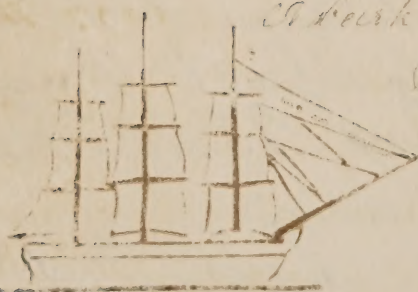
Lat 4. 39. S. Long. 83. 47. 45. W.

384

Thursday August 5th

All the 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering on different tacks. Saw the Desdemona

in the act of taking Blackfish. Lat 4. 50 Long 83. 58



Desdemona 19

384

Friday August th 6th

First and middle parts of these 24 hours fresh breezes with a thick overcast which seems to be peculiar to this latitude this time of year. At sunset took in sail. Latter part pleasant steering. M.P. by 8th with all sail set bar pinbacks and humbacks. So ends this day with the 22 years at 18th age and blessed with good health. Lat 4.30. S Long. 84. 11.

385

Saturday August th 7th

Most part fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering M.P. At sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind on the larboard tack. Latter part made no sail steering by the wind to the eastward. Saw Humphbacks and blackfish. So ends. Latitude 4.07. S Longitude 83.51 W.

386

Sunday August th 8th

All these twenty four hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering by the wind on all the tack at sunset took in sail. At daylight made all sail. Saw ship in sight. Saw blackfish &c. Lat 4.04. Long 83.37 W.

387

Monday August th 9th

Continues the same steering by the wind on different tack. At sunset took in gaff topsail and flying jib. At daylight set them again. Saw humphbacks. Lat 4.44. S. Long 84.32 W.

388

Tuesday August th 10

All these twenty four hours light air and foggy steering by the wind with the larboard tack on board. Saw humphbacks and blackfish. So ends.

Latitude 5.23. S Longitude 85.24 West

389

Wednesday August the 11th 1841
All these twenty-four hours light breeze from the S. by E.
with fog Steering by the wind to the Sward and West
Saw finbacks humpbacks and blackfish So ends
Latitude by Obs. 5. 56 South, Long 85. 57 W.

390

Thursday August the 12th
All these twenty-four hours light breeze and rather unpleasant
weather Steering by the wind on rather tack. Saw humpbacks
and blackfish Employed in making sperm oil. So ends
Latitude by Obs. 6. 02 S Long. 85. 54 W.

391

Friday August the 13th
All these twenty-four hours fresh S. by E. trades and thick
steering by the wind to the N and E. and S. and S. and S. and S.
Saw finbacks blackfish humpbacks and a seal So ends
Latitude 5. 49 S Long 82. 42

392

Saturday August the 14th
Continues the same steering by the wind to the
North and East. Searched for blackfish without
success Three seals in sight and a plenty of humpbacks
Latitude 5. 46 South Long. 81. 45 W.

393

Sunday August the 15th
Continues the same At 2 P.M. saw seven men and
shook the New Bedford of New Bedford Coast
16 men out five hundred and fifty lbs. who
have come from Dory and informed us that there
is nothing to be got there account of the war
at one P.M. saw the mist. Middle and Katti pa
the same steering by the wind to the Sward.
The New Bedford of the north from So ends
Latitude 5. 44 S Long. 81. 51 W.



394

Abordage August th 16th 1841

First part of the twenty-four hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the southward. Middle part strong winds and squalls took in the jib and sent to sea. Latter part the same as the first, made all sail. Saw humpbacks and blackfish employed in washing ship.

Lat 6. 57 south Longitude 84.02 West

395

Tuesday August th 17th

All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. Saw finbacks and blackfish employed in washing ship and blacking the chains. Lat 8. 11 south Long 85.21 West

396

Wednesday August th 18th

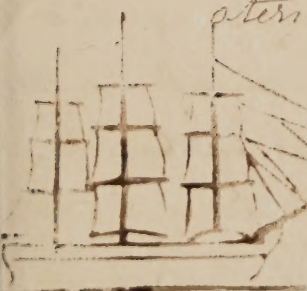
All these twenty-four hours strong breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. Saw finbacks humpbacks blackfish &c. ends.

Lat 9. 25 south Long 86.26 West

397

Thursday August 19th

Continues the same steering by the wind to the S. At two P.M. the Joseph Starbuck ran across our stern quantity of oil &c. not ascertained.



Joseph Starbuck 21



At sunset lowered the two harbour boats for a school of sperm whales and pulled until they were invisible at the ship and the harbour boat had the misfortune to part to a fifteen lb's sperm whale and secured him along side at 9 and took in sail heading to the northward and E.

At six commenced cutting at eight P.M. finished.

At midnight finished clearing away the head Saw finbacks humpbacks and blackfish &c. ends.

Lat 9. 39 south Long 86.56 West

398 day

Friday August the 20th 1841

Commenced with strong S.E. trades and pleasant weather
 stowing by the wind on different tacks. At 10 made sail
 and commenced boiling. Middle part strong winds to
 in main topgallant sail. Latter part much the same
 At 8 P.M. finished boiling and washed off deck and set
 the mainsail Lat. 10.22 Long. 87.18 W

399

Saturday August the 21st

First part as much wind as we could carry main topgallant to
 Middle and latter parts more moderate made all sail steering
 by the wind to the S. Saw finbacks 10 ends

Latitude by obs. 11.55 south Long. 87.41 West

Sunday August the 22nd

First part Middle part of the day light breeze
 pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. Latter part
 light breeze

Latitude by obs. 11.55 south Long. 87.41 West

Monday August the 23rd

400

First and middle parts of these twenty four hours light
 airs and pleasant weather steering by the wind on each
 tack. Latter part light breezes steering by the wind to
 the eastward At ten commenced stowing the oil in the
 main hold Lat 12.2 south Long. 87.20

402

Tuesday August the 24th

First and middle and latter steering by the wind
 to the northward and eastward At four P.M. finished
 stowing down. Latter part fresh breezes and squally
 Saw finbacks 80 ends Employed in stowing
 of between decks

Lat 14.42 south Long 87.12 W 102

403

Wednesday Augustth 25th

All these 24 hours strong breeze and squally steering
by the wind to the eastward. Saw finbacks. No ene.
Latitude 11. 0'2 south Long. 84 29 West

404

Thursday Augustth 26th

First and middle parts strong wind and squally took in
fore top gallant sail steering to the South. Latter part
fresh breezes made all sail. Saw finbacks. No ene.
Latitude 11. 4'2 south Long. 84.46 West

405

Friday Augustth 27th

Commenced with strong breeze steering by the wind to
the Southward took in gaff top sail fly jib and fore top gallant
sail. Middle part squally took in main top gallant sail.
Latter part more moderate set top gallant sail.
Latitude 13. 0'2 south Long. 85.10 West

406

Saturday Augustth 28th

All these twenty-four hours strong wind and squally
steering by the wind to the Southward. Saw finbacks. No ene.
Latitude 12. 6 south Long. 83 54 West

407

Sunday Augustth 29th

All these twenty-four hours fresh N.E. trades and
squally steering by the wind to the Southward took
up the fore top gallant rigging. Saw finbacks.
Latitude 11. 47 south Long. 83.05 West

408

Monday Augustth 30th

Continued the same. Steering by the wind with top
sails set. Saw a ship to the windward a running
off to sea. Latitude 11. 14 south Long. 84.36 West

103

Back of Wood. of about 2000 John White, M.D.

400
Tuesday August 31st 1841.
All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trades and
cloudy. Tacked ship several times anxious to get
to Latic but it seems as if the Spanish girls have
relinquished their hold. Filled 40 bbls of casks
with Pacific water for ballast. Saw blackfish
Go ends No observation. Long 81.01 W

400
Wednesday September 1st
(All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes and equally
steering by the wind on either tack. Saw humphreys
Long 11. 57 south. Lat 81.14 W

411
Thursday September 2nd
First part of these twenty-four hours fresh breezes
and pleasant steering by the wind to the to the S
Middle part strong breezes and equally
took in fore top gallant sail. At 8 AM put her about
Latitude 13. 11 south. Longitude 81.40

412
Friday September 3rd
All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the on both tacks with all sail
set. Saw finbacks and blackfish. Go ends
Latitude 12. 46 south. Longitude 80. 58 W

413
Saturday September 4th
First and middle parts fresh breeze from the S.W. and
pleasant steering to the starboard and eastward.
 Latter part light breezes from the E. S. E. and fine weather.
 Tacked ship and set the jib. Saw finbacks blackfish
 porpoises. Go ends. Employed in a large quantity
 of nothing which we perform with the greatest care.
 Lat 12. 10 south. Long 79. 46. 104

214

Sunday Septemberth 5th 1840

Commenced and terminated with a light breeze from the S. E. by S. steering by the wind to the windward and eastward with all sail set Saw finbacks and black

Latitude 12. 04 south Longitude 78. 42 W

215

Monday Septemberth 6th

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the northward and eastward with all sail set. Middle part strong breezes steering to the S. Latter strong breezes and squalls tacked ship At eleven A.M. saw the ~~Islands~~ Horn^{off} the weather bow also to sail a boat to the windward Saw finbacks
No observation

216

Tuesday Septemberth 7th

First part fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the windward and eastward At 2 P.M. hauled 2 leagues to the seaward of Los Hornigos Island and at four saw the land about dist 3 leagues Middle part stood in without about six miles and tacked off shore at 12 stood in as near as before and tacked off again Latter part stood in with a light breeze from the S. E. At five P.M. saw the Lorenzo Island to the windward dist 8 miles So ends

Employed in sending up signal-masts

217

Wednesday Septemberth 8th

All shore 4 hours light breezes and pleasant weather At 6 P.M. came to anchor at Callao followed by three other sails It seems quite like home there being no less than 35 sail here one French Man-of-war the Thetis and one whaler an Genl Goff of Nantucket Capt Bailey 14 mo 1250 ^{whale} span 150 ft
Employed in starting salt water and accelerating in sending down the main-topmast.

218

418

Thursday September 9th 1841

All these twenty-four hours light breezes and fine weather. Employed as usual. At 2 P.M. the Genith baffle put to sea. At 1 P.M. sent the main topmast-timber trees ashore to the blacksmith to have the ironwork fitted. Two sail came in and three went out. Lying at anchor at Callao. So ends

419

Friday September 10th

All these twenty-four hours light breezes and pleasant weather. Sent up the new main topmast top gallant mast royal mast and scupail mast and crooked the yards and set up the rigging. Got off a raft of water. Lying at anchor at Callao. So ends

420

Saturday September 11th

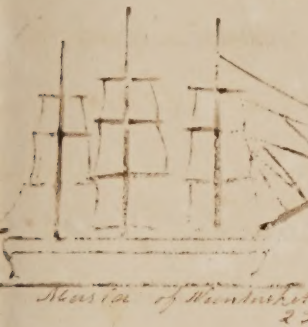
All these twenty-four hours light breezes and hazy took off a raft of water and two boat loads of wood. At six P.M. the New Bedford of New Bedford came to anchor along side of us. Capt. Crowel 15 months out six hundred of sperm oil. At 8 P.M. the starboard watch went on shore on liberty. Lying at anchor at Callao

421

Sunday September 12th

All these twenty-four hours light breezes and pleasant weather. Employed in repairing the ship and succeeded in putting five sheets of copper that had been torn off by an iron. At sunset the liberty men returned all sober as deacons. At eight P.M. the larboard watch went on shore. Lying at anchor at Callao. So ends

Lying at anchor at Callao



Monday September 13th 1841

All these twenty four hours clear and weather
the starboard watch on liberty. Employed in
blackening the ships bends and painting the
out side. Two whalers came to anchor
the one was the Genius Master of Montserrat
Capt. Penhryn 16 months out 1100 of sperm
the other the Alcega of New Bedford Capt.
Fisher 18 months out 2200 of sperm oil. General

123

Tuesday September 14th

All these twenty four hours pleasant weather
Employed in painting ship. At sunset the water
returned with the exception of two who
privately absconded. At 8 AM the Lark
watch went on shore. At ten the ship
Lafayette came to anchor of New Bedford
Commanded by J. Howland 10 months out
500 of sperm. Lying at anchor at Callao



124

Wednesday September 15th

Continues the same Employed in painting ship
getting off water and stowing it away. At noon
the starboard watch came on board. At 8 the Port
watch went on shore

125

Thursday September 16th

Continues the same Employed in getting off water and
blackening the ships bends. At sunset the watch returned
three deserted and shipped three more. General
Lying at anchor at Callao

426 Bank Made of New Bedford John Swift Master

426

Tuesday Septemberth 18th 1844

Commences and terminates with fine weather
employed in breaking out blackfish oil and
three barks of sperm oil to sell on shore
One watch on shore Two men absconded
Lying at anchor at Callao

427

Wednesday Septemberth 18th

All these twenty-four hours fine weather the harbour
watch on shore on liberty The two deserters was
catch a short distance from Callao one put in
prison the brought on board being willing to
do his duty but last evening he slipped into an
other ships boat and went unnoticed to the Lafayette
some part of the night he and two of the crew
privately took a boat and left This morning
fitted out a boat in search of them

428

Thursday Septemberth 19th

All these twenty-four hours fine weather One watch
on shore At three P.M. one boat returned after going
forty miles but could not see the least indication of
the deserters while the other boat continues the search
So ends Lying at anchor at Callao

429

Monday Septemberth 20th

Continues the same One man saw away shipped two more
Succeeded in getting off forty bushels of Irish potatoes
No tidings from the deserters the boat still in in
pursuit of them Saw humpbacks So ends
Lying at anchor at Callao

Lying at anchor at Callao

101

Monday Septemberth 21st 1841.

All these twenty four hours pleasant weather. Got off one hundred bushels of sweet potatoes and sold eleven barrels of blackfish oil at eight and a half dollars a barrel. Ship's crew two men. Lying at anchor at Callao.

Tuesday Septemberth 22nd

Continued the same. One watch ashore on liberty the other took off three boatloads of pebble-spores for ballast. Lying at anchor at Callao.

Wednesday Septemberth 23rd

All these twenty four hours pleasant weather. Yesterday morning the boat returned after going as far to the seaward as 5th in search of the runaways who had been seen the day previous bound to the seaward with their sail set and oars peaked. Consequently the boat gave up the chase. The starboard watch on shore got off 50 bushels of onions and 600 oranges.

Thursday Septemberth 24th

Continued the same. Employed in painting the starboard side of the ship a second time. The starboard watch on liberty. The officers boat struck and killed a large humpback by way of recreation. Lying at anchor at Callao.

Friday Septemberth 25th

Commenced and terminates with pleasant weather. Sold four barrels of sperm oil at. Employed in doing a very large quantity of nothing which we manage to perform with the greatest ease. Lying at anchor at Callao. So ends.

02 Bulk Thill of Two Bedford John Swift Master

35 days.

Sunday Septemberth 26th 1841

All these twenty-four hours fine weather Discharged one boatsteerer Edward West agreeable to his own request because of his precarious health who went on board the *Mermaid* in the capacity of steward as that the ship is now most full ^{and} expects to get home soon.

Got off forty bushels of sweet potatoes. Shipped one man lying at anchor at Callao. So ends.

43

Monday Septemberth 27th

Continues the same Dull times nothing to do and cant get to sea on account of numerous obstacles on the shore part side. So ends.

Lying at Callao. Sent ashore two bbls of sperm oil.

437

Tuesday Septemberth 28th

The same employed in getting of ship stores and getting ready for sea got off 2 casks of water. So ends Lying at anchor at Callao.

438

Wednesday September 29

All these twenty-four hours strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. At five P.M. took anchor and went to sea with the larboard tack on board after taking 200 heads of packages one hundred bunches of onions 160 bushels of sweet potatoes and 65 bushels of irish potatoes and 1300 lbs of fresh beef and 800 oranges thus we sailed leaving eight men behind shipped nine. At ten P.M. took a ship. Saw the *Mermaid* and another small craft. Employed in getting the anchor on the bow and stowing other things in their proper place. So ends.

Lat. 12.39 south Long. 78.60

Thursday September 29th
 Still there, twenty-four hour strong S.E. trade and disagreeable
 and cold weather. Steering by the wind on rather
 tack under easy sail. One strange sail in sight
 also a school of Blackfish. Soenels.
 Latitude 12.43 south Longitude

Friday September 30th
 Commences with light breezes and pleasant
 steering by the wind in shore. Steered in within
 six miles and tacked off shore. Middle and
 latter parts light airs from all parts of the compass works
 to the south. Watches employed in getting the potatoes
 on deck to dry. Saw humpbacks Soenels.
 Lat. 12.44 south Longitude 70.35

Saturday October 1st
 First part light breezes and fine weather steering by the
 wind to the south. The land bore off our beam
 about eight miles off. Middle and latter parts
 strong winds. At one P.M. tacked in shore.
 Humpbacks and two strange sail in sight.
 Lat. 12.59 south Longitude

Sunday October 2nd
 First part of these twenty-four fresh breezes and
 pleasant weather steering by the wind in shore with
 all sail set. Middle strong winds and squalls
 took in top gallant sails at 10 P.M. tacked off
 shore. Latter part light breezes and pleasant
 made all sail standing in shore.
 Saw humpbacks Soenels.
 Lat. 13.12 south Longitude

104 Bark Made of New Bedford John Swift, Master

443

Monday October 4th 1841

First part light S.E. trade and pleasant weather stood in within 8 miles and hauled off shore Middle and latter parts light airs from one place employed in painting ship chains and bulwarks Two strange sail in sight. Latitude 10.13 south Long. W.

444

Tuesday October 5th

First part light air from all parts of the compass. Middle part calm. Latter part light airs and foggy. Bent a new mainsail. Employed in scraping and painting the bulwarks. Two sail in sight. Sailed. Latitude 11.21 south Longitude

445

Wednesday October 6th

Commenced with light air and calm. Within about 10 m of the land. At four A.M. a strong breeze sprang from the S.E. took in topgallants. Latter part strong wind and pleasant weather standing off shore Single reefed the topsails. Sailed. Saw hump-backs. Latitude 13.54 south Long. W.

446

Thursday October 7th

First part of this twenty-fair strong trade and pleasant weather standing in shore with single reefed topsails. Middle part hauled off. Latter part more moderate let the reefs out of the topsails and tacked in shore. Matches employed in drawing and knotting yards. Topped within a mile of the Merid. Saw hump-backs. Latitude 14.02 south Long.

47

Friday October the 8th 1841
 commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
 steering by the wind to the southward with all sail
 set The baromet still in sight At sunset took in
 the mainsail and topgallant sails Middle and latter
 part light breeze At daylight made all sail standing
 in toward the land Not enough in sight to pay
 me for writing Employed in making nets under
 the boat for potatoes To end dinner

Latitude 14 09 south Longitude West

48

Saturday October the 9th
 All there twenty four hours fresh breezes and pleasant
 weather steering by the wind on different tacks.
 At sunset took in mainsail and topgallant sails
 for the night At daylight made sail One strange
 pod in sight Saw Blackfish To end.

Lat. 14 30 South Long.

49

Sunday October the 10th
 commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather
 steering by the wind with the starboard tacks and
 at four P.M. spoke the Genith Coffin Wautucker
 left Bailey 15 mo. out 1800 sperm and 150
 whale. We had an sonwhale some game and
 he went his way and we went my bodie with
 topgallant sails in Latter part light breeze
 made all sail in hopes of running down an unlucky
 whale saenon Lat 14. 57 south Long



Genith Coffin 25

50

Monday October the 11th
 All there 24 hour light breezes and pleasant weather steering
 by the wind on either tack employed in mending sails three sail
 in sight Lat. 14. 58 Lat. 14. 58

13

451 days

Tuesday October 12th 1841

Commenced with light B.E. trade and fine weather. Steered by the wind to the northward and eastward at sunset took light sail for the night. Middle and latter part of the night at daylight made all sail standing in shore the in sight and two strange sail. Employed in mending sails. Lat. 14. 59 south Long 75. 51 W.

452

Wednesday October 13th

First part light breeze and fine weather steering in the land about fifteen leagues off. Middle part fresh breeze tacked off shore with the top gallant sail. At daylight made all sail when we saw a sail to the seaward with her main yard ^{aback}. After breakfast we sailed away for her. On a nearer approach it proved to be the Albatross on the out of whaling. Had killed one and in chase of another. He immediately took chase but he was so badly galloped it was impossible to over take him. At meridian the ^{boats} returned. Lat. 15. 10 south.

453

Thursday October 14th

All these twenty-four hours light breeze and pleasant steering by the wind on different tacks. At four P.M. lowered for blackfish but without success. Took in sail at night and set it at daylight. Lat. 15. 27 south Long 76. 20

454

Friday October 15th

First and middle parts light breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either side the land in sight. Took in sail and made it as usual. Latter part steering N.E. & W. Saw humpbacks blackfish and porpoises. Lat. 15. 40 south Long 76. 20

55

Saturday October th 16th
Commenced with light breezes and fine weather steering
N.E. & W. At sunset took in sail and luffed to
heaving to the south. Later part strong breezes
steering by the wind on either tack. The Moria in
sight to the leeward also humpbacks blackfish and
porpoises. Lat. 18. 25 south Long 76. 29 W.

2

Marin 26

4-29

the Corinto 12 along

27

181

2500000000

This day commenced and terminated with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on rather tack. Took in sail at night. Saw blackfish. The shoal in sight is boiling. Evening

Little 15.12 South. Longitude 76.30 W.

465

Thursday October 2nd 21st

West and middle parts steering by the wind in shore
under easy sail. Middle part hoveled offshore
the land about 10 leagues off. Saw a sail some
blackish. Latitude 15, 20 S. Long.

Latitude 15.20 W. Long.

Friday October 22

All these twenty-four hours strong wind and clear and
steering by the wind with no other tack. Middle
part received the topsails. Good blackfish to anchor.

Latitude 15 43 South Longitude 76.09 W

469

Saturday October 2.

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. At sunset took in sail according to the northward and eastward. Middle part much the same. Fair weather. Atter part more moderate. Let the reefs out of the topsails. Latte 15 44 south Longd 76.16 West

little 154420 with

Long 76.16 Mi

403

Sunday October 24

First put steering by the light breeze to the South
The little boat a young friend steering M. M. M. J. pro-
pulsed sails, jib, spunker and mainsail and reefed
the topsails. The little boat was made with lapped to
the wind with the Starboard side on board. Said
blackfish. So ends this day of our Lord.

July 15. 11

South

76.00

116

Cruising off Port

Monday Octoberth 25th 1841

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the north ward and eastward
At sunset took in sail Middle and latter parts fresh
breeze and pleasant weather steering N by N under
easy sail Saw blackfish and humpbacks 3 or 4
Latitude 15.48 south Longitude 76.05

Tuesday Octoberth 26th

Continued the same At 3 P.M. lowered for sperm
whales The larboard stack two the first crewed from
the first the last was cut from in consequence of the
screw boat being seized under The boats returned at 7.
and took in sail. Middle and latter parts much the
same steering by the wind one different stacks 3 or 4
Latitude 15.35 south Longitude 76.50

Wednesday Octoberth 27th

Commenced and terminates with a fresh breeze steering
by the wind on either tack under ^{easy} sail took in sail at
night as usual Saw finbacks and blackfish 3 or 4
Latitude 14.04 south Longitude 76.46

Thursday Octoberth 28th

Still there twenty-four hour fresh breeze and pleasant
weather At sunset took in sail and tacked off shore
the land about 10 miles off Made sail at day
light and steered N by N Saw humpbacks 3 or 4
Latitude 13.57 south Longitude 76.52

Friday Octoberth 29th

Continued the same steering by the wind on either tack
At sunset took in top gallant sails and set them again
at daylight Lat 13.12 south Long 77.29

10
Bark Mould of Rev. Bedford John Sweet Master

479
Saturday Octoberth 30th 1841.

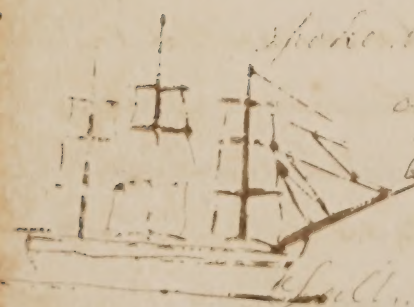
Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the southward with all sail set. Killed the same took in light sails and were ship. Latter part fresh breezes set topsail and main. To ends saw blackfish and porpoise. Lat 14.15 south. Long. 76.56 West

479
Sunday Octoberth 31st

First part light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the northward and eastward with all sail set. At five P.M. lowered for sperm whales struck and killed one to the larboard boat secured. Larboard Boat 13. him along side at 7 o'clock and took in oil. Latter part fresh breeze At 6 A.M. commenced cutting finished at 11 P.M. The Old Man put himself very bad with a spade and the third mate his foot. Saw the Marice. Latitude 14.06 south. Longitude 76.40 W.

479
Monday Novemberth 1st

Still there twenty-four hours light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the southward. At 3 P.M. spoke the Marice of Sandwich. Left Thru 18 1/2 north out 23.40 bbl. of sperm oil. Employed in coaling. Saw finbacks sunnbacks and blackfish. To ends. Lat 12.48 Lon 77.28 W.



Mould 273

479
Tuesday Novemberth 2nd

Continues the same steering by the wind on in the luck. Killed for sperm whales which proved to be twenty backs. The Marice chasing whales at the same time. Killed 10 and made oil and blubber. To ends. 118

473

Wednesday Novemberth 3rd

All those twenty four hours light breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tack. Middle part took in sail. Latter part employed in stowing oil in the main hold. All sail set with the exception of main sail and fly jib. Saw finbacks and porpoises. Longitude 17.20 south. Longitude 78.15 West.

474

Thursday Novemberth 4th

Continued the same steering by the wind on either tack. At sunset took in sail at daylight made all sail. Employed in stowing oil. Saw humpbacks and blackfish. Lat. 14.30 Long. 77.30

475

Friday Novemberth 5th

All those twenty four hours light breeze and happy steering by the wind on either tack. At sunset took in sail and set it as usual. At 6 A.M. lowered the boats for a shoal of sperm whales but they were a going to the windward faster than they could pull returned at 10. Two strings sail in sight. Sailed. Latitude 14.24 south Longitude 77.05 West.

476

Saturday Novemberth 6th

Continued the same steering by the wind on either tack. Took in sail at night and set it in the morning. At 11 A.M. lowered for a sperm whale. Three sail in sight. Latitude 14.16 Long. 77.13 West.

477

Sunday Novemberth 7th

All there 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant. At 4 P.M. the boats returned without success as the whale was a going too fast to the windward. At sunset saw another whale the went down and we saw them no more. Took in sail set it at daylight. Lat 14.09 Long. 77.10

119

Bark "Hood" of New Bedford John Swift Master

478 days

Monday November th 8th 1841

All these twenty-four hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack Took in and made sail as usual Saw humpbacks and porpoises also two sail Boats.

Latitude 14 17 south Longitude 77.12 W.

479

Tuesday November th 9th

Continues the same Saw the Albatross take three whales we chased the shoal til sunset and returned without success and took in sail. Middle part rainy. Latter part mist and disagreeable weather. At 6 AM looked for a shoal of sperm whales but at meridian returned with the same ill success. Lat 14.14 S. Long. 77.50 W.

480

Wednesday November th 10th

Continues the same. Looked for another shoal of sperm whales chased the until sunset without success and took in sail for the night. Middle part rainy. Latter part strong breeze and squally set in on top gallant sail. Exchanged signals with a ship but new her not. Lat. 14.11 south Long. 76.46 W.

481

Thursday November th 11th

First part fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering N. by E. At sunset took in sail and heaved to the wind to the northward and eastward. Latter part drove reefs out of the topsails but was soon forced to put them in again. Employed in repairing mainmast. Took in sail. Saw humpbacks and porpoises. Lat. 14.04 S. Long. 76.47 W.

482

Friday Novemberth 12th

All there twenty-four hours a strong breeze approaching a gale. Steering by the wind on either tack under double reefed topsails. Saw humpback. So ends. Latitude $14^{\circ} 8'$ Longitude 77.00 West

483.

Saturday Novemberth 13th

Continued the same steering by the wind to the S. under double reefed topsails. Middle part wind rather increases took in mainsail. Latter part more moderate made sail to maintain gallant sail. Employed in repairing sails. Two sail in sight. S. S. Latitude $15^{\circ} 04'$ South Longitude 77.06 W

484

Sunday Novemberth 14th

First and middle parts a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks the lanes in sight. Latter part spruced all sail to the same pleasant breeze without cherishing one lingering hope of success. So ends. Saw finbacks.

Latitude $14^{\circ} 28'$ South Longitude 77.05 West

485

Monday Novemberth 15th

First part fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Steering N. At sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind with the starboard tack a cord. Latter part light breezes made all sail heaving to the southward. Employed in repairing sails. Saw finbacks.

Latitude $14^{\circ} 9'$ South Longitude 77.20 W.

486

Tuesday Novemberth 16th

two sail
in sight
121

All there twenty four hours light breezes fine weather steering by the wind in shore. Pisco Island in sight.

Lat 14.03 Long. 76.40 W

487 days

Wednesday November the 17th 1841

Commenced with a light S.E. trade wind and fine weather. Steering by the wind to the southward with all sail set. Middle part fresh breeze took in top gallant sails and tacked ship. Latter part more moderate made all sail. Two ships in sight also the land and a large quantity of finbacks &c.
Latitude 14.29 south. Longitude 76.52 West

488

Thursday November the 18th

All these twenty four hours light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind on either tack with all sail set. Saw humpbacks and finbacks to end. Latitude 14.5 Longitude 77.02

489

Wednesday November 19

First part light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the southward. Middle and latter parts strong breeze and squally took in fly jib and gaff topsail bent on new spunkes. To end. Lat 16.42 south. Long. 79.32 West

490

Thursday November the 20th

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Steering to the southward with all advantage sail set. Saw humpbacks to end.
Latitude 17.43 south. Longitude 79.32

491

Friday November the 21st

Continued the same driving to the southward. Carried away the jib stay - repaired it and replaced it. Employed in useful exercise. To end. Saw blackfish and humpbacks.
Latitude 19.30. Longitude 80.56

192

Monday Novemberth 22nd

All these twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades and squally steering by the wind to the southward with all advantage and sail set. Employed in repairing sail. Sailed
 Saw blackfish Lat. 24. 23. Long. 82. 21

193

Tuesday Novemberth 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the southward under main and gallant sail. Watcher busily employed in mending a fore-sail. Saw blackfish and humpbacks. Sailed
 Latitude 23. 09. south Longitude 84. 05 West

194

Wednesday Novemberth 24th

Continues the same. Steering to the southward. Employed in repairing fore sail. Saw nothing.
 Latitude 24. 56. south Longitude 85. 38 West

195

Thursday November 25

All these twenty four hours light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the southward with all sail set. Nothing in sight but the bright canopy of heaven and the immense and fearful bosom of the ocean. Lat. 26. 38. Long 86. 35 W.

196

Friday Novemberth 26th

Another day's loss passed and still we are here retracing our steps to the south in hopes of catching a large whale we saw there which took our line but God knows whether we shall succeed or not.

Watchers employed in bending new sails viz. fore and main topsails and main sail. Saw porpoise

Latitude 28. 08. Longitude 87. 10 West

123

17 days

Saturday November the 27th 1841

All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather
beating by the wind S.E. Employed in Coal-tarring
the chains and tarring the rigging. Go on

Latitude 2° 42' S. Longitude 87° 23' West.

18

Sunday November the 28th

Commenced and terminated with light breeze and
pleasant weather. At five P.M. Alexander

Ellen fell from the mizzen to mast head struck on
a boat over head and from there to the deck.

The bleed him was the first accident but without
success. He remained in a perfect state of insensibility
and without showing the least sense of feeling.

He survived a moment and fearfully yielded
his life to Him who gave it.

At nine P.M. after reading a few scriptural verses adapted
to the purpose committed the endeavored remains to the
unfathomable deep and the unconscious wave stole
over him forever. We erected a monument to his memory not
of perishable Marble but in the memory where it shall ever have
a place as long as we are endowed with reason.

The solemnity of the scene can only be surpassed by
the sympathetic feelings of all the crew. Even nature
seemed to participate largely in the dire full scene.
The sun but yesterday shone forth with all his golden
splendor has now hid himself behind the reflecting and
motionless cloud. The breeze too, which wafted
us so sprightly over the unruffled bosom of the ocean
now refuses to fill the flapping sails.

Everything bears the gloomy aspect of melancholy,
but the Lord gave and the Lord taketh away
blessed be the name of the Lord.

Latitude 3° 20' south Longitude 87° 36'

124

27

29
Toward the southward

Monday November th 29th 1841.
All these twenty four hours, light breeze from the E. and
fine weather steering by the wind to the southward employed
in ship duty. Saw porpoises. No anch.

Latitude 32. 5' south Longitude 87. 15' West

500
Tuesday November th 30th
Commenced with light S.E. trades and pleasant weather
steering by the southward. Middle and latter parts a
light air from the North and fine weather steering E.
Saw sulphur bottoms. Blackfish and porpoises
Lat. 33. 20' south Longitude 86. 30' W.

501
Wednesday December th 1st
Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. and
fine weather steering E. At four A.M. the wind
shifted S.E. and increased to a ^{sh} gale and gale-topsail
with the starboard tacks on board. Saw porpoises and
Blackfish Lat. 33. 00' Longitude 87. 47'

502
Thursday December th 2nd
Continued the same steering by the wind to the
northward and eastward. Middle and latter parts light
breezes from the S steering S.E. with all sail set
employed in painting the ship in side. Saw porpoises
Lat. 33. 31' south Long 87. 11'

503
Friday December th 3rd
First part light breeze from S. by E. and pleasant
steering by the wind to the eastward. Middle and
latter parts a fresh breeze. Saw porpoises and sulphur
bottoms finished painting ship. No anch.
Latitude 33. 57' Long 82. 33'

125

504 days

Saturday December 4th 1841

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward. At five P.M. lowered for sperm whales but they were on going to the windward faster than we could pull. Returned at dark. Heading to the southward and westward. At midnight tacked ship. Latter fresh breeze from the S.E. at 9 o'clock saw the Island of Macapague dist 20 leagues ahead. So ends.

Lat 33.52 south Long 81.35

W

505

Sunday December 5th

First part strong breeze from the S.E. and squally steering by the wind to theeward. At sunset tacked ship and doubled reefed topsails. Macapague bearing S dist 15 miles. Midelle and latter parts the same. Strong sail in sight. So ends.

Latitude 34.15 South Longitude 83.10

506

Monday December 6th

First and middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Let the reefs out of the topsails and set the mizen, and sail. Steering by the wind on either tack. Lat 34.29 Long 84.10

507

Tuesday December 7th

First part a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind to theeward. At midday part mizen doubled reefed topsails and tacked ship. Latter part more moderate. Let the reefs out of the topsails and tacked ship heading S.E. under whole topsails. So ends.

Lat 33.58

Long 84.48

Wednesday December 8th

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and squally steering by the wind to the eastward Middle part under double reefed topsails. At 5 A.M. passed about 52 leagues to the ^{ward} of Maipoero - Saw humpback 80 ends.

Latitude 34 17 South Longitude 80 49

Thursday December 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and squally steering by the wind under whole topsails at sunset double reefed topsails and tacked ship heading S.E. W. Latter part let the reef and set the maintop gallant sail Maipoero and Juan Fernandez in sight Latitude 34.42 south Longitude 80 50

Friday December 10th

First and middle parts fresh breezes from the S.E. and squally steering by the wind on different tacks with top gallant sails set Latter part light breeze and fine weather Made all sail No ends Maipoero in sight and porpoises.

Lat 34.27 Long 80.38

Saturday December 11th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the southward Latter part light airs from any where No ends

Lat 34.55 Longitude 81.25

Sunday December 12th

First and middle parts a light breeze from S.E. W. and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.E. Latter part wind S.E. tacked ship. At day in sight

Lat 35.50

Long 80.59

Bark, Name of Sam Bedford John Swift Master

Monday Decemberth 13th 1841

At 11 there twenty four hours a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind heading S.W. with all sail set Four blackfish and humpbacks Employed in repairing or maintop sail So ends.

Latitude 36.16 south Longitude 82.27 West

Tuesday Decemberth 14th

At 11 there twenty four hours a light breeze from the S.E. by S. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tack Employed in repairing a fore topsail Saw porpoises So ends.

Latitude 36.26 south Longitude 80.40 West

Wednesday December 15th

First part a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the eastward with all sail set Middle part squally took in topgalsails Latter a strong wind and squally double reefed the topsail.

Latitude 36.31 South Longitude 78.54

Thursday December 16

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward under whole topsails Middle part squally double reefed topsails and tacked ship Latter more moderate let the reef out of the topsail and set maintopgalsail Put a steering sail

Latitude 36.46 south Longitude 79.33

Friday Decemberth 17

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and squally steering to the southward Middle part light breeze and fine weather Latter part the same made all single all sail

Lat 37.08 south Longitude 80.17 West

Cruising off Chile for sperm Whales

Saturday Decemberth 18th 1841

These twenty four hours commenced and terminated with a light breeze varying from S.E. to S.S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the eastward & employed in mending sail. Saw porpoises and humpbacks. So ends.

Latitude 37.16 south Longitude 79.36 West

Sunday Decemberth 19th

All these 24 a light breeze varying from S.W. to S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the eastward. Saw humpbacks and blackfish. So ends.

Latitude 37.52 south Longitude 78.95 West

Monday Decemberth 20th

First and Middle parts a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather. Latter part a strong breeze and squally took in fly jib and fore top gallant sail. Steering to the southward and eastward. Saw porpoises and humpbacks.

Latitude 39.04 south Longitude 77.40 West

Tuesday December 21st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S and squally took in main top gallant sail. Middle part a strong wind from the S.E. and squally doubled reefed the top sails and tacked ship to the southward. Latter part let the reef out of the top sails. Saw humpbacks. So ends.

Latitude 39.36 south Longitude 77.50

Wednesday December 22

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and squally steering W by N. At sunset took in sail for the night.

At five P.M. exchanged signals with a ship supposed to be the General Coffin of Annamaket. So ends.

Latitude 38.44 south Longitude 78.58 West

22 Back Side of 11th Bedford John Swift Master

520.1

Wednesday Decemberth 23rd 1841

All these twenty four hours a strong wind and squally
steering by the wind, heaving to E. with all advantage
my sail set. Saw a Brig steering to the westward
with topgallant studding sails set. Saw humpbacks
So ends this day of our Loss.

Latitude 38 45 South Longitude 76 48 W

521

Thursday December 24th

First and middle parts of these twenty four hours
a strong breeze from the S.W. and squally
steering by the wind to the eastward under
main topgallant sail. Latter part the wind
increased to a light gale double reefed the topsails
and took in the jib and spanker.

Saw humpbacks and porpoises. So ends

Latitude 39 08 South Longitude 74 34 W

522

Friday December 25

The first and middle parts of these twenty four hours
a smashing breeze from the S.W. and squally steering
by the wind on courses took under double reefed topsails.
Latter part moderated made all sail with the exception
of fly jib and fore topgallant sail. Tacked ship to the
eastward. Thus Christmas ends without impres-
sing ^{serious} one, ^{calm} Lat 39 26 South Long 75 09 W

523

Sunday December 26

First and middle part fresh breeze from S.W. and
fine weather steering by the wind to the eastward.
Latter part squally tacked ship and took in topsails
and jib. Saw humpbacks and porpoises. So ends.

Latitude 39 48 South

Longitude 76 02 West

527

Monday Decemberth 27th 1821

All these twenty four hours a strong wind from the S.E. and squally steering by the wind heading S.W. under whole topsails. Two humpbacks. To end.
Latitude 40.09 south Longitude 78.55 W

528

Tuesday Decemberth 28th

All these twenty four hours a strong wind sailing from S.E. to S.W. and blasting with a clear sky driving her to the windward with the main top gallant sail set Two porpoises and humpbacks. To end.
Latitude south Longitude 78.18 West.
40.39

529

Wednesday Decemberth 29th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the S.W. and pleasant. Latter part a fresh breeze made all sail steering by the wind on different sails. Two porpoises.
Latitude 41.20 south Longitude 76.25 W

530

Thursday Decemberth 30th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.W. and fine weather steering by the wind to the eastward. At 9 A.M. lowered for sperm whales a strange sail in sight. To end.
Latitude 42.46 south Longitude 76.00 W

531

Friday Decemberth 31st

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather. At 4 P.M. took the whale along side. At sunset finished cutting the body and took on sail. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. the N.W. finished cutting the head and lowered for sperm whales but without success in consequence of a heavy mist. To end.
Latitude 42.00 south Longitude 75.00 W

24
Bargain Office of New Bedford John Swift Master

534
Saturday January th 1st 1842

The year of our Lord, commenced with a stronger breeze from the N.W. and squally steering by the wind on either tack under easy sail. The island of Cebu in view. We have a whale we have the pleasure of trying the old year out and the new year in and hope to continue trying it out in the same way. Saw humpbacks.
Lat 42.01 south Longitude W.

535
Sunday January th 2nd

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind on either tack. At 8 A.M. finished boiling. One strange sail in sight. Middle part part of Philoe Island bearing E. dist. 15 leagues. Saw humpbacks. S. end.
Latitude 42 15 south Longitude W.

536
Monday January th 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering by the westward with all sail set. Middle part strong wind and squally took in sail for the night. Latter part a light breeze made all sail standing in shore. A strange sail in sight. S. end.
Latitude 42 15 South Longitude W.

537
Tuesday January th 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the southward steering in to the land. At sunset took in sail and hauled off shore it being about 10 miles off Middle and latter part a light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks. At 11 in the distance employed in stowing oil in the main hold. S. end. Saw humpbacks.

Latitude 41 52 Longitude 75.25

132

536

Wednesday January 5th 1842

Continues the same At 4 P.M. spoke the ship Envy of Providence Capt Fish six months out 200 bbl of right whale oil he paid us a visit and retired at 8 Middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from the N.W. and squall made all sail steering E. The Envy and another sail in sight to the southward Caught a porpoise
Latitude 42 10 South Longitude 71 50 West



Envy 28

537

Thursday January 6th

First and middle part a light breeze from the southward with small rain steering by the wind on either tack At sunset took in sail and made it as usual Latter part a light breeze from the N.E. and fine weather steering S for the land At 6 P.M. lowered for blackfish without success Spoke the ship Catmoba of Nantucket Capt Peas 23 mo out 600 sperm Three other stringers in sight Is ends
Latitude 42 34 South Longitude 72 00 West



Catmoba 29

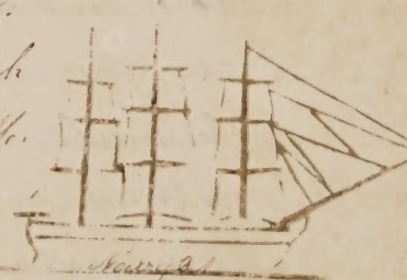
538

Friday January 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather steering for the Island of Chiloe which is 20 miles ahead At 4 P.M. spoke the ships Genus Coffin and the Mary the latter of Wharby port Capt Brock 20 mo out 800 whale and 300 sperm the former of Nantucket Cpt Bailey 18 mo out of soon we got a line that a whale took from us a few months previous Cepage 109th Middle and latter parts sailing took in and made sail as usual Steering E.N.E.
Latitude 42 55 South Longitude 72 30 West



Genus Coffin 30



Mary 31

133

20 Bark Wreck of New Bedford John Swift Master

539 days

Saturday January the 8th 1842

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather Steering E. by N. the wind off the barboard quarter Middle part a strong breeze from the N. and raining took in sail for the night and capped to Latter part a fresh breeze from N. by E. with small rain steering E. by N. under easy sail So ends.

Latitude 43.12 south Longitude West

540

Sunday January the 9th

First part a light breeze from the W. by N. and pleasant steering E. by N. under easy sail At sunset took in sail and luffed to Middle part a light breeze from the N. Latter part under sail steering by the wind So ends two strange sails in sight

Latitude 42.57 south Longitude West

541

Monday January the 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the N. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the westward At 6 P.M. lowered for sperm whales which were bound to the windward The barboard

P.M. 18

boat fastened at sunset then he walked to the bows at the rate of 8 knots Middle and Latter part raining At one A.M. secured the whale along side and took in sail All hands went below with the exception of the old man who stood the remainder of the night while the rest went to sleep as quietly as if nothing had happened At 5 A.M. commenced cutting At meridian finished So ends one sail in sight

Latitude 43.00 south Longitude West

542

Tuesday January the 11th

First part raining. Employed in working Middle and Latter part pleasant the wind from S. by E. where I was

Lat 42.32 south Longitude West 7.37

Cruising off Chiloe Island

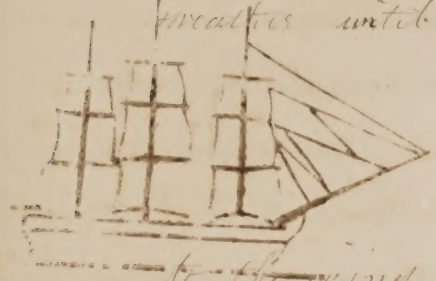
122

543

21st

Wednesday January 21st 1852

Commenced with a light air from anywhere and pleasant weather until 11 P.M. when it began to rain boiled down



Genes Coffin 32.3

Took the Genes Coffin See page 123

Midnight part rainy wind from the N.W.

Steering S.E.W. until midnight and by

the wind latter part squally commenced boiling

Three strange sail in sight and Chiloe Island dis 30

Latitude 42.17 South Longitude West

544

Thursday January 22nd

First part a strong breeze from the N.W. and squally At

sunset finished boiling and took in sail Midnight part

rainy Latter part a light breeze from the N.E.W. and

pleasant made all sail N.W. The Island in sight dis 35

Latitude 42.52 South Longitude West

545

Friday January 23rd

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the westward and fine

weather steering by the wind to the southward Chiloe Island

in sight dis 40 n. Watches employed in stowing oil in the

main hold Land humphbacks Do ends.

Latitude 42.38 South Longitude West

546

Saturday January 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from the westward and

fine weather steering by the wind to the S.W. At 2 P.M.

finished stowing oil when the sling of the main yard parted

secured with a towline lashing At sunset took in sail

Midnight part a strong wind from the N.W. and rainy.

Latter part set mainmast, jib, spanker and whole foremast.

At 11 o'clock the wind and rain increased took in

the same Land humphbacks Do ends.

Observation Lat 43.04 South

Book No. 1 of the Bedford John Swift Master

547

Sunday January 10th 1842

These 24 hours commenced with a strong wind from the N.W. and rainy steering by the wind to the southward under easy sail. At sunset took in jib, spanker and fore topsail and tacked ship. Middle part wind N.W. Latter part set whole topsail, jib, spanker and mainsail. Steering N.E. Two strings sail in sight Chiloe Island bearing S. dist 30° Latitude 42° 57' south Longitude 71° West

548

Monday January 11th

Continued the same steering N.E. until four P.M. Luffed to the wind heading S. and double reefed the fore topsail. Middle and latter part a gale from the N.E. and squally with hail and rain. Took in fore topsail and fore sail and close reefed the main topsail heading S.W. To end.

Latitude 42° 08' south Longitude 71° West

549

Tuesday January 12th

First and middle parts a strong gale from the S.E. with a heavy swell a running heaving S.W. Under close reefed top main topsail and storm sails wheels lashed. Latter part moderate set whole topsail, jib, spanker and mainsail and tacked ship. Chiloe Island bearing S.E. dist 40° Latitude 41° 45' south Longitude 71° West

550

Wednesday January 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and steering by the wind to the eastward. At sunset took in sail and wore ship. Latter part a strong wind and squally set the main sail, jib and spanker. Picked up heading S. Chiloe Island ahead distance 31 To end this long and weary day nothing in sight but God's mercies with the exception of a sperm whale.

Latitude 41° 47' south Longitude 71° West

136

Off Chiloe Island.

Friday January 20th 1842

First part a strong wind from the land pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward under double reefed topsails. At sunset took in sail and tacked off shore. Middle part more moderate. Latter part a light breeze from the land fine weather blanketing in shore. Saw two ships to the windward a whaling Chiloe Island bearing E by N. dist 20. No ends.

Latitude 42.56 South Longitude West

Saturday January 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from the land fine weather. Boring the ship to the windward in hopes of overtaking the school of whales from which the strange ships had taken one or more. Saw them but to no purpose. Took in sail at sunset. Latter part a fresh breeze from the shore and westward made sail at daylight. Four strange sail in sight. Latitude 42.00 South. Longitude West.

Sunday January 22nd

Continued the same. Steering E. S. E. At sunset took in sail. Chiloe Island bearing E. S. E. dist 25. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from the S. W. and sailing steering by the wind off shore under double reefed main topsail and fore sail. No ends. Latitude South. Longitude West.

42.45

Saturday January 23rd

Commenced with light air from all parts of the compass and rain. Two sail in sight. Middle and latter part a strong wind from the S. E. W. and squally. At daylight set the fore topsail, main sail, jib and sprinker. Steering by the wind to the southward and eastward. One strange sail in sight also humpbacks. No ends.

Latitude 43.00 South

Longitude West

555 days

Sunday January the 24th 1842

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the southward and off

steering by the wind under top gallant sail At 2 P.M. of

the ship Easy of London Capt. Bishop

hoisted 2400 Middle and latter part a strong

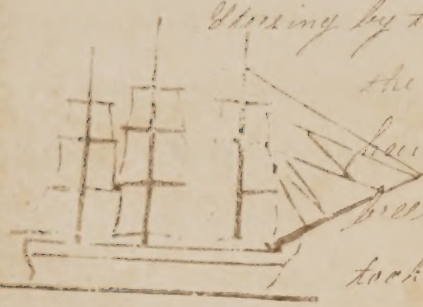
breeze from the S.E.W. and especially at sunset

took in sail before Island steering E by N. did

20 miles The Genes Coffin in sight under

sails Saw humphreys and finbacks 2 kinds.

Latitude 42.38 south Longitude 177.22



Easy of London 33

sails

556

Tuesday January the 25th

First part a fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering E by N

at sunset took in sail and luffed to Middle Middle part

steering to S. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and fine

weather steering W.N.W. under top gallant sail Four seen

in sight Latitude 42.12 south Longitude 177.22

557

Wednesday January the 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant

steering West N.W. for the land At sunset took in sail

and luffed to heading off shore Latter part wind & heading

in shore At midnight tacked off land about 20' dist 1 sail

in sight Latitude 42.00 south Longitude 177.22

558

Thursday January the 27th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the southward

and fine weather, passing off before Island within five

20' to 30' in At sunset took in sail At 6 P.M.

saw for the Genes Coffin for the purpose of speaking her but she

would not stop for us in consequence of ~~some~~ an unknown

cause At daylight made all sail Saw 3 sail and

a large quantity of porpoises also humphreys

Latitude 42.11 south Longitude 177.22

138

559

Friederich January the 28th 1842
Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather
steering S.E. with all sail set Childs Island about 20' distant
At sunset took in sail and luffed to Middle part wind W.N.W.
with rain. Latter part pleasant made a quit steering S.W. by E.
Three sail in sight one of which was a merchantman 2000 tons
Latitude 42° 40' south. Longitude West.

560

Saturday January the 29th
First part a light breeze from W.N.W. and sunny steering S.W. by E.
At sunset took in sail Middle part wind S.W. steering by
the wind in shore. Latter part wind south took east of shore
and several seal humpbacks and blackfish 40 seals.
Latitude 43° 07' south Longitude West

561

Sunday January the 30th
Commenced with a light breeze from the S and fine weather
steering S.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed to
Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from the W.N.W. and sunny
steering by the wind on either tack Saw blackfish and porpoise 2 seals.
Latitude 43° 16' south Longitude West

562

Monday January the 31st
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the N and pleasant weather
steering S.W. Middle part under easy sail steering S.W. by E
Latter part wind fresh breeze from the S.E. and
pleasant with the exception of a few light squalls of rain
steering S.W. by E with all advantageous sail set
Three sail in sight steering different tracks Childs Island
bearing E distant 10' Saw humpbacks blackfish and
porpoise 2 seals

139

Latitude 42° 08' south Longitude West

Black Wall of the Baited John Swift Hunter

503 days

Tuesday February 1st 1842

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather
steering N. by E. At one P.M. launched for a whale

A.M. 10

Struck and killed him to the barboard. Sounded
more to the leeward. The Atup and undermost

P.M. 10

boat took share the former of which struck and
killed another. Took the first along side at 4

the latter at 8 P.M. and took in sail heading
Sea Philoe Island bearing E. dist 4 1/2

At 3 in the morning parted from the ^{one} whale with great difficulty
we secured him along side at 7. Latta a strong wind and sea

At 11 P.M. got the head of and parted from the whale. Some
Latitude none south Longitude W

Wednesday February 2nd

Commenced with a strong wind from the S.E. spreading
a heavy fog. At 2 P.M. secured the head along side

and hove it in. At 8 P.M. finished one whale. Short
putting. Took in all sail with the exception of fore

topmast stay sail and main spencer. Madele part the same
Latter part very rough. At daylight commenced cutting when the

flock chain parted secured him with a flock rope. Sounded
singing earthen to read a common ship. around

Thursday February 3rd

Continued the same. At 4 P.M. finished cutting the head
and laid by the ^{head}. At 5 commenced boiling.

Latta part a fresh breeze from the S. and pleasant weather steering
by the wind to the westward under double reefed main top sail

and fore sail. At 8 P.M. took in the head found we had lost
half of it. Cruisely employed in clearing away the line.

Latitude south Longitude West

Cruising off Philoe Island

133

Friday February 4th 1842

Commenced with a light breeze from the S and pleasant weather
Mist and latter part the same. At daylight set double reef
fore topmast jib and spunkies starting by the wind heading to
northward. All hands busily employed in boiling
Latitude 40. 27 south Longitude West

Saturday February 5th

At 11 there twenty four hours a strong breeze from the S.E. & E.
and pleasant weather starting by the wind on different
tacks employed in boiling. Saw porpoises and a strange
sail. Sailed Latitude 40. 35. Longitude West

Sunday February 6th

Continues the same. At 3 P.M. took the Bark George
of Stonington Capt Fisher 150 whale bound to the
Northward. At 9 P.M. finished boiling employed in
fitting flock chain. C.B. Saw blackfish and porpoises.
Latitude 40. 30 south Longitude

Monday February 7th

First part and middle part a strong breeze from the S.E. & E. and
pleasant weather. Latter part a fresh breeze employed in
stowing fish in the main hold. Saw porpoises. Sailed
Latitude 40. 27 south Longitude West

Tuesday February 8th

First and middle part of these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from
the S.E. & E. and pleasant weather starting by the wind on different
tacks. At 4 P.M. finished stowing down a quantity of 110 bbls
making us 735 all told. Latter part a light breeze from
the S and pleasant weather all sail stowing in shore
Philoe Island a head employed in rashing ship in side and
out. Latitude 40. 47 south Longitude West

Dark side of the Red Rover John S. Harte

571 days

Wednesday February 9th 1842

Commenced with a light breeze from the westward and pleasant
staring I with all sail set At sunset took in sail Brought on
a gale from the south steering to the westward foretop sail jib
and spanker Latter part much the same Breeze

Latitude 41. 03 south Longitude West

572

Thursday February 10th

First part a strong breeze from the southward steering by the wind
to the eastward At sunset took in sail Middle part more moderate
Latter part light air from all part steering I with all sail set
Philoe Island in sight to the eastward Saw blackfish
Latter 41. 16 south Longitude West

573

Friday February 11th

First and middle part a strong wind from the W and very
squally steering to the southward At sunset took in sail
Latter part wind N.W. W. set main and whole topsails jib
and spanker Struck a porpoise Dressed from him Skinned
for him but without success One strange sail in sight
Latitude 42. 05 south Longitude West

574

Saturday February 12th

First and middle parts of these twenty four a strong wind from
the N.W. W. and heavy squalls with rain steering by the wind
under double reefed main topsail and fore sail Latter part moder-
ate made all sail Saw blackfish porpoises and a sail
Latitude 42. 12 south Longitude West

575

Sunday February 13th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the N.W. and fine weather
steering by the wind to the westward took in and made
unsail Showed for blackfish took one to the boat
Saw sail in sight Latitude 42. 06 south Longitude West



133
Cruising off Chiloe Island

Monday February 14th 1842

All these twenty four hours a light air from the northward and fine weather cruising off Chiloe Island Took in and made sail as usual. Saw a ship wanting also blackfish & humpbacks. Goenb. Latitude 42.09 south. Longitude West

Tuesday February 15th

All these twenty four hours a light air from the westward and fine weather working to the south. At sunset took in sail Chiloe Island bearing E. at 16. dist 30'. Saw blackfish and porpoises. Carried out to the windward making a terrible smoke greatly to his advantage. Latitude 42.02 south. Longitude W.

Wednesday February 16th

First and middle parts of these twenty four hours a light breeze from the westward and fine weather. Caught a very large sunfish. At sunset took in light sail. Latter part a light breeze from the N. steering by the wind on either tack with all sail set. One seal in sight and porpoises. No moon.

Latitude 42.11 south. Longitude West

Thursday February 17th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather working to the south. Employed in making stunnage and boiling blackfish. Chiloe Island 30' dist. Saw blackfish ^{and} porpoises. No ship in sight. Lat 42.21 south. Longitude West

Friday February 18th

Commenced with a light air from the W. and fine weather. At sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze from the N.E. and evening steering S. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. and squally with hot to pins, hail and squalls. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Saw a large sunfish. One seal in sight. And porpoises. No moon.

Latitude 42.37 south. Longitude West

536 day.

Saturday February 19th 1842.

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward. At sunset took in sail. Middle part S.W. by E. steering by the wind to the eastward employed in stripping sail out of the sheeting and substituting tops. Sailed at 10.00. Land in sight. Saw a seal and porpoises. To end.
Latitude 41.55 south. Longitude West.

537

Sunday February 20th

First part a fresh breeze from the S. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward. At sunset took in sail. Middle part a light air. Latter part a light breeze from the S.W. by W. fine weather steering S.E. Land in sight. Saw a seal and porpoises. The land 3 miles distant.
Latitude 41.55 south. Longitude West.

538

Monday February 21st

First part a light breeze from the S.W. and sailing steering S.E. by E. At sunset took in sail. Middle and latter parts a strong wind from the S.W. and equally steering by the wind on cutter tack. Saw a seal and porpoises. Lat: 42.03 south. Long.

539

Tuesday February 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S. and pleasant steering by the wind to the eastward. Middle and latter parts a light air and fine weather. Caught a large Bonfish. The crew and ship by Genes Coffin in sight. To end. Lat: 42.10 south. Long.

540

Wednesday February 23rd

First part a light breeze from the S.E. W. fine weather. At 4 P.M. sent for the Genes Coffin for the purpose of speaking her but she would not stop for us. This is the second time she has served so. The Captain thinks he will not give him another chance. Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from the S. fine weather steering S.W. To end.
Latitude 42.23 south. Longitude West.

Off the coast of Chili

Thursday February 24th 1842.

Still these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the S. and fine weather steering from N. N. W. to N. W. Steamed and sent a mainmast. Saw Blackfish porpoises and humpbacks. So on.

Latitude 39. 02' south. Longitude 74. 35 West.

Friday February 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the W. S. W. and pleasant steering N. At 1 P.M. saw the Island of St. Peter whence dist 30'. Bent a main topsail and spanker. Aboard here squally shifted to and took in sail. Latter part squalls with rain steering by the wind on different tack. Latitude 37. 52 south. Longitude West.

Saturday February 26th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the S. W. and squally with rain. Double reefed the maintopsail took in fore topsail mainsail jib and spanker. Latter part moderate made sail to main topgallant sail. Steering by the wind on different tack. One sail in sight and Blackfish and porpoises. Latitude 37. 35 south. Longitude West.

Sunday February 27th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the S. W. and squally steering by the wind on either tack. At sunset took in and made sail as usual. Latter part a strong wind from the S. E. W. pleasant steering N. N. W. with all advantageous sail set. Saw blackfish and humpbacks. Latitude 37. 12 south. Longitude 75. 37 W.

Monday February 28th

Commenced with a strong wind from the S. and pleasant weather steering N. N. W. with all advantageous sail set. Saw a ship steering N. with a foretopmast standing out set aback and latter part wind S. E. Saw humpbacks, So on. Latitude 35. 30 south. Longitude 77. 20 West.

591 day.
A Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board Bark *Ward*
Tuesday March 1st 1842

All these twenty four hours a strong wind from the S and
equally strong W.S.W. At 4 P.M. saw the Island of
Juan Fernandez. Steering towards Amberland Harbor
To sail 20 miles East. South Longitude West

592
Wednesday March 2nd
Continued the same. At 2 P.M. sent the Greenboard and
Barboard boats in at Amberland Harbor for the purpose
of getting fish and fruit but it was too rugged for the
former and too early for the latter. We found 9 men
on the Island four of which absconded from the ship. Samuel
Roberson a few days previous who gladly expects his return.
No women at all. Fruit but not ripe which is the only reason
that if we not getting 50 or 60 bushels on the peach and guinea trees
which are ^{numerous} were over loaded with them. Chipped one man,
and returned at 5 P.M. Steering W.S.W. under double reefed
topsails. Middle part very squally took in fore top sail jib
and sprinker. Latter part more moderate set the same
steering by the wind blowing W.S.W. To end
Latitude 33° 54' South. Longitude West.

593
Thursday March 3rd
First and middle parts of these 24 hours a strong wind from the
S.E. and squally steering by the wind to the westward. At sunset
took in sail. Hapfueco 2 miles to the leeward. Latter part
moderate made all sail with the exception of fly jib and
gaff top sail. Saw humpbacks 30 miles.
Latitude 34° 15' South Longitude West.

594
Friday March 4th
All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S and fine weather.
Took in and made sail as usual. Hapfueco in sight.
Saw humpbacks 30 miles.
Latitude 34° 08' South Longitude West.

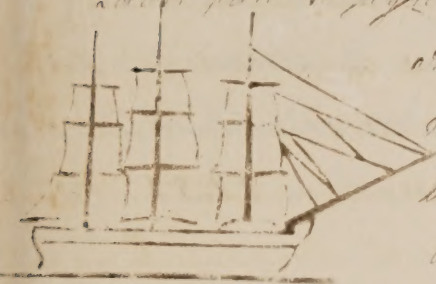
Off the coast of China. Island of

595

Monday March 5th 1842

Light and variable parts of these 24 hours light air and calm.

Light breeze from the E. fine weather steering S.W.



Magnolia 35

At 9 o'clock the ship Magnolia of New Bedford Captain Barnard 39 months 1900

bbl of sperm 11.00 whale 15.00 Blackfish 1.00

on board for letters but the ⁱⁿ of them was ^{unbroken} raised by the line while at work around a whal.

Another ship in sight Sheppards bearing 8 dist 30 miles

Latitude 33.48 south Longitude 82.39 West

596

Tuesday March 6th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the eastward and fine weather steering by the wind on either tack. Took

in and made sail as usual. Saw a sail and hump back

to end Latitude 34.19 south Longitude 82.39 West

597

Wednesday March 7th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the N. and East steering by the wind on either tack with all sail set. One sail in sight and porpoise. It ends

Latitude 34.35 south. Longitude 82.18 West.

598

Thursday March 8th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the N.W. and fine weather steering by the wind to the E. with all sail set. One strange sail in sight steering the same way

Latitude 35.19 south Longitude 81.20 West

599

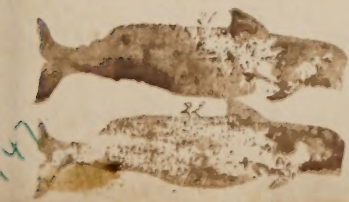
Friday March 9th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the N.W. fine weather steering

by the wind and took two blackfish to the blackboard

and Parbowl boat. One sail in sight.

Latitude 35.44 south Longitude 79.42 West



600

Thursday March th 10th 1842

First and middle parts of these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the N.W. and fine weather steering E. Latter part a fresh breeze and squall with rain steering E. S. E. with all advantageous sail set Boiled the blackfish blue
Go on. Latitude 36.30 south, Longitude 77.52 W.

601

Friday March th 11th

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the W. with a few squalls of rain Steering E. with all sail set. One sail in sight Found humpbacks 9 a.m. on. Latitude 37.21 south Longitude 75.43 West

602

Saturday March th 12th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the W. and pleasant weather steering E. S. E. Latter part a strong breeze steering W. E. the land in view 9 a.m. on. Latitude 37.00 south Longitude West

603

Sunday March th 13th

Commenced with a strong wind from the S and pleasant steering N. E. for the land At sunset took in sail and hauled off shore land about 6 miles off Middle part moderate Latter a fresh breeze from the S and pleasant beating up the bay of Valparaiso

604

Monday March th 14th

Continued the same At 2 P.M. came to anchor where we found 6 whalerships The ship Terror of New Bedford Capt. Norton 42 months out 1400 sperm The Monk of Newport Capt. Sherman ³⁴ months out 1200 sperm The General Scott of Fairhaven Capt. Dinsick 35 mo 1000 blps The Narragansett of Nantucket Capt. 230 blps. The Alexander of New Bedford Capt. Hutton 24 mo B. Desolomene of New Bedford Capt. Finney 30 months out 900 sperm

241

Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

05

Tuesday March th 15th 1842

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. Fine weather. Washed the ship got off 80 bbls of water and commenced painting starboard side. The Alexander sailed for home at 7 A.M. the starboard watch went on liberty Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

06

Wednesday March th 16th

All these 24 hours fine weather. At 6 o'clock in the morning the watch returned and the Harbour watch went ashore. Lying at anchor at Talcahuana. I ends.

07

Thursday March th 17th

Continue the same. At 6 o'clock A.M. the Harbour watch came on board and the Starboard watch went ashore. Stowed down water and painted the starboard side of the ship. I ends Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

08

Friday March th 18

Fine weather At 6 A.M. the Starboard watch returned and the Harbour watch went on shore. Took off 40 bbls. of water and blacked the fenders. I ends.

09

Saturday March th 19th

Continue the same. The Harbour watch returned and the Starboard went on shore. Got off 4000 sticks of wood. I ends Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

10

Sunday March th 20

Commenced with a light breeze from the S and fine weather. At 6 the Starboard watch came on board. At midnight the Harbour watch went on liberty. Took off 9000 sticks of wood 4 Boat loads. Shipped three Men. I ends Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

149

Lying at anchor at Talcahuana

6.11 day.



President 72

Monday March 21st 1841

Commenced and terminated with a light breeze from the S. and fine weather. The Ship President came at anchor of Pointequet Capt. Belknap 4.3 months out 1400 sperm oil. Lying at anchor Talcahuana.

6.12

Tuesday March 22nd

All these 24 hours a light air and fine weather. One water on liberty. Took off 30 bbls. of Irish potatoes. So ends. Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

6.13

Wednesday March 23rd

Continue the same. Took off 35 bbls. of Potatoes 12 bbls. of onions 10 bushels of Apples One bushel of grapes 100 lbs. of cheese one fire of butter and a considerable quantity of spices. So ends. Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

6.14

Thursday March 24th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the S. pleasant weather. Latter part calm. Took off 3 bushels of Beans and 2 casks of water. The ship Amidon came at anchor of Fairhaven Capt. Clark five months out one whale. So ends. Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.



Amidon 113

6.15

Friday March 25th

All these 24 hours a light air from anywhere fine weather. At 7 P.M. took anchor and went to sea accompanied by the General Scott leaving what is rightly called the Sailors Haven of rest where we was treated with the greatest respect especially by the Girls who will always accommodate a man with a nights lodging for a couple of dollars. So ends. Adieu Talcahuana.

Saturday March th 26th 1842

At 24 hours a light breeze from the Northward and foggy steering to the windward So ends

Sunday March th 27th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the S and sailing steering N.W. by W. Latter part wind S.E. and pleasant weather So ends Latitude 34° 58' south Long 75° 32' W.

Monday March th 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. and pleasant weather steering W. by N. half N. Middle and latter parts steering W.N.W. Lat 33. 43. south Long 76. 37 West

Tuesday March th 29th

Continues the same steering the same Employed in coaling tarring the chains. Saw finbacks and porpoises So ends. Latitude 32. 35 south Longitude 77. 41 West

Wednesday March th 30

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering W. N.W. with all advantageous sail set with the exception of studding sails Employed in tarring the fore rigging. Saw finbacks blackfish and porpoises So ends. Latitude 31. 47 Long. 78. 00 West

Thursday March th 31th

Commenced with a light breeze from the W.N.W. and fine weather steering by the wind to the northward at P.M. hoveed for blackfish. Struck and killed two to the lee and starboard boats. Lost them after they turned up in consequence of the iron drawing. Latter part a strong wind from the N.W. took in topgallant sail So ends

Latitude 30. 41 south Longitude 76. 28 West

622 sup.

Friday April th 1st 1842

First and middle parts of these 24 hours a strong wind from the N.W. W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the northward. Latter part a fresh breeze and rainy. So ends.

Latitude 29.33 south. Longitude 74.56 West.

623

Saturday April th 2nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the northward. Middle and latter parts a strong wind from the S. steering N.W. by W. Watches employed in tarring rigging and painting spars. So ends.

Latitude 27.23 south. Longitude 74.23 West.

624

Sunday April th 3rd

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the southward and fine weather steering N.W. W. with all advantageous sail set. So ends this day of our Lord.

Latitude 25.34 south. Longitude 74.38 West.

625

Monday April th 4th

All these twenty-four hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. by N. The watch busily employed in tarring the rigging and painting the spars and bulwarks out side. Latitude 23.39 south. Longitude 74.04 West.

626

Tuesday April th 5th

All these twenty-four hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering to the northward with all advantageous sail set encouraged by the pleasing hope of better success which time has yet to prove.

Busily employed in painting the bulwarks and spars. So ends. Latitude 22.27 south. Longitude 74.06 West.

627

Wednesday April 6th 1842.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather steering N.N.W. To end.

(Latitude 20.54 south Longitude 73.47 West.

628

Thursday April 7th

All these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering N.E. Saw finbacks and humpbacks.

So ends Latitude 19.24 south Longitude 72.32 W

629

Friday April 8th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack At sunset took in sail for the night Let it at daylight 17th 10 A.M. saw the land S. America Dist 40' Saw humpbacks and porpoises. Latitude 18.38 south Longitude 71.56 West

630

Saturday April 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the southward and westward Middle and latter parts calm the land in sight dist 45 miles Saw humpbacks.

Latitude 18.20 south Longitude West

631

Sunday April 10th

First and Middle parts calm At 1 P.M. lowered for Grampuses At 2 returned without success At 3 P.M. lowered for Blackfish. The Starboard and larboard boats got one each. Took them on board at dusk

Small business but it will help defray our expenses Latter part a light breeze from

the S. Standing off shore the land about 45 distant So ends this day of our Lord

Latitude 18.05 south Longitude West



153

Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board Bark *Wanderer*

632 days.

Monday April th 11th 1842

First and middle parts calm. Latter part a light breeze from E. and pleasant steering to the westward. Two sail in sight. Employed in culling potatoes. Saw Blackfish.

Latitude 17.59 south Longitude 13.06 West

633

Tuesday April th 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from the E. S. E. Pleasant steering W. N. W. At 6 P. M. spoke the ship *Went* and *Henry* of Fairhaven Capt. Benjamin 5



William and Henry 44

months out 90 bbls of sperm oil. The light came on board. Retired at 8. Middle and latter parts a light breeze from the E. steering W. N. W. The land about 30 miles distant.

boiled the blackfish blubber. To end

Latitude 16.51 south Longitude West

634

Wednesday April th 13th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the E. and fine weather steering W. by S. Took in light sails at sunset and set them at daylight. The land in sight.

Saw humpbacks Latitude 15.17 south Longitude West

635

Thursday April th 14th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. E. Pleasant weather steering W. by S. under easy sail. Two sail in sight and humpbacks.

Latitude 15.29 south Longitude West

636

Friday April th 15th

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the E. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks. Took in sail at sunset.

Latter part a light breeze standing in shore land about 25 miles distant. Saw finbacks and humpbacks. To end

Latitude 15.28 south Longitude West

617

Saturday April th 16th 1842

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. and fine weather standing in shore at sunset took in sail and tacked off shore. The land about 12' distant. Rattened part steering N. by south. Saw humpbacks and finbacks. To end.

Latitude 15.35 south Longitude West

618

Sunday April th 17th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S. E. and fine weather. Latter part a fresh breeze. Cruising for whales under easy sail. The land in sight. Saw many large shoals of Blackfish. To end. Latitude 15.22 south Longitude West

619

Monday April th 18th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. E. Pleasant weather. At sunset took in sail and lowered for blackfish but without success. Steering different courses. To end.

Latitude 15.27 south Longitude 75.45 West

640

Tuesday April th 19th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the northward. At 3 P.M.

lowered for blackfish but without success. At five lowered

again took one to the harbour boat took him along side at nine in the evening and took in sail set it

at daylight. One steering sail in sight. To end.

Latitude 15.00 south Longitude 76.52 West

641

Wednesday April th 20

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S. E. Pleasant weather.

Steering to the N.W. Took in sail at sunset. Middle and

latter parts a light breeze. Two sails in sight.

Tracked the blackfish which made five barrels. To end.

Latitude 14.50 south Longitude 77.05 West

155

Journal of a voyage to Pacific Ocean in board Bark Wane of

642 days.

Thursday April th 21st 1842.

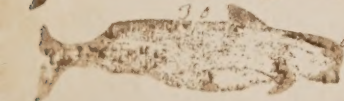
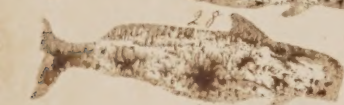
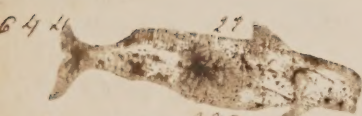
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Steering N by E. At 5 P.M. lowered for blackfish. Took one to the larboard boat. Took him on board at dark and took in sail. Middle and latter parts steering different courses. One sail in sight. So ends. Latitude 13.45 south Longitude 76.59 West.



643

Friday April th 22nd

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on either tack. Took in and made sail as usual. Boiled the blackfish. Saw others. So ends. Latitude 14.12 south Longitude 77.08 West.



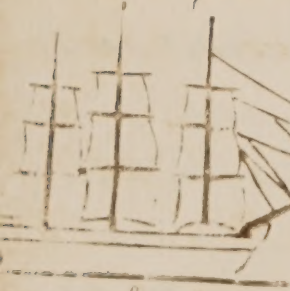
Saturday April th 23rd

First and middle parts a strong wind from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on either tack. Took in and made sail as usual. Latter part a light breeze from the S. Lowered for blackfish. Took one to the starboard and larboard boats and 2 to the mast. Latitude 14.11 south Longitude 77.00

645

Sunday April th 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Steering by the wind on either tack with all sail at. At 7 P.M. spoke the ship Longfellow of New Bedford Capt. Howland 18 months out 1000 spm. Went on board. Returned at 10. Middle and latter a strong breeze. Lat 13.49 south Long 77.49



646

Monday April th 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze. Terminated with a light one. Boating to the windward. Lowered for blackfish but without success. Latitude 14.13 south Longitude West

New Bedford John Swift Master. Off Peru

647

Tuesday April th 26th 1842

All these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind on either tack with all good set Ocean of blackfish in sight and two sail. Biled the blackfish 9 ends
Latitude 14.39 south Longitude 77.10 West.

Wednesday April th 27th

All these 24 hours a strong wind and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks with all prudent sail set Saw humpbacks blackfish swordfish and two sail 9 ends.
Latitude 14.57 south Longitude 76.36 West

649

Thursday April th 28th



Schooner Gibbs

All these 24 hours strong S.E. breeze and squally beating to the windward. At 8 A.M. spoke the ship Adeline Gibbs of Fairhaven Capt Baillet 7 ms and a half out 350 sp. Made a short stop and he continued his course to the northward 9 ends.
Latitude 15.56 south Longitude 77.12 West

650

Friday April th 29th

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the S.E. and squally steering by the wind to the northward and eastward. At sunset took in sail set it at daylight Nothing in sight 9 ends
Latitude 15.27 south Longitude 76.00 West

651

Saturday April th 30th

First and middle part a strong wind from the S.E. and and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack with all prudent sail set At sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S by N. The fowls in sight and humpbacks employed in culling potatoes 9 ends this day with the week and month
Latitude 15.25 south Longitude 76.00 West.

157

Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board Bark *Albatross* of

652 Aug

Sunday May 1st 1842.

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Saw the land and finbacks. To end this day of our Lord Latitude by Obs. 15.2 North Longitude 75.49 West

653

Monday May 2nd

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack. Lowered twice for seaward fish but without success. Saw finbacks and land. To end Latitude 15.27 south Longitude West

654

Tuesday May 3rd

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather steering differently. The land within from 15 to 20 distance. Saw humpbacks, blackfish and porpoises. To end Latitude 15.17 south Longitude West

655

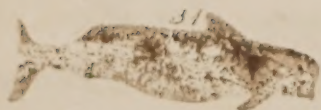
Wednesday May 4th

Continues the same. At sunset took in sail and layed with the main yard aback. Latta madesail and broad for wind steering S. W. Saw a small brig steering to the northward employed in ship duty. Saw finbacks and porpoises. To end Latitude 15.18 south Longitude West

656

Thursday May 5th

First and middle parts a fresh breeze and fine weather steering S. W. At sunset took in sail for the night. Latta put a light breeze. Steering S. W. Lowered for blackfish took one to the larboard boat. Lowered for a seaward fish but without success. Employed in putting new throat seaming on the main rigging. Saw humpbacks and porpoises. To end.



Latitude 14.20 south Longitude West

657

657

Friday May 6th 1842.

All these twenty four hours a strong breeze from the S.E. Pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tracks At sunset took in sail for the night. Lowered and struck a seaward fish but the line drawn Saw blackfish and porpoises To end
Latitude 14 29 south Longitude 77 25 West.

658

Saturday May 7th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze and pleasant weather Steering different courses At 7 A.M. lowered for blackfish The larboard boat fastened Lost him in consequence of the lines parting Took in sail made sail as usual To end.

Latitude 14 14 south Longitude 77 25 West

659

Sunday May 8th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather At 1 P.M. lowered for blackfish Took one to the starboard The waist boat lost one after being fast on hour At sunset took in sail for the night

To end Latitude 14 10 south Longitude West

660

Monday May 9th

Continues the same At four P.M. lowered for blackfish but without success At sunset took in sail for the night Boiled the blackfish Saw finbacks and porpoises To end

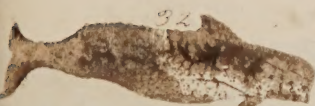
Latitude 14 47 south Longitude 78 28 West

661

Tuesday May 10th

First part a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on rather true lowered for blackfish The larboard and waist boat took one each Middle and latter part a light breeze Saw humpback finbacks and porpoises To end

Latitude 14 23 south Longitude West



159

Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board Bark

602 day.

Wednesday Mayth 11th 1842
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E and
pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack.
Lowered for a swordfish but without success. Skinned
and latter part a light breeze steering by the wind with
all sail set. Saw blackfish humpbacks and porpoises
To end Latitude 14 47 south Longitude 77 59 West

603

Thursday Mayth 12th
All these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E.S. and pleasant
weather steering by the wind heading in shore with all sail
set. Saw humpbacks blackfish and porpoises To end
Latitude 14 51 south Longitude 77 22 West

604

Friday Mayth 13th
Continues the same. Beating to the windward with all
sail set. Saw finbacks To end
Latitude 14 55 south Longitude 76 58 West

605

Saturday Mayth 14th
All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the S.E. and
pleasant weather beating to the windward. Saw a sail and
the land. Latitude 15 14 south Longitude 76 1

606

Sunday Mayth 15th
All these 24 hours beating to the windward with all sail
set to a light breeze varying from E.S.E. to S.E.S. Lowered
for blackfish but without success. Saw a sail and the land
To end Latitude south Longitude West

7

Monday Mayth 16th
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and squally
steering by the wind on either tack. To end
Latitude 15 39 south Longitude West

668

Tuesday May 17 1842.

All these twenty four hours a strong wind from the E. S. E. and squally stirring by the wind on different tacks with all present sail set. Saw the land. Go ends Latitude 15.10 south Longitude

669

Wednesday May 18

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N. E. by E. and pleasant weather beating to the windward. Middle part increasing gales took in top gallant sails and double reefed the topsails. Latter part more moderate set top gallant sails over single reefed topsails. Saw fin backs and a carcass. Latitude 15.20 south Longitude West

670

Thursday May 19

All these twenty four hours a strong wind from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. At 4 A. M. tacked off shore. The land about 20' dist. At 10 A. M. lowered for a large sperm whale. Struck and killed him to the larboard boat. Secured him along side. It measured Go ends Latitude 15.13 south Longitude West

671

Friday May 20

Commenced with a fresh breeze and fine weather. Hoisted sail and commenced cutting. At sunset finished the bobble and layed by the sheet. At midnight finished cutting the wind commenced backing. Saw blackfish and the land. Latitude 15.04 south Longitude West

672

Saturday May 21

Continued the same. Employed in cutting. Steering by the wind on either tack with all advantageous sail set. Saw a sail. Latitude 15.14 south Longitude West

A Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board Bosc.

173. day.

Sunday May 23rd 1842

All these twenty four hours a strong wind from the S.E. and squally. Steering by the wind on rather tack with all prudent sail set. The land about 2 miles dist. Also fireboard employed in boiling. Good. Latitude 15 20 south Longitude West

174

Monday May 24th

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the S.E. and pleasant on rather steering by the wind on rather tack. At 2 A.M. tacked off shore the land about 12 miles dist. At 8 P.M. finished boiling. Saw blackfish and bumphead. Good. Latitude 15 28 south Longitude West

175

Tuesday May 25th

Continues the same steering by the wind on rather tack. At sunset took in sail. Employed in stowing oil in the main hold. Saw blackfish and land. Good. Latitude 15 38 south Longitude West

176

Wednesday May 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S. At 5 P.M. finished sailing down and made stannines in shore. Latter part a strong wind tacked off shore and doubled reefed the topsails the land about 20' dist. Latitude 15 28 south Longitude West

177

Thursday May 27th

Latter part a gale from the S.E. and squally. Took in the mainsail. At 2 P.M. spoke the ship Hope of New Bedford Capt. Drewers 25 m. but 1400 sperm. Middle part more moderate. Latter light breeze made all sail. Land 2 dist. Employed in washing ship. Latitude 15 45 south Longitude West



Wade of New Bedford John Swift Master Off Penn.

178

Friday Mayth 28th 1842

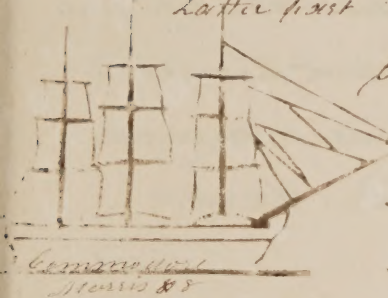
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. At sunset took in sail for the night. Within from 20 to 30 miles off the land. Saw blackfish, humpbacks and porpoises. So ended.

Latitude 15.14 south Longitude West.

179

Saturday Mayth 29th

Continues the same. At sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part steering to the N.W. At 10 clock spoke the ship Commodore Morris of Palmetto Cape Downs.



6 months out 100 bbls of rum. Rums on board. Saw a big steaming to the leeward. Saw blackfish and porpoises and humpbacks. So ended.

Latitude 15.30 south Longitude West.

180

Sunday Mayth 30th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E. and pleasant weather. Steering different courses. At sunset took in sail as usual. At 10^{P.M.} the boat returned after an agreeable game on board the sides. The school about from 20 to 40 miles distant. Saw blackfish. So ended this day of our Lord.

Latitude 15.15 south Longitude West.

181

Monday Mayth 31st

Continues the same. Steering by the wind on different tacks. At 10 A.M. saw the Commodore Morris a whaling ship. At 11 we discovered the school a going to the windward and soon after saw two others. But they all seemed to take the hint and positively determined that we should not catch them. We chased them with the ship until 12 o'clock and lowered the boats. The whales about two miles to the windward. So ended. Land about 15 miles distant.

Latitude 15.16 south Longitude West.

A Journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board Bark

082 day Tuesday June th 1st A.D. 1842
 All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the S.W. and
 pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks
 At four P.M. the boat returned without success. The
 whales a making too much of a weatherly course. The
 land about 20 miles in shore of us. Go ends
 Latitude 15.38 south Longitude West

083 Wednesday June th 2nd
 All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the S.W. and
 fine weather steering differently. The land from 15 to
 20 miles distant. The Commodore Morris in sight a
 boiling. Saw humpbacks and blackfish. Go ends.
 Latitude 15.19 south Longitude West

084 Thursday June th 3rd
 Continues the same. Steering different courses
 Took in and made sail as usual. The land from
 15 to 25 miles distant. Saw blackfish and
 humpbacks. At 5 P.M. spoke the Commodore
 Morris boiling a 50 lb. whale. See particulars
 a few words previous. Go ends. W
 Latitude 15.15 south



085 Friday June th 4th
 All these 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant weather. Steaming
 within from 15 to 20' from the land. Saw humpbacks.
 Go ends. Latitude 15.23 south Longitude West

086 Saturday June th 5th
 First and middle parts a light breeze and pleasant
 latter part steering cruising within from 25 to 15 miles
 off the land. Took in and made sail as usual. The
 Commodore in sight. Lat. 15.32. Long. West

Word of New Bedford John Swift master off Peru.

688

Sunday June the 6th 1842
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
weather Steering by the wind on different tacks Land not
far distant. Terminated with light airs Land for some C.L.
Latitude 16.08 south Longitude West.

688

Monday June the 7th
First and middle parts a light air from the S.E. and fine
weather steering by the wind on different tacks with all sail
set Latter part a fresh breeze. The Commodore Morris in
sight Lowered a boat 3 times for swordfish but without
success Latitude 16.08 south Longitude West.

689

Tuesday June the 8th
All these 24 hours a strong wind and pleasant
Steering different courses At 6 P.M. spoke the
Commodore Morris. See particulars page 125
At 11 07 clock the boat returned The land from
20 to 30 miles distant Saw 3 humpbacks
Latitude 16.09 south Longitude West



690

Wednesday June the 9th
Continued the same At P.M. saw the Commodore Morris
took 2 whales Worked the shoal until 5 o'clock and
lowered the boats at dawn got within about a ships length of
them when they went down and we saw them no more
Returned and took in sail for the night To end
Latitude 15.22 south Longitude West



691

Thursday June the 10th
Continued the same Steering a dozen different courses Took in
and made sail as usual Saw blackfish and a merchant
ship To end Latitude 15.18 south Longitude West

192 day
Friday June the 11th 1842
All these twenty four hours strong S.E. trade and pleasant
weather steering different courses The land from 15 to 25
miles distant. Saw strange sail in sight also blackfish Took in
made sail as usual Go ends.
Latitude 15 21 south Longitude West.

194
Saturday June the 12th
All these 24 hours a strong wind and pleasant weather steering
by the wind on different tacks within about the same distance
of the land. Saw sail in sight and schools of Blackfish
Go ends Latitude 15 14 south Longitude West

196
Sunday June the 13th
Commenced with a strong wind from the S.E. pleasant weather
by the wind on different tacks. At sunset took in sail for the
night the land about 20 miles distant. Saw a sail and blackfish
Go ends Latitude 15 30 south Longitude West

198
Monday June the 14th
All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the S.E. and
pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks
within from 10 to 20 miles distance. Saw blackfish and
a sail steering to the leeward Go ends
Latitude 15 49 south Longitude West.

199
Tuesday June the 15th
All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the
S.E. and fine weather. Steering by the wind on either tack
with all sail cruising with from 10 to 25 miles off the
land without seeing any thing more than finbacks, hump-
backs blackfish mackerels, sunfish sulphur bottom and
porpoises. Go ends Nothing to see.
Latitude 15 50 south Longitude West

of New Bedford John Swift Master Off Peru

Wednesday June 16th 1842

All these twenty four hours a light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks with all sail set. The land in sight Low blackfish and humpbacks. So much

Latitude 15.55 south Longitude West

Thursday June 17th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks with all sail set. The land from 15 to 25 miles distant. At 4 P.M. lowered for blackfish took one to the foreboard boat. Lost one to the stern in consequence of the iron breaking. At 11 A.M. lowered for a large sperm whale. So much Latitude 15.58 south Longitude West

Friday June 18th

Continued the same. Observed the whales to the windward until 3 P.M. and returned without once seeing them from the boats. Two strange sail in sight and humpbacks and a capers. So much Latitude 15.58 south Longitude West

Saturday June 19th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks. At sunset took in sail for the night. The Land about 25 miles distant. 2 sail in sight. So much Latitude 16.04 south Longitude West

Sunday June 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant. At 4 P.M. spoke the ship Commodore Abner of Falmouth & went 200 bbls. Cape Towns Whinton barrels

For the mean time the Captain of the Dash Ingrid (Miller) of São Paulo
out 250 bbls of sperm. Gained till 10 AM

turned Latitude 16.08 south Longitude same as above

A Journal of a voyage to the S. Pacific Ocean on board Bark, *Waste*

703

Monday June 21st 1842

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. and pleasant weather
at sunset took in sail for the night. Letter first a strong wind and squally
Doubled reefed the topsails. Two sail in sight. The land from 15 to
2 miles distant. Saw humpbacks. Go on.
Latitude 15.35 south Longitude West

704

Tuesday June 22nd

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze and squally. Steering by the wind
on different tacks. At 4 P.M. the ship *Cornithion*
of St. Bedford Capt. Radcliff ran
down and luffed too off the ^{bow} end
spoke us. The schooner to be 33 months
Commodore Morris 55 out 2300 lbs sperm who was then a boiling
Capt. Daines and Capt. Swift went on board. Returned
at 11. Go on. Latitude 15.55 south Longitude West

705

Wednesday June 23rd

Continues the same. Steering by the wind on different tacks. For
in and made sail as usual. Not far from the land
At 4 P.M. spoke the ship *Commodore Morris* and got
a few drops. See particulars page 169. At 8 A.M.
lowered for a shoal of large sperm whales which was a
going to the leeward. Go on.
Latitude 16.10 south Longitude West

706

All these 24 hours a strong breeze and squally. Steering by the
wind on different tacks. At 2 P.M. the boats returned
after chasing them about 20 miles. The *Commodore Morris*'s
boats however pursued them an hour longer and returned
with the same ill success. Share luck to be sure.
Three sail in sight also humpbacks and hifless
Go on. Took in and made sail as usual
Latitude 15.50 south Longitude West

off New Bedford John Swift Master off Ben

707

Friday June 25th 1842

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze and pleasant steering
different courses At sunset took in sail for the night
Four sail in sight Latitude 15.55 south Longitude 71.15 West

708

Saturday June 26th

Continued the same At 1 P.M. lowered foremast & main
pulled to the foreward as that seemed to be his course but saw
him no more Returned at 5 after a 55 mile pull. A Bark in
sight boiling Lat. 16.04 south Longitude 71.15 West

709

Sunday June 27th

First and latter parts a strong wind with squalls of small rain.
Middle part a fresh breeze and pleasant Cruising within from 10 to
20 miles off the land Took in and made sail as usual Four
humpbacks Latitude 16.19 south Longitude 71.15 West

710

Monday June 28th

First part a fresh breeze with squalls of small rain Middle and latter
part pleasant At sunset took in sail for the night Steering by sea
wind on different tacks Latit 16.08 south Long. 71.15 West

711

Tuesday June 29th

All there 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant steering by the wind
on different tacks At 5 P.M. spoke the ship Leifoyett
who had taken 60 bbls of the Oil since we last saw her
See particulars page 158 Latter part lowered at took two
blackfish to the starboard boat in the mean time the bowman
Spickolus Day cut his knee quite bad with a spade To end

712

The 29th the same steering different courses At 11 A.M.

spoke the Commodore Morris who brought a letter from

But Fellows to the Mate The 30th a strong wind boisterous

At 3 blackfish's bladders Eight sail in sight Commodore Morris 71

714 day

Friday July th 1st A. D. 1842.

Commenced with a strong wind from the E.S.E. and pleasant steering N. N. W. At 3 P. M. the wind increased took in the fore topsail and double reefed the main Abacelle and latter parts equally Steering by the wind on different tacks One sail in sight Latitude 15° 38' south Longitude West

715

Saturday July th 2nd.

First and middle parts a strong wind and equally steering by the wind on different tacks under double reefed topsails Latter part more moderate set main top gallant sail over single reefed top sail The land about 10 miles distant Two sail in sight and hump backs Low noon Latitude 15° 25' south Longitude West

716

Sunday July th 3rd

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. and pleasant steering different courses The land from 10 to 20 miles distant Saw 2 sail also hump backs and fin backs Low noon Latitude 15° 30' south Longitude West

717

Monday July th 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant weather

At 4 P. M. lowered and took 4 blackfish one to the starboard two to the larboard and one to the waist boat Thus we spent that celebrated fourth of July better I daresay than half of our friends at home Saw 3 sail a gunning Low noon

Latitude 15° 25' south Longitude West

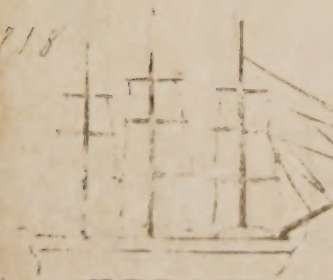
718

Tuesday July th 5th

First and middle part a strong wind and fine sea Latter part a light breeze and pleasant Steering different

At 11 A. M. spoke the ship *Mary* of New Town. Throat

Latitude 15° 10' south Longitude West



Mary 51

Arriving near the coast of Peru.

19

Wednesday July 6th 1842

Commenced with a light breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather steering by the wind off shore the land about 5 miles distant. Busily employed in boiling blackfish blubber and steaming birds with fat lean. Tide sail in sight E. S. W.

Latitude 15.44 South Longitude West.

20

Thursday July 7th

All these 24 hours a light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks. Took in and made sail as usual. Saw blackfish and frigate. Latitude 15.31 South Longitude West.

21

Friday July 8th

Continued the same. At 2 P.M. anchored for blackfish which was about 3 miles to the windward.

The Carboard and waist boats got in each. Struck 4 tooth starboard boat but lost them in consequence of the iron drawing and backing. In the mean time spoke ship.

Lafayette See particulars page 158. Landed until 10 1/2. Porter boat cleared away the blackfish. Land about 15 miles distant. Latitude 15.34 South Longitude West.



Lafayette 59



22

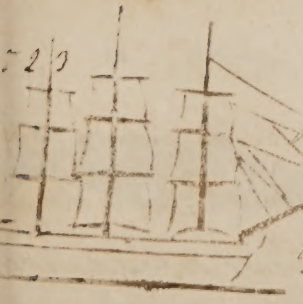
Saturday July 9th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks with all advantageous sail set. 5 sail in sight. Employed in boiling blackfish blubber. Latitude 15.44 S. Longitude W.

23

Sunday July 10th

Between 24 hours a light breeze and fine weather steering on different tacks. At 2 P.M. spoke the Commodore Moore's. Had dinner until 10 o'clock which I believe was agreeable to both parties. Latitude 15.43 S. Longitude W.



Commodore Moore's

Back Trade of New Bedford John Swift Master

124 days Monday July the 11th 1842
 All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather
 steering by the wind on different tacks with all sail set The land
 from 12 to 15 miles distant The Commodore Morris to the wind
 ward To wind Latitude 15.50 south Longitude West

125 Tuesday July the 12th
 commenced with a light breeze and fine weather At 1 P.M.
 lowered for blackfish Took 3 to the larboard boat the
 Larboarder and scut boat took 1 apiece Returned at
 5 and fished them Middle and latter parts a strong
 breeze steering by the wind on different tacks with all
 astronomical sail set the Commodore in sight
 Latitude 15.46 south Longitude West

126 All there 24 hours Wednesday July the 13th
 a strong wind from the S.E. by E. and pleasant Steering to the
 windward under single reefed topsails The Commodore to windward
 The land from 10 to 20 miles distant Gave him black and
 blackfish To wind Lat 15.5 south Long West

127 Thursday July the 14th
 All there 24 hours a strong wind and pleasant At 4 P.M.
 layed aback for the Commodore Morris who sent down
 and spoke us When on board and got a few tools that was
 left there to be repaired a few days previous Returned at
 8 and squared away steering S.W. by W. Boiled the
 blackfish Latitude 14.55 south Longitude 15.55 West

128 Friday July the 15th
 Continues the same steering S.W. by W. At 4 P.M.
 spoke the La Fayette who informs us that she had no
 a boiling consequently we lifted to in hopes to catch the
 Whales Lat 14.56 south Longitude West

braving near the coast of Peru

129

Saturday July 16th 1842.

Wind and middle parts a strong wind from the N.E. by E. and pleasant otherwise staving by the wind on different tacks under double reefed topsails. Land about 20 miles distant. Latter part steering S.W. One whale and three rounds of blackfish in sight. Lat 14.45 south Longitude

130

Sunday July 17th

All there 24 hours a strong gale from the S.E. by E. and pleasant. At 4 P.M. luffed too and took in fore top sail. Pisco Islands about 25 miles distant. Low sail and blackfish. General. Latitude 14.46 south Longitude West

131

Monday July 18th

Wind and middle parts a gale from the S.E. by E. and rugged. Lying to under double reef main topsail and fore sail. Calm at sail and blackfish. Latter part a light breeze and pleasant made sail. Lat 14.29 south Long. W.

132

Tuesday July 19th

All there 24 hours a light breeze and fine weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. At 4 P.M. lowered for blackfish. returned at dark without success and took in sail at 7. At 8 P.M. lowered again took to the larboard boat. The starboard boat struck but cut line by the second iron returned at 9. Latitude 14.00 south Longitude West

133

Wednesday July 20th

All there 24 hours light breeze and clearer and fine weather. Pisco Islands about 30 miles distant. At 1 P.M. lowered for blackfish. Larboard boat took one. The starboard boat struck but dropped. Two sail in sight. One boiling is seen. Latitude 14.10 south Longitude West

Bark Wadd of New Bedford John Swift Master

734 days

Thursday July 21st 1842

All shore twenty-four hours light breeze and calm fine weather steering different courses The land in sight and one sail appearing To and follow the Blackfish Clubber

Latitude 14.15 south Longitude West

735

Friday July 22nd

Continued the same Steering different courses Saw sulphur bottom and finbacks Employed in coal passing the ships chains Downed Latitude 14.05 south Longitude West

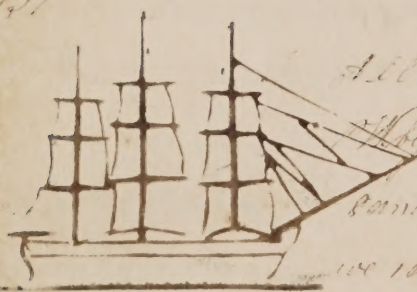
736

Saturday July 23rd

All shore 2 hours a light breeze and fine weather Steering W by S Broke out the fore peak for flour found 14 bbl To and saw 2 sail and finbacks Latitude 13.31 south Long

737

Sunday July 24th



All shore 2 hours a strong breeze and pleasant steering W by N at 1 P.M. spoke the Corinthian Yarnsail and continued our course She had taken a 100 bbl since we saw him For further particulars page 170 Saw 2 other sail Latitude 12.45 south Longitude 80.58 West

Corinthian 63

738

Monday July 25th

All shore 2 hours a fresh breeze and pleasant weather steering different courses At sunset took in light sails for the night Employed in repairing the jib Saw one finback To and Latitude 12.16 south Longitude 79.38 West

739

Tuesday July 26th

All shore 2 hours a fresh breeze and pleasant weather Steering N. E. W. and N. S. W. At sunset took in small sails for the night Employed in repairing a fore sail To and Latitude south Longitude 77.179

Sailing near the coast of Peru

740

Wednesday July 27th 1841

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E. and pleasant weather steering N.W. by W. with all our sails set. At sunset luffed to the southward under double reefed topsails. Latter part made sail steering N. by E. Saw black birds. Lo ends Latitude 11.45 South Longitude 83.14 West

741

Thursday July 28th

Wind and weather part a strong wind and pleasant steering by the wind to the northward and eastward. At sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part steering N.W. by W. Lo ends Latitude 11.00 South Longitude 85.00 West

742

Friday July 29th

After about twenty four hours a strong breeze from the S.E. by E. and pleasant weather steering N.W. by W. At sunset took in light sail for the night. Watcher being employed in repairing an old maintop sail. Lo ends Latitude 10.00 South Longitude 84.50 West

743

Saturday July 30th

All these twenty four hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. by W. At sunset took in small sail for the night. Finished the maintop sail. Lo ends Latitude 09.08 South Longitude 86.22 West

744

Sunday July 31st

Commenced with a strong wind with light squalls of mist steering S.W. by W. At sunset luffed to the wind with our foreboard trunks on board under double reefed topsails. Latter part made all sail with the exception of fly jib and gaff topsails steering N. Saw blackfish and finbacks. Lo ends this day of our Port Latitude 09.02 South Longitude 87.02 West

75

Bark & Ward of Sao Bedford John Smith Masters.

145 day

Monday August th 1st 1842

Commenced with a strong wind from the S.E. and fine weather
with the exception of a few light squalls of small rain
Steering N. by E. Later part steering N.E. by N. Watcher
employed in making sponge and sipping to pieces Saw
finbacks and blackfish Latitude 7.52 South Longitude 86.10 West

146

Tuesday August th 2nd

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E.
and fine weather steering by the wind to the northward and
eastward at sunset took a light sail for the night The watch
employed in making sponge and sipping to pieces Saw
finbacks and blackfish Sailed Lat. 7.11 South Long. 84.55 West

147

Wednesday August th 3rd

All these twenty four hours a light breeze varying from S.E. by E.
to S.W.E. and fine weather steering by the wind on rather tack
with all sail set Saw blackfish and finbacks The
watch employed in making sponge To meet
Latitude 7.02 South Longitude 84.00 West

148

Thursday August th 4th

All these twenty four hours a light breeze from the S.E. by E. and
fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks At
4 P.M. lowered for blackfish took on to the Star and
harboard boats Later part saw 5 or 8 large sperm
whales scattered in different directions At 11 lowered for them
To meet Latitude 6.36 South Longitude 84.20 West

149

Friday August th 5th

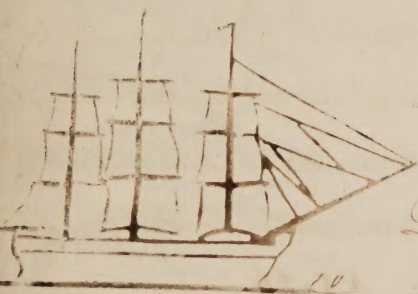
Continued the same Struck and killed a whale to the harboard side
rest came to weather and started to the harboard with
about 20 miles and ^{at 5 P.M.} returned without success
in the harboard At daylight hove in the boat and sailed the blackfish

Cruising near the coast of Peru.

750

Saturday August ~~the~~ 6th 1842.
All the 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather
steering by the wind on different tacks with all sail set
Saw a strange bark a blackfishing also a carcass but
not humpback. Employed in boiling. Go on.
Latitude 6°30 south Longitude 84.45 West

751



Commodore Morris 64

Sunday August ~~the~~ 7th
All the 24 hours a light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind
on different tacks. At 6 P.M. the Commodore
Morris who had been a blackfishing to the windward
rein down and spoke us of Palmaria Captain
Downs 8 months out 225 bbls. of sperm oil.
He came on board. Retired at 11.01 clock.
Employed in boiling. Saw a plenty of every thing but
sperm whales. Latitude 6°30 south Longitude 85.02 West

752

Monday August ~~the~~ 8th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather
steering by the wind on different tacks. At 12 P.M. finished
boiling. Midell and later part small rain at
intervals. Saw sail in sight. Go on.
Latitude 6.36 south Longitude 85.00 West.

753



Tuesday August ~~the~~ 9th
All the 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather
steering by the wind on different tacks. At 5 P.M. however
for blackfish took one to catch boat took them and
board and St them bay untill morning. I sail in sight
and a dozen or so of blackfish and humpback.
Latitude 6.29 south Longitude 85.20 West

Continues the same. Employed in storing oil in the main
hold. Latitude 6.35 south Longitude 85.50 West

Back Water of New Bedford John Havitt

755 day.

Thursday August 11th 1842.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
stirring by the wind on different tacks At 4 P.M.



Commodore Morris 11

finished stowing oil in the main and after hold
At 5 spoke the Commodore Morris Went on
board. Returned at 10. Particulars page 179

Boiled the blackfish blubber Saw finbacks
Latitude 7.22 south Longitude 86.00 West

756

Friday August 12th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze and most weather stirring by the wind
on different tacks At sunset took in fly jib got topsail and
foretopgallant sail Worked ship Saw a sail and finbacks
Go ends Latitude 7.12 south Longitude 84.54 West

757

Saturday August 13th

Continues the same At 11 A.M. hoveed for blackfish took one
to the waist boat and the larboard boat struck a large
humpback and set him to spouting thick blood when
the iron sawed and we lost the run of him Go ends
Latitude 6.55 south Longitude 84.20 West



758

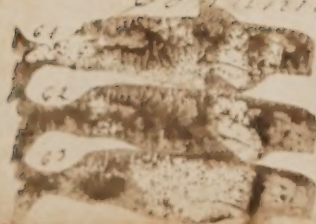
Sunday August 14th

All there 24 hours a strong breeze with squalls of mist At 2 P.M.
the boat returned At 5 P.M. hoveed for blackfish took one to the
larboard boat At 7.17 A.M. hoveed again for others that
was going to the S. but without success Go ends
Latitude 6.44 south Longitude 83.38 West

759

Monday August 15th

Continues the same at 2 P.M. hoveed and took a small
blackfish to each boat At 10 A.M. hoveed again
but without success Go ends
Latitude 6.30 south Longitude 82.12 West



81.78

Lying off and on at Poyt.

760

Tuesday August th 16th 1842

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the northward and eastward At sunset took top gallant sails and main sail for the night Boiled blackfish Latitude 6.08 south Longitude 84.00 West

761

Wednesday August th 17th

Commenced with a fresh breeze and misty At 12 1/2 P.M. lowered for blackfish It took 5 to the Starboard boat and raised 3 The larboard and waist boats took one apiece Returned at 4 Latter part a strong wind with squalls of small rain One sail in sight and land Latitude 5.59 south Longitude West

762

Thursday August th 18th

Commenced with a strong wind from the S.E. and misty steering N. At sunset took in top gallant sails and main sail for the night At 10 P.M. luffed to the wind about 7 miles to the windward of Poyt Latter part standing into the harbor

763

Friday August th 19th

Fine weather At 1 P.M. the Captain went on shore Poyt where we discharged Charles Smith according to agreement The Ship John of New Bedford Capt. Thatcher 23 months out 400 sh. At 3 o'clock the John weighed anchor leaving the Captain on shore sick. At 5th the Capt. returned according to the laws of the country steering W. N. W. Boiled the blackfish one sail in sight Latitude 4.09 south Longitude West



John 60

764

Saturday August th 20th

Fair part pleasant Middle part foggy steering by the wind bearing E. Latter part pleasant steering E. by N. steering blackfish in the after half the land about 30 miles distant

182
Bark Mole of New Bedford lying at Anchor at Timber

165 app. Sunday August 21st 1842
commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather
steering E by N. From 4 to 7 a light breeze off the land. Porter first
in sight from the S.E. steering N.N.W. across along shore
within about 10 miles one sail steering the same course so one
Latitudes with Longitude West

166 Monday August 22nd
continued the same. Making the port of our way to Timber
One sail in sight. To end four miles from the anchorage

167 Tuesday August 23rd
At one P.M. came to an anchor where we found the
following ships. The Pacific of New Bedford Capt
Faber 24 months out 1400 sp. The Ann Alexander Do
10 months 1500 sp. The Eagle of New Bedford Capt
Loffin 23 months out 1200 The Belton of New Bedford Capt Mancho
months out 00 sp. The Bark Franklin New
Bedford Capt Booth 37 months out 900. The Bark United
States of Westport Capt Ellis 21 months 350 The Catharine
of Nantucket Captain Hunter 39 months out 700 The Henry
of Nantucket Capt Brown 39 months out The Ship Frank
of Nantucket Capt Roy The George D.D.
Capt Pitman 250 The Vineyard of Edgartown
Capt Crocker The General Scott Fairhaven
Capt Perdik 38 months out 1000 and the Commodore Morris
Capt Downs Arkmoth 9 months out 250 sp. To end

168 Wednesday August 24th
Fine weather Took off a raft of wood and dispatched two boats for
wood & sails. Lying at anchor at Timber

169 Thursday August 25th
Fine weather took off 4 boats loads of wood.

Chickens
bought of Mrs

180

Lying at anchor at Tumbes

70

Friday Augustth 20th 1842
All these 24 hours fine weather Took off 6 boat loads of
wood The Freshwater came in of Holms Hole
Capt Smith 20 months out 1100 sp. Took 5 boat loads of ciders
and a thousand oranges To anchor

71

Saturday Augustth 21st
continues the same Took off 6 boat loads of wood Bought 3
bbls of ciders At 7 A.M. the Starboard on shore by way of recre-
ation To anchor Lying at anchor at Tumbes.

Monten in July 1960.

72

Note regarding the Morgon which is ^{now a museum piece at} ^{Mary's Cove} ~~Gravelly~~ Augustth 22nd
All the 24 hours fine weather At 4 P.M. the Ship Charles W.
Morgon came to anchor of New Bedford Capt Newton
12 months out 300 sp. At sunset the watch came on board with
the exception of a sparrow and a Malay

73

Sunday Augustth 23rd
Fine weather Took off 2 boat loads of wood and a raft of water
and painted the ship Lying at anchor at Tumbes.

74

Tuesday Augustth 25th
continues the same The Harbour watch on shore
At one P.M. the New Bedford of New Bedford came to anchor
Captain Crowell 29 months out 1100 sp. The Nantucket
of Nantucket came to anchor about 3 days ago Capt Lloyd
ener months out 00 Took 2 bbls of ciders

75

Wednesday Augustth 26th
All these 24 hours fine At sunset the Liberty men returned
with the exception of four who went to town At 8 A.M.
dispatched 3 boats up salt river about 1 mi for potatoes
To anchor Lying at Anchor at Tumbes
Took 5 bbls of wood

76

734 - Bark & Mole of New Bedford Lying at Anchor at Tumbes

716 - Thursday Septemberth 1st 1841
All shore 24 hours fine weather Took 50 bbls. of potatoes
Three of the men came on board and the 4th was sent into prison
while endeavoring to make his ~~escape~~ ^{escape} Shipped two others
Sent 2 boats for potatoes Lying at anchor at Tumbes.

777 - Friday Septemberth 2nd
All shore 24 hours fine weather Took 30 bbls of Potatoes 50
coconuts. 1000 oranges 2 bbls. of limes and 6 pigs So on.
Lying at anchor at Tumbes. Sold 4 bbls of Blackfish oil

778 - Saturday Septemberth 3rd
Continues the same At 4 P.M. the Bark Pearl of Lipican
Capt. 9 months out one small whale and the Portu-
gal of Wantuckot Capt. Boas 31 months out so The Phil.
Albion of Fairhaven Lying off and on 24 months out 1100 coconuts
Stack off 80 pumpkins 15 bbls. of potatoes 50 coconuts 6 hens
and 9 dozen of eggs So on Lying at anchor at Tumbes.

779 - Sunday Septemberth 4th
First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the S.W. and
pleasant weather At 2 P.M. we weighed anchor and went
to sea one main shot Latter part a strong wind from the
S steering by the to the westward under whole topsail 2 sail in
sight So on Latitude 24° south Longitude 71° 15' West

780 - Tuesday Septemberth 5th
First and middle parts a strong wind from the S.W. and
pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the westward
Latter part storing potatoes in the sun and other
things in their proper places At 10 A.M. set
fore and main top gallant sails 2 bars main flukes
and forebuck 40 coconuts
Latitude 20° south Longitude 83° 41' West

771

Tuesday August 26. 1842

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. by E. with squalls of small rain Steering by the wind to the westward with all advantageous sail set Saw humpbacks and blackfish Lat 3.10 south Longitude 84.57 West

772

Wednesday September 7

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. by E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set Saw humpbacks Latitude 3.49 south Longitude 86.16 West

773

Thursday September 8

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. by E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set Latter part a fresh breeze from the S. E. with squalls of small rain Saw strange sail in sight To anchor Latitude by Obs. 4.25 south Longitude 87.35 West

774

Friday September 9

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the S. E. by S. and pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the westward At sunset took in light sail and ^{main} sail for the night Latter a fine breeze steering S. by S. To anchor Saw humpbacks Employed curiously. Latitude 5.14 south Longitude 88.44 West

785

Saturday September 10

All these twenty four hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering N. by E. At 3 P.M. lowered for blackfish took one to the Larboard port Returned at 5 and took in top gallant sail and hoisted up the courses for the night To anchor Blackfish a going to the seaward quick Latitude 5 14 south Longitude 90.06 West



Bark *Ward* of New Bedford John Swift Master

786 day.

Sunday Septemberth 11th 1842

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather Steering W. S. W. At sunset took in coil for the night Saw blackfish Do ended this day of our Log: Latitude 52.28 North Longitude 91.40 West

787

Monday Septemberth 12th

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather Steering by the compass to the westward at sunset took in sail for the night Latitude first a strong wind Steering S. S. W. Saw blackfish and humpback Latitude 63.4 South Longitude 92.45 West.

788

Tuesday Septemberth 13th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E. and fine weather Steering S. S. W. At 8 P.M. thick fog or breack but saw it no more at 6 continued our course Employed in making a new hige wheel rope and unloose and repairing main top gallant and peak Saw humpbacks Latitude 75.7 south Longitude 93.39 West

789

Wednesday Septemberth 14th



Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fine weather Steering S. S. W. At 12 1/2 P.M. lowered and took a blackfish to the Starboard and farboard boats Returned at 2 At 5 1/2 P.M. lowered again The Starboard and Main boat on a piece Employed in repairing a main top gallant sail Saw humpbacks Latitude 72.5 south Longitude 94.30 West

790

Thursday September 15

All the 24 hours a strong breeze and squall of mist Boiled the blackfish blubber Saw humpbacks 11 miles Latitude 11.11 south Longitude 96.05 West 184

191

Tuesday Septemberth 16. 1842

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the S.E. and squally
steering S. by W. with all advantageous sail set.
Gave Shrimphacks. Go on.

Latitude 12. 58 south. Longitude 97.30 West.

192

Wednesday Septemberth 17.

First part a strong wind from the S.E. and pleasant weather
steering S. by W. Middle part it increased took in more
topgallant sail and double reefed the fore topsail.

Latter part more moderate, let the reefs out of the topsail.
Gave Shrimphacks. Latitude 14. 49 south Longitude 98. 15 West.

193

Thursday Septemberth 18.

All these 24 hours fresh S.E. breeze and pleasant weather
steering S. by W. with all advantageous sail set.
So ends this beautiful day of our Lord.

Latitude 16. 25 South. Longitude 100. 28 West.

194

Monday Septemberth 19th.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze and pleasant weather
steering S. by W. with all sail set. The watch employed
in fitting the cutting pendant. How Nothing

Go on. Latitude 17 55 south. Longitude 101. 27 West.

195

Tuesday Septemberth 20th.

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. by S. and fine
weather steering by the wind to the Southward. With all
sail set. Terminated with squall at intervals too much
for the antiquated sails. Gave. Stripped the
cutting pendant and black straps of their service and
parceling gave them a severe coat of tar and served them
up fresh. Nothing in sight from sunset.

Latitude 19. 04 south. Longitude 102. 21 West.

183-

Bark Wreck of New Bedford John Swift Master.

196 days.

Wednesday Septemberth 21st 1842

First and middle parts of these twenty four hours a light breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Southward. Latter part a fresh breeze and squalls with small rain. So ends.

Latitude 20.49 South. Longitude West.

197

Thursday Septemberth 22nd

First part a strong wind from the E. & N.E. and squalls with rain. Steering by the wind heading E. & S. Saw two water spouts. Middle part pleasant set top gallant sails. Latter part a gale in squalls from the E. by N. with rain it is doubled reefed the top sails. Went up to cutting pendant. Saw killers. So ends squally.

Latitude 22 34 South Longitude 103.56 West

198

Friday Septemberth 23rd

First part a gale from the E. with squalls of with rain. Steering by the wind to the Southward. Middle and Latter part a gale from the E. by S and pleasant.

So ends. Latitude 24 23 South Longitude 104.54 West

199

Saturday Septemberth 24th

All these 24 hours a gale from the E. by N. with squalls and rain at irregular intervals. Steering to the Southward under double reefed top sail. So ends.

Latitude 26.08 South Longitude 104.24 45 West

200

Sunday Septemberth 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the Southward under main top gallant sail. At sunset experienced a severe squall double reefed top sail. Took in jib speaker and Latter part not them them. Lat 27.20 S. Long 104.24 W.

Toward the Coast of Chili

Monday September th 26th 1842.

First and middle parts of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the southward under easy sail. Latter part a light breeze fresh from the E. N. E. Steering S. W. with all sail set. Saw finback. To end.
Latitude 28.58 South. Longitude 104.05 West.

Tuesday September th 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from the E. N. E. and fine weather. Steering S. E. with all sail set. Terminated with a light air from the S. W. Steering S. E. by E. Employed in counter-sailing the chains. Saw a finback. Latitude 29.30 South Longitude 103.45 West.

Wednesday September th 28th

The first part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the W and fine steering S. E. by E. with all sail set. At sunset took in jib spunkies and mainsail for the night. Middle part a strong wind from the S. S. E. and sunny took in topgallant sails. Steering by the wind heading E. Latter part pleasant made sail. Latitude 30.08 South Longitude 102.05 West.

Thursday September th 29th

First part a strong breeze from the S and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the southward. Wore ship and bucked the main yards for a while but it proves to be a humpback. Middle and latter parts a light breeze from the S. S. E. Employed in repairing sails. To end with fine weather. Latitude 30.29 South Longitude 101.30 West.

Friday September th 30th

All these 24 hours light airs and calms. Fine weather bore by S. Employed in repairing sails. Bent a for topsail. To end. Latitude 30.51 South Longitude 99.53 West.

806

Saturday October 1st 1842

First part of the day, some calm and fine weather Middle part and latter a light breeze from the N. N. W. steering E. by S. with all advantageous sail set The watch busily employed in overhauling blocks &c. &c. &c.

Latitude by Obs 31. 07. South. Longitude West

807

Sunday October 2nd

First part a light breeze from the N. N. W. and fine weather E. with all sail set Middle part a fresh breeze with squalls Latter part a strong breeze took fore topgallant sails. Some finches &c. seen.

Latitude 31. 56. South. Longitude 95. 59. West

808

Monday October 3rd

First and middle parts a strong breeze from the N. N. W. and squally steering E. by N. At sunset took in sail for the night Latter part a fresh breeze from the N. by N. made all sail Go on with fine weather Putting heads steep Latitude 32. 16. South Longitude 93. 38. West

809

Tuesday October 4th

First part a light breeze from the W. and fine weather steering E. by N. with all sail set Middle part squalls with small rain Latter part a light air from any where At 9. 4. M. secured for 2 large sperm whales &c. &c. &c. Latitude 32. 18. South Longitude 92. 23. 55 West

810

Wednesday October 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. N. W. and fine weather At 5 1/2 P.M. the boats returned without success the whale being a little too swimming Took in sail for the night Middle and latter part Wind W. with a too much wind for sail Latitude 32. 06. South Longitude 92. 23. 30 West

Wreck of Sir Bedford John Light Matter.

Thursday October th 6th 1842

All there 24 hours a gale from different points of the compass
Steering by the wind on the larboard tack under close reefed
main top sail At sunset took in foresail for the night
Ends with a heavy swell from the ~~eastward~~ ^{westward} Ship laboring
hard Latitude 31.34 South Longitude 91.59.20 West

Friday October th 7th

Commenced with a gale from the S. E. W. Steering by the
wind to the Westward under easy sail At sunset took in
sail for the night Terminated with a light breeze
under aft sail Saw finback 3 or 4.

Latitude 31.08 South Longitude 92.25 West

Saturday October th 8th

Commenced with a light air from the S. E. and fine
weather Steering S. by E. At sunset took in sail for the night
Michael and father sent a fresh breeze from the S. S. E.
To ends Latitude 31.31 South Longitude 92.52 West

Sunday October th 9th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. S. E. and pleasant
weather Steering S. by E. At sunset took in sail for the night
Saw a ship. And porpoises To ends
Latitude 32.55 South Longitude 91.12.15 West.

Monday October th 10th

All there 24 hours a light air from W. S. W. and fine weather
Steering to the eastward At sunset took in sail for the night
and luffed to One strange sail in sight a boiling.
Discovered a number of large pieces of squid but saw nothing to
eat them The stranger making a dead fall smoke
To ends Latitude 32.47 South Longitude 91.12.35 West.

816 day

Tuesday October th 11th 1842.

First part of these twenty four hours calm Middle and latter a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on either tack Hookin and made sail as usual Our neighbour a making a smoke. Do end.
Latitude 32.57 South Longitude 91.18 West.

817

Wednesday October th 12th

First part a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks At sunset took in sail for the night Middle and latter parts the wind a varying 2 or 3 points each way with small rain at irregular intervals Saw a humpback Do end.
Latitude 32.54 South Longitude 91.12.35 West

818

Thursday October th 13

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant Middle part rising under short sail Latter part a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant made all sail steering to the N. W. and caught a small turtle from the ship Do end.
Latitude 32.04 South Longitude 90.46.45 W

819

Friday October th 14th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on the northern tack with all sail set A strange sail in sight to the seaward Latitude 31.3 North Longitude 89.55.15 West.

820

Saturday October th 15th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and equally steering by the wind with all prudent sail set At 7 A. M. tacked ship to the southward All hands out working most laboriously on the jaw line a whole Do end Latitude 31.07 South Longitude 89.27 West

Toward the Coast of Chile

Sunday October th 16th 1842.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from varying from E. S. E. to N. E. in equally. Course E. S. E. Took in under much sail as usual. No men Latitude 32.77 South Longitude 87.50 West

Monday October th 17th

Commenced with a light breeze from the N. by E. and pleasant steering E. S. E. At sunset took in sail for the night and luffed to better fast wind N. N. W. Steering differently to men, Latitude 32.55 South Longitude 88.39.15 West

Tuesday October th 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S. N. W. and equally with rain. Steering by the wind to the southward. At sunset took in sail. Terminated with a strong wind steering E. S. E. under double reefed topsails. Lat. 33.10 S Longi 88.12.30 West

Wednesday October th 19th

First part a strong wind from the N. W. and equally with rain E. S. E. At sunset to in sail for the night. Middle and latter part wind from the S. E. Steering by the wind to the southward. Saw a humpback and 2 porpoises. Go on.

Latitude 33.46 South Longitude 88.34.30 West

Thursday October th 20th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the eastward steering by the wind on different tack. At sunset took in sail for the night. At 8 P.M. lowered the sparboard boat for a single blackfish but without success. Latitude 33.54 South Longitude 88.22.45 West

Friday October th 21th

Commenced with a light breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather steering to the eastward. Terminated with a fresh breeze from the N. W. steering by N. Lat 34.21 South Longitude 86.29.45 West

827 cont.

Saturday October th 22nd 1842.

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the N.W. steering different courses. At 6 P.M. was 30 pm when we lowered the boat. At sunset returned without success and took in sail for the night. Put the boat a strong wind from the W.ward steering by the wind on different tacks under double reefed topsails. I took a picture but observed from him. Saw a seal. Gained Latitude 34.22 South Longitude 86.22 15 West

828

Sunday October th 23rd

Commenced and continued with all kinds of weather with the from the N.W. sometimes in furious squalls with rain and then it would die away to a light breeze while we would glide so slowly and smoothly over the rippling water thinking of that fatal visit of winds and waves. One which we know so little about. It is over. Saw a seal. Lat 34.36 South Long 86.22 15 West

829

Monday October th 24th

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the S.W. and squalls with rain. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Put the boat a light breeze. Took in and made sail as usual. One strange visit in night and humpback. Latitude South Long W.

830

Tuesday October th 25th

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the northward and squalls with rain. Steering by the wind on different tacks under short sail. At 9 P.M. the barometer ran down and spoke us in a heavy squall of rain of New Bedford Capt. Pickers 39 Aug. 25.50 6th ed. saw Winton board. Lat 34.29 South Long 86.20 West



Corinthian. 25

831

Wednesday October th 26th

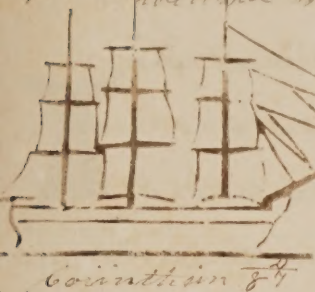
All these 24 hours a strong wind from the southward steering by the wind on different tacks. At 9 P.M. the barometer ran down and spoke us in a heavy squall of rain of New Bedford Capt. Pickers 39 Aug. 25.50 6th ed. saw Winton board. Lat 34.29 South Long 86.20 West

John Swift Master Off the Coast of Chili.

32

Thursday Octoberth 27th 1842

Commenced with a strong wind from the eastward and pleasant weather with little but very squally. Took in sail to a double reefed main topsail. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. about 2 P.M. Steering S.S.E. At 4 P.M. the Corinthian



round down and we had an agreeable yarn until 8 o'clock. Saw porpoises. Saw a strange sail. So ends.

Latitude 34.32

South

Longitude 87.06

West

33

Friday Octoberth 28th

First part a fresh breeze from the S.W. and fine weather. Steering S.S.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed to Middle and latter part wind S.W. steering by the wind on weathercock. Saw a sail and porpoises. So ends.

Latitude 34.77

South

Longitude 86.16.30

West

34

Saturday Octoberth 29th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the westward and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Took in and made sail as usual. Saw a sail and porpoises. So ends.

Latitude 34.27

South

Longitude 86.18

West

35

Sunday Octoberth 30th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze veering from the S.W. to W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on different tacks. Took in and made sail as usual. At 6 P.M. lowered for black without success. Saw a sail and porpoises. So ends.

Latitude 33.36

South

Longitude 86.29.15

West

36

Monday Octoberth 31st

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the southward and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks.

At sunset took in sail for the night. Saw a sail and porpoises. So ends. Latitude 34.02

South

Longitude 86.40

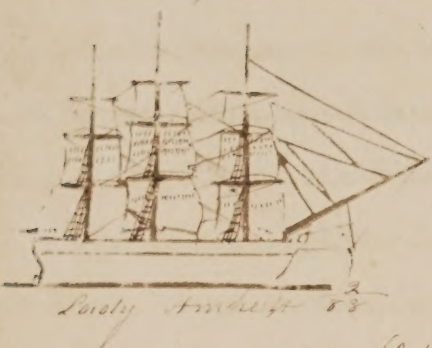
West

193

837 day.

Tuesday November the 1st 1842.

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. At 2 P.M. ran over the side of the ship. Lady Amherst's steer of London Capt. Bushel 37 months out 2700 bbls sperm. Also cor. agreeable gain until 10 o'clock. Middle and latter part a light breeze and fine weather. Steaming by the wind on different tack. Latitude 33.34 North Longitude 86.56 West

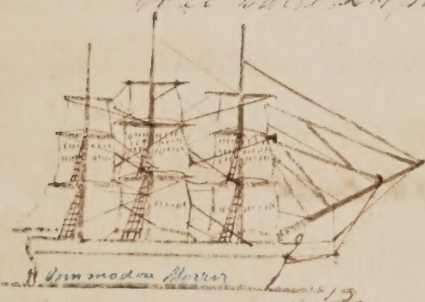


Lady Amherst 83

838

Wednesday November the 2nd

At 11 there was a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather. Steaming differently. At 5 P.M. spoke the Commodore Morris of Portsmouth. Down 11 miles out 300 sp. The Capt came on board and brought a terapon. Retired at 10 1/2 o'clock. Fresh in and made sail as usual. Low for point. Lat 33.5 North Long 86.57 West

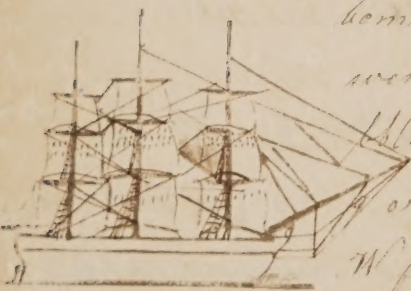


Commodore Morris 89

839

Thursday November the 3rd

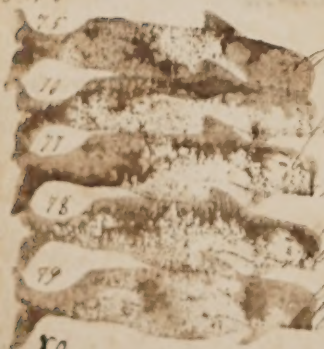
Commenced with a strong breeze and squally. At 5 P.M. went on board the Commodore Morris and got one bl. of flour and a few lbs of sugar returned at 1 o'clock. Middle and latter part a light air from the W. Fine weather, no bent the mainmast and lower for Commodore Morris 40 Blackfish. Lat 33 7/8 North Long 87.02 W



840

Friday November the 4th

First and middle part a light air from the W. Fine weather. At 2 P.M. took 6 Blackfish along side. One to the Stew. 2 to the Capt. 3 to the cook. The lower water took 2. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S. Windward. Saw the Com. Morris a whaling about 8 miles to the S. At 1000 lowered for them. Lat 33.54 North Longitude 87.10 W.



80

John Swift Master

Off the Coast of Chili

Tuesday November 5th 1842.

At one o'clock after the boats returned without success. The Com. having taken one the rest thought it dangerous to go out to the westward. The Lucy Hunter however over took a boat that went to the eastward. At 4 P.M. saw them again but could not over take them. Middle one shot the first light breeze from the S.E. Fine weather. Boiled the blackfish blubber. Sailed. Latitude 33.26 South Longitude 86 49 West

Wednesday November 6th

First one middle part a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Steering by the wind on different tack. At sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part the wind E. by S. steering S. by E. Saw the Commodore a boiling and finback, and porpoises. Sailed. Latitude 34.02 South Longitude 87.01 West.

Thursday November 7th

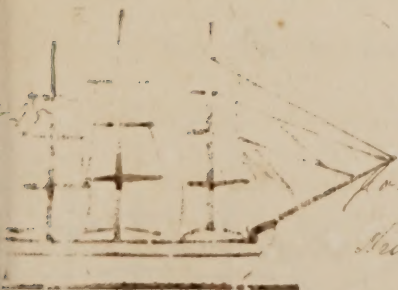
Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Steering S. by E. At sunset took in sail and heaved to. Latter part steering W. N. W. Repairing unserviceable two pump buckets, and porpoises. Latitude 34.12 South Longitude 87.28 West

Friday November 8th

First part a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Steering W. N. W. At sunset took in sail and heaved to. Middle one Latter part a light breeze from the S.E. Steering by the wind on different tack. Saw a sail. Latitude 33.56 South Longitude 87.57 West.

Saturday November 9th

Continued the same. At 7 P.M. spoke the New Bedford of New Bedford. Sailed 3.4 m. out 1200 lbs. of gunpowder. At 6 A.M. saw him take a whale. At 8 we lowered for them which was a going to the seaward. Sailed. Latitude 34.00 South Longitude 87.40 West.



New Bedford 91. 9 m. At 6 A.M. saw him take a whale. At 8 we lowered

195

Journal of a voyage to the S. Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Cruise

846 day.

Thursday November 10th 1842

All day a fine air from all parts of the compass. Fine weather clearing differently. At 3 P.M. the boat returned without success. Saw blackfish Latitude 34.11 South Longitude 87.38.45 West

847.

Friday November 11th

Continued the same. Clearing differently. Two sails in sight. Saw porpoise S.W. Lat 34.20 S. Longitude 87.35 West

848

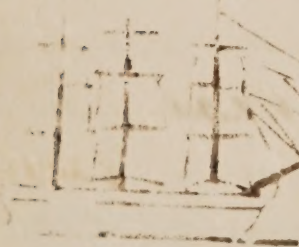
Saturday November 12th

81 All day 24 hours a light air from the eastward and fine weather. Clearing differently. At 4 P.M. lowered sail and took a blackfish to the two foreboard boats. At 6 P.M. lowered again with the same success. Three sail in sight. Caught a shark. Green. Latitude 34.27 South Longitude 87.31.30 West

849

Sunday November 13th

All day 24 hours a light air from the N. and continued and fine weather. At 10 A.M. a boat came from the Commodore Morris who was about 8 miles to the windward of us. Had about 35 cbls. of oil. See further particulars page 196. Two other sail in sight. Lat 34.5 S. Longitude West



Commodore Morris 23/15

850

Monday November 14th

All day 24 hours a light breeze from every where. Fine weather. At 9 A.M. the Commodore's boat went on board. Saw Lat 33.44 South Longitude



Commodore Morris 16/15

All day 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant. At 5 P.M. spoke the Commodore. Got a few tiggil ions. Gained till 8 o'clock. Saw Lat 33.16 South Longitude 86.00 West

52.

Wednesday November the 16th 1842.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and squally.
 Put to port steering S.W. Took in and made sail as
 usual. The watch employed in ^{hoisting} the dory commodities from the
 lower hold for the purpose of wetting the oil. Gave a rail
 and porpoises and finbacks. Loened
 Latitude 33.50 South Longitude 86.40 West

53.

Thursday November the 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
 steering W.N.W. At sunset took in sail for the night and
 set boats crew watches. Commenced with a fresh breeze
 steering by the wind to the southward. Gave a rail. All
 hands employed in hoisting oil from the fore hold to the
 Cooper. Loened. Lat 33.55 South Longitude 87.00 W.

54

Friday November the 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather
 steering by the wind on different tacks. Put to port a light
 breeze from the S.W. steering to the Southward. At 12 the
 finished cooping or stowing a quantity of 271 bbls. of oil.
 Gave blackfish. Latitude 34.15 South Longitude 87.51 W.

55

Saturday November the 19th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant
 weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Took in and
 made sail as usual. At 9 P.M. wet hold for sheep's it time.
 Loened. Lat 34.20 South Longitude 87.03

56

Sunday November the 20th

First and small parts a fresh breeze from the S.W. and
 pleasant. At 5 P.M. spoke the ^{usseran} Roussseau
 N.B. Branton 1500 & 4000 Gonsal till 10. In the
 port saw her as before. At 7 A.M. lower is fasten



Journal of a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean on board the

857

Monday November the 21st 1842.

Commenced with a light breeze from the westward. At meridian the boats returned without success. At 3 P.M. after the clearing up of a thick squall of small rain which was no ways favourable to our wishes, we saw the Rousseau's boat full of a whale. We lowered for the haul but with the same ill success. The Comm. Morris's boat came in to hear the news. Returned at sunset and took in sail. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze steering by the wind on different tack. The Comm. Morris in sight. So ends. Latitude 33.55 South Longitude 86.41 West.

858

Tuesday November the 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E.W. with squalls of small rain. Middle and latter part fine weather. Steering on different tack. Took in and made sail as usual. The Comm. Morris in sight. At 2 P.M. wet hold. Latitude 33.58 South Longitude 87.22 West.

859

Wednesday November the 23rd

Still same 24 hours a light breeze from the N.E.W. and fine weather steering by the wind on different tack. At 5 P.M. lowered for blackfish but without success. Returned and took in sail for the night. Latitude 33.58 South Longitude 88.00 West.

860

Thursday November the 24th

Went and middle part a light breeze from the N.E.W. and fine weather. Steering W.S.W. At sunset took in sail and shifted to. Latter part a light breeze from the N.W. Steering W.S.W. Wet hold. Saw finbacks and porpoises. Latitude 33.18 S. Longitude 89.20 West.

861

Friday November the 25th

Continues the same. Steering the same. At sunset took in jib, mainsail and topgallant sails for the night. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Latitude 33.18 South Longitude 90.26 1/2 West.

889.

824

56

64

All there 24 houses fresh breeze from the Southward and equally
 blowing by the wind on different tack. At 3 P.M. lowered
 for blackfish. The lumberer crew went back to traps
 one apiece. At four lowered again. The lumberer boat
 struck bird downed. Returned crew to main sail
 for the night. Puttles. Gusts Longitish. W.

867

Thursday December ^{1st} 1842

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the Southward and squalls with small rain. Steering by the wind to the eastward. At sunset took in sail for the night. Saw 3 ships, one a sailing. Sailed this day.

Latitude South Longitude West

868

Friday December ^{2nd}

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the eastward and fine weather. Steering differently. At sunset took in sail and layed with the main to haul to the mast until daylight. Four sail in sight. Employed in boiling blackfish blubber and blacking the chain.

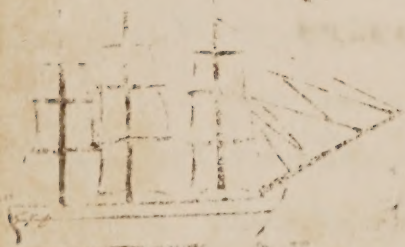
A.C. Latitude S Longitude West

869

Saturday December ^{3rd}

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the Southward. Steering differently. At 4 P.M. spoke the Commodore Hayes who reported the capture of 8 antedred boating for last week. He could 2000 fbls sp. Sailed until 11 o'clock. See further particulars page 196. Saw grampuses at 10 A.M. with hold.

Latitude South Longitude West



Sunday December ^{4th}

Commodore Hayes ¹⁷/₉ All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. with a few squalls of small rain. Steaming on different tack. At sunset took in light sails for the night. The Commodore and the Prosper and a strange bark in sight. Saw porpoises.

Latitude South Longitude West

870

Monday December ^{5th}

First saw a middle part of fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Steaming by the wind on different tack. Further wind S.E. Caught 2 porpoises. Took in and made sail as usual. Saw 3 sail.

Latitude South Longitude West

872.

Tuesday December 6th 1842
 First part a fresh breeze from the E. and fine weather. Steering
 by the wind to the southward. Middle and latter part a
 light air from the E. S. E. At sunset took in sail. Saw 3 sail
 employed in repairing a topsail Lat^d S. Long Wm

873.

Wednesday December 7th
 First unclouded part a light air from the eastward and fine
 weather. Latter part a light breeze from anywhere with light
 squalls of small rain. Steering S. Took in and made sail
 as usual Lat^d South Longth Wm

874.

Thursday December 8th
 Commenced with a light breeze from anywhere with light squalls of
 rain. Course S. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from the
 S. At sunset took in light sail for the night. Saw porpoises
 At 1 P.M. shot a hol^r Lat^d S. Longth Wm

875.

Friday December 9th
 Commenced with a fresh breeze from the westward and pleasant. Steering
 N. N. E. At sunset took in sail and luffed to. Latter part wind E. S.
 S. Steering by the wind to the southward. Saw a B^{ig} and porpoises
 Required a topsail Lat^d South Longth Wm

876.

Saturday December 10th
 At three P.M. a fresh breeze from the eastward and pleasant
 steering differently on sail in sight Lat^d S. Long

877.

Sunday December 11th
 First part a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. Middle and latter part a light
 breeze fine weather. At 6 P.M. Saw a whaler ^{which} was first
 seen by the Commodore Morris. He lowered and took two
 the large and Star boats. He got none. Secured them aloft
 side at 11 At 5 P.M. commenced cutting finished the lines at 11.
 Lat^d S. Longth Wm

878 days.

Monday December th 12th 1842.

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the eastward and fine weather. Busily employed in clearing away the houses. The Comm^{dr} Harris stood by the side and enquired the state of the whale.

At 3 P.M. started the work. Lat S Long W.

879

Tuesday December th 13

Continued the same busily employed in boiling. At 6 P.M. had a compound gun with the Corinthian and Comm^{dr} Harris until 12 o'clock.

For further particulars pages

174 and 176 Saw porpoises. Corinthian 5

Lat and Longitude South Longitude West



Comm^{dr} Harris 18

Go on

Latitude

South Longitude

West

880

Wednesday December th 14th

Commenced with a light breeze from the E.N.E. and fine weather. Steering on different tack. Terminated with a light breeze from the N.E. Three sail in sight. One a whaler as well as well as ourselves. Saw blackfish and porpoises. Go on.

Latitude South Longitude W

881

Thursday December th 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. and fine weather. Steering on different tack. Terminated with a fresh breeze from S. At 8 o'clock finished boiling. The Comm^{dr} Harris in sight. Saw porpoises and finback. Lat S Long West

882

Friday December th 16th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind on different tack. At 11 P.M. commenced stowing oil in the after hold. The Corinthian and Comm^{dr} Harris in sight. At sunset took in light sail for the night. Saw porpoises. Lat S Long West

Leaving off the Coast of China.

883

Saturday Decemberth 17th 1842

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the westward and fine weather
Steering by the wind on different tacks At 11 A.M. finished
stowing in quantity of 118 bbls. of sp^{er} oil the Corinthian and
Commodore Morris in sight Lat 9 Long

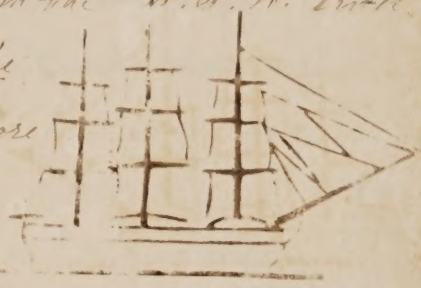
884

Sunday Decemberth 18th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the W.S.W. and
fine weather At 6 P.M. spoke
the Corinthian and Commodore
Morris Had an agreeable
gun until 12 1/2 o'clock



Corinthian 6/8



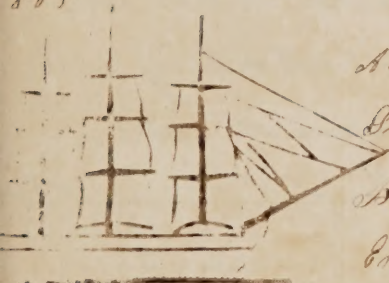
Porter first a fresh breeze from Commodore Morris 13/9
the S.W. and equally fair & mil.

Three merchantmen Lat 5 Longitude West

885

Monday Decemberth 19th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. and fine
weather Steering by the wind on different tacks At 11 with the ship
Barkly spoke of Newmarket Capt Barney 3 or 4 years on
Inquired for late papers Lat 5 Long West

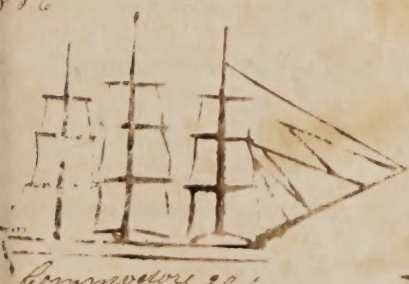


Barkly 7/10

886

Tuesday Decemberth 20th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. and fine
weather At 6 A.M. spoke the Commodore Morris and the Skimmer
Smith of New Bedford Capt Brownell's came 1600 sp. Shortly after
spoke the Bark Draco of Newmarket Capt Ray 4000 sp. Had
a quadruple gun until 12 o'clock At 9 A.M. spoke the Com-
again and got a skimmer L.C. which they had required Returned
and steered S.E. Lat 5 Long West



Commodore 2/3



Skimmer Smith 1/2



Draco 2/3

C. Ray Morris 2/3

203

87 days.

Wednesday December the 21st 1842

At 2 4 hours a strong wind from the W. N. W. and pleasant weather
Steering S. E. At sunset took in sail for the night. Saw or saw finbacks
and porpoises Latitude South Longitude West.

88

Thursday December the 22nd

At 2 4 hours a gale from the S. E. and squally with rain. Steering
by the wind to the eastward under double reefed topsails. At 2 P. M. shot
holst. Saw finbacks Lat. 9 Long. West

89

Friday December the 23rd

At 2 4 hours a gale from the S. E. and squally. Steering by
the wind to the eastward under double reefed topsails. Saw finbacks
and porpoises Latitude South Longitude West

90

Saturday December 24

First since middle part a strong wind from the S. E. and
squally. Steering by the wind to the eastward. Making sail
to beat the squalls. Latter part squalls lighter with rain.
Saw finbacks. Wet hold. Lat. 9 Long. West

91

Sunday December the 25th

First part a strong wind from the S. E. and squally. Steering by
the wind on different tacks. Middle and latter part fine weather.
So ends the Birthday of our Lord without other regard.
Latitude South Longitude West.

92

Monday December the 26th

First part a light breeze from the S. E. and fine weather.
Middle and latter a strong wind from the W. Steering S. E. At 3 1/2 P.
M. lowered and took 13 blackfish 4 to the store 4 to the box and 2 to
the waist boat. Returned at sunset. Lat. 9 Longitude 104 West

893

Tuesday December 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. and very foggy
Steering by the wind to the eastward of the light
Latter part a fresh breeze from the N.W. and very misty
Steering E. S. E. Hauled the blackfish line. Saw several
porpoises Latitude South Longitude West

894.

Wednesday December 28

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N.W. and thick and
disagreeable weather Steering E. S. E. Saw finbacks and
blackfish At 10 A.M. wet hold Go on.
Latitude South Longitude West

895

Thursday December 29th

All there 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. W. and with thick
fog approaching rain E by N. with all our advantageous sail
set Saw finbacks. and porpoises Sailed.
Latitude South Longitude West

896

Friday December 30

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. and
foggy Steering by the wind on different tack. At 3 1/2



Henry's

P.M. hauled and took a blackfish
to each boat At 6 o'clock back
Henry of Boston's ship
Shorechester 14 miles off. General



till 11 o'clock. 2 other sail within a mile or two

Latter part cleared off and presented the noble Island of Chiloe
to our view Latitude S Longitude West

897

Saturday December 31st

All there 24 hours a light air from anywhere and fine weather The land
25 miles off. Hauled the blackfish line and wet hold Go on.
Latitude South Longitude West

898

898 days.

Sunday January 1st 1843.

Commenced with a light air from the N. N. W. and fine weather

Steering by the wind on different tacks At 6 P.M.

spoke the Mount Wallaston of Salem Capt

Rose 30.m⁴. 1900 wh. 4000⁴ Gained untill 11 o'clock

Midst and latter parts a strong wind and squalls of

rain Took in fore topsail and doubled reef the main.

Mount Wallaston 100

Chiloe Island about 20 miles distant To enter the first day of Millers
last year Latitude South Longitude West

899.

Monday January 2nd

All shore 24 hours a strong wind from the westward and squalls with rain

Steering by the wind on different tacks Took in main and sail as usual

The land about 25 miles distant Saw finbacks overboard To enter

Latitude South Longitude West

900.

Tuesday January 3rd

Continued to the westward untill 3 P.M. when it halled to the S.W. and

moderately increased to a smart gale Reduced sail to a ^{stays} double

reefed maintop sail and foresail Steering to the southward 2 sail

in sight Saw humpbacks Latitude S Longitude W

901.

Wednesday January 4th

Commenced with a gale from N. E. W. and rainy Steering

by the wind ^{keeping S.} under a close reefed maintop sail and at night

latter part more moderate set the foresail and double reefed top

sails Steering by the wind to the northward The bark *Heuse*

in sight and humpbacks Lat. S Long. West

902.

Thursday January 5th

Commenced with a strong wind from the S. W. and squally Steering

by the wind to the N. W. under double reefed topsail Midst and

latter parts a strong gale with squalls of rain and hail under a reefed

maintop sail The ship *barboring* heavily Lat S Long ²⁰⁰ West

New Bedford John Swift Master. Off Chatham Island.

913

Friday January 4th 1843

Commenced with a gale from the South and squalls with rain
Steering by the wind to the eastward under close reefed main topsail
and foresail. Latte put a light breeze and pleasant. Steamed
off shore the land about 25 miles distant. Saw a seal and a porpoise.
To sail. Lat. 40° 10' N. Long. 71° 10' W.

904.

Saturday January 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather.
Steering by the wind on different tack. Observed and latte put
a strong wind from the N.E. and squalls with rain.
Under short sail. The Island about 25 miles distant.
Saw a seal. Lat. 40° 10' N. Long. 71° 10' W.

905

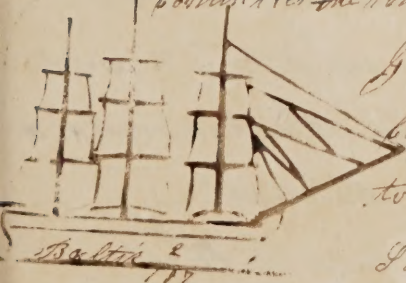
Sunday January 6th

At three o'clock a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant
weather. Steering by the wind on different tack. Took in sail
and a seal as usual. Caught a porpoise. Saw a seal one of which
set a signal for us. To sail. Lat. 40° 10' N. Long. 71° 10' W.

906

Monday January 7th

Continued the same. At 1 P.M. spoke the Bark of Portland Capt
Gardner. He was 2000 sp. 300 whals. Two days from Gt.
Charles bound home. Hauled till sunset and returned and
took in sail for the night. Steering different courses.
Saw 2 other seals and porpoises and a breaker.
Lat. 40° 10' N. Long. 71° 10' W.



Tuesday January 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the South and
fine weather. Steering different course. Latte put
a light sea from anywhere. At 8 P.M. spoke the Bark
Henry and gained till 12 1/2 o'clock. See particulars page
207. Lat. 40° 10' N. Long. 71° 10' W.

Journal of a voyage to the S. Pacific Ocean on board Bark Warre of

908 days.

Wednesday¹¹ January¹¹ 1843

First wind middle part a light air from the S.E. and fine weather
steering by the wind on different tack. Latter part a light air from
the W. steering S. by E. Repaired and lost a fore and main fore and
main top sail At sunset took in sail for the night Length of
Sunfish Latitude South Longitude West

909.

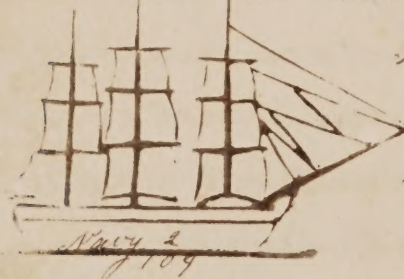
Thursday January¹² 1843

First wind middle part a strong wind from the south and some
squalls with rain Steering by the wind on different tack. The
flower of boat & 2 sail Boat a main stay sent To wind
Latitude South Longitude West

910.

Friday January¹³ 1843

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the S.W. and squally.
Steering by the wind to the southward At 8 P.M.
spoke the ship Navy of Newbury port Capt Brock
32 months out 130 tons 600 lb gunned till 8 1/2 o'clock
Another sail in sight a ^{moving ship} ~~moving ship~~ ^{hugling} Go on
Latitude South Longitude



911.

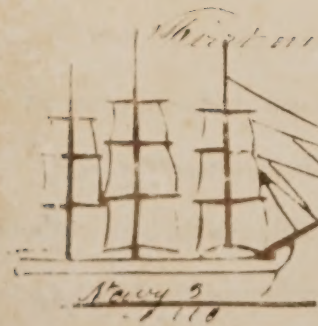
Saturday January¹⁴ 1843

All these 24 hours a strong wind varying from S to S.W. and
squalls with small rain Steering differently Took in and made
sail as usual Low - 2 sail and fore and main
Latitude South Longitude West

912.

Sunday January¹⁵ 1843

First wind middle part a fresh breeze from the S.W. and
fine weather Steering a little free At 5 P.M. spoke the
ship and exchanged 3 four 66 barrels of Bread for 5
lbs of Flour Gunned till 9 o'clock. Lying to under short
sail Latter part a light breeze Steering S. by E. The
flower about 3 miles distant Lat South Longitude West



New Bedford John Houghton Master. Off Chiloé Island.

113. days

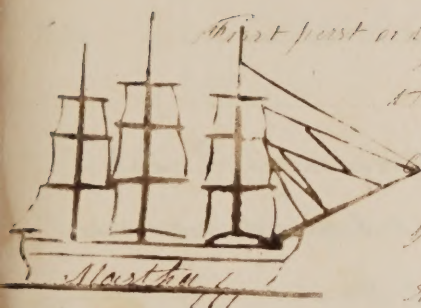
Monday January 18th 1843

At 8 there 24 hours a light breeze from the westward since fine weather
Steering different course. Stowed 3 casks of Blackfish oil
in the after hold. Back in and made sail as usual Chiloé
Island about 3 m. distant. Two sail in sight. So ends.

Latitude South Longitude West

114.

Tuesday January 19th



First part a light breeze from the W. and fine weather. At 8 AM spoke
the ship. Steered of Antioch's Cape. Back to 17 m.
50 lbs of gun powder till 9 AM. Middle and latter
part signal with rain. Steering N by W under double
reefed topsails. So ends.

Latitude South Longitude West

115.

Wednesday January 20th

Commenced with a strong wind from the W. and equally with rain.
Steering N by W under double reefed topsails. Latter part a fresh
breeze from the South. Steering in for the land till 12 AM. since
stood off shore. Backers in sight. Low Tides. So ends.

Latitude South Longitude West

116.

Thursday January 21st

At 8 there 24 hours a strong wind from the northward and equally
Steering differently. The land in sight. At 11 AM took in sail
for the night and luffed to. Saw a Grampus. So ends.

Latitude South Longitude West

117.

Friday January 22nd

Commenced with a strong wind from the S. E. W. and pleasant.
Steering to the northward under double reefed topsails. At 11 AM
took in sail for the night. Latter part a light breeze from the S. and
fine weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. At 8 AM lowered
for Blackfish but without success. Lost. S. Long. W.

918 days.

Saturday, January th 21st 1843.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. and fine weather. Steering W. by N. At sunset took in sail for the night. Latitude South Longitude.

919.

Sunday, January th 22nd

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the S. and of current was. Steering W. by N. At sunset took in sail for the night. So this day of our Voyage. Latitude S. Longitude

920.

Monday, January th 23rd

Commenced with a strong wind from the S. and by night with less. Steering by the wind to the westward. Put on part a light breeze and fine weather. Made all sail and papers and sunfish. Latitude South Longitude W. by N.

921.

Tuesday, January th 24th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and fine weather. At 4 P.M. lowered for a large sperm whale. Chased him till noon and returned without success and took in sail for the night. Sunfish. So over Latitude S. Longitude

922.

Wednesday, January th 25th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and fine weather. Steering by the wind on different tacks. At 1 P.M. lowered for blackfish. Took 3 to the water. Boat & to the land and struck 3 to the sunist boat. recovered. Returned at 4 and cleared them away and took sail. Saw fish. Latitude S. Longitude

923.

Thursday, January th 26th

Part and minute part a light breeze and fine weather. Put on part a strong wind and equal with rain. Steering by the wind to the S. and. Saw black. Killing blackfish. Latitude S. Longitude

John Harist Mounts Of the Coast of Chili

Friday January th 27th 1843.

First part a strong wind from the S.E. and squally with some steering
by the wind to the southeast. Middle and latter part a strong wind
and pleasant. At 4 P.M. finished boiling the blackfish.

At 5 P.M. saw a large sperm whale. Lowered anchor and
killed him to the main boat which boat got a couple of strokes
discharged by the corner of his flock. Secured him all my sight of 9 and
separated the head from the body at once. To end.

Latitude

S

Longitude

Wind

Saturday January th 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Employed
in boiling. At 4 P.M. lowered for a couple of large sperm whales but
they were killed by one stroke and we returned at dark without
success and took in sail. Latter part a light breeze from the N.W. At 10

P.M. finished the head and commenced boiling. Saw a seal. To end.

Latitude

South

Longitude

Wind

Sunday January th 29th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather.
Steering by the wind to the westward under double reefed topsails.

Employed in boiling

Saw porpoises

To end.

Latitude

South

Longitude

Wind

Monday January th 30th

First part a fresh breeze from the W. and pleasant weather. Middle part sunny
At 10 o'clock around. Latter a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather.

Employed in boiling

Saw porpoises

To end.

Tuesday January th 31st

First part a light breeze from the W. and fine weather. Middle part a
light air from the N.W. At daylight finished boiling. Latter
part a strong wind and squally. Steering by the wind under short sail.

Saw porpoises

Latitude

S. Longitude

Wind

129 days.

Wednesday February 1st 1843



Catching 1/2

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. W. and usually steering by the wind under easy sail at 10. At the Catherine of Mantick seen across our stern and at Cape Hunter 45 months out 230 sp. 300 wh. Borne into Tulorhuand and from there home West on board and got a few paper Palatka & Longitua

130.

Thursday February 2nd

First and middle parts a strong wind from the S.W. and usually steering by the wind under short sail. Latter part a light breeze and pleasant weather. Employed in storing oil in the fore peak. Saw porpoises. Land. Lat. 9 Longitude West

131.

Friday February 3rd

Commenced with a strong wind from the N.E. W. and usually with rain at 3 P.M. at evening missing which time a cask containing about 90 gals of Blackfish oil accidentally slipped out of the carhooks and was precipitated from the upper deck to the ground tier. The only consequence was the cask was broken and the oil lost. Warhest ship, and took in coal for the night. At night part more pleasant. Latter part fine weather. Latitude North Longitude West

132.

Saturday February 4th

First part a light breeze from the N.E. W. and fine weather. Steered by the wind to the southward. Middle and latter parts a strong wind and usually at 9 A.M. the ship Gideon Howland seen across and spoke us of. Saw Redfern Capt. Cox 95 days out on whale 110 blk. Went on board and got some paper and heard of the success that Atiller was justly a making concerning the second coming of Christ which has made some curious impressions with us. So it is. Latitude 9 Longitude West



Gideon Howland 1/3

Ward John Swift Master Off the Coast of Chili

Saturday February 5th 1843.

First part of gale from the W. Steering by the wind under
double reefed main top sail and fore sail. The Gideon Howland
in sight. Madele and the part of fresh breeze from the S. W. and
pleasant Steering by the wind on different tacks. Saw black
Go oncs. Latitude S. Longitude W.

Sunday February 6th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the W and fine weather Steering
by the wind on different tacks. At sunset took in sail for the night.
Saw 3 porpoises. The watch employed in making sperm oil.
Go oncs. Latitude S. Longitude W.

Monday February 7th

All these twenty four a light breeze from the S by W and fine
weather. Steering by the wind to the westward. At sunset
took in main sail and top gallant sails for the night.
The Watch employed in making sperm oil. Go oncs.
Latitude South. Longitude West.

Tuesday February 8th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the W. S. W. and
pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the S. W. Latter
part a strong wind ^{from W} and squalls with rain. Steering W by S.
Saw a sail steering to the leeward carrying herself in smoke at
intervals. Saw humpbacks and porpoises. Go oncs.
Latitude 36° 4' South. Longitude 82° 28' West.

Wednesday February 9th

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the S. E. and equally
Steering S. W. At sunset took in sail for the night.
Saw porpoises. Go oncs.
Latitude South. Longitude West.

938 days.

Thursday February 10th 1843.
 At 12 there 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant weather
 bearing N. N. E. At sunset took in sail for the night and
 luffed to. At dark lowered fore head of blackfish but
 without success. (Wet held. In even
 Latitude South Longitude West

939.

Friday February 11th
 First and middle part a fresh breeze from the S. E. and
 pleasant weather Steering N. N. E. Took in and made
 sail as usual. Latter part a light breeze and squalls with
 small rain. Low or Soil storming to the eastward
 In even Latitude South Longitude West

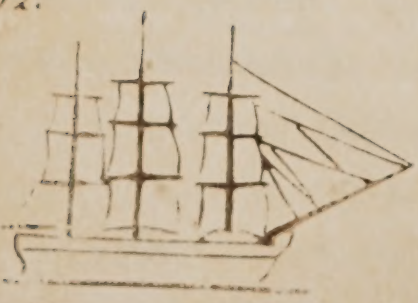
940.

Saturday February 12th
 First part a fresh breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather
 Steering by the wind to the eastward. At sunset took in
 sail for the night. Middle and latter part a strong
 breeze varying in squalls from the S. W. Saw blackfish.
 Latitude South Longitude West

941.

Sunday February 13th
 First and middle part a strong wind from the S. to W. and very
 squally. Steering by the wind on sufficient tack. At sunset took
 for topsail main sail jib and spanker. At 10 took in fore sail
 Latter part a heavy sea running Steering S. W. under double
 reefed topsails Latitude S Longitude West

942.

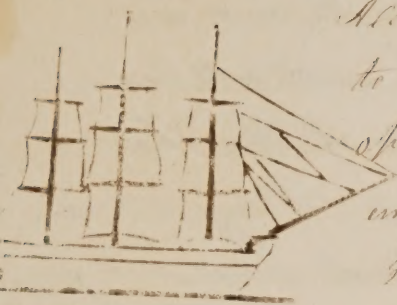


Hope 3/4

Monday February 14th
 First and middle part a gale from the S. Steering
 by the wind to the westward. At 5 P.M. spoke the Hope
 N. B. Capt. Stewart 33 days out about 18 or 19 days
 Latter part more moderate Steering S. W. Saw
 porpoises Lat. S. Long. West

of New Bedford John Swift Alcock.

43. amp.



Hope 9/115

Wednesday February 15th 1849.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from varying from S.E. to S.W. in squalls. Steering N.W. and S.E. At 7 P.M. spoke the Hope. Waves furrowed with the captain's presence until ten 1/2 when he thought it prudent to retire. Two other sail in sight. So ends.

Latitude South Longitude West

44.

Thursday February 16th

The first and most violent parts of these 24 hours a strong wind from the S. and very squally. Steering S.E. under double reefed top sail. At sunset took in fore and spanker and huffed to latter part more moderate. Steering by the wind to the southward. One sail in sight. Latitude South Longitude West

45

Friday February 17th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. and under pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the southward with all possible sail set. Busily employed in a large quantity of clothing. So ends. Latitude South Longitude West

46

Saturday February 18th

First and most violent parts a fresh breeze varying from S.E. to S.W. and squally with rain and lightning. Working to the S.E. Latter part a strong wind and very squally with rain and a few claps of thunder. Wind varied from S to S. Steering by the wind to the southward under any sail. Wet Hovel. Latitude South Longitude West.

47



Galadiah 110

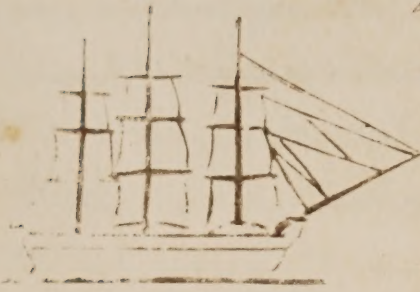
Sunday February 19th

All there 24 hours a strong wind and squally. Steering by the wind S.W. At 11 A.M. spoke the Bark Galadiah of London. Capt from Colquhoun Brunel home. Two other sail in sight. So ends. Latitude South Longitude West.

248ump.

Monday February 20th 1843

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and
eastward and fine weather Steering E. with all sail set
At 3 P.M. the Bark Draco of Fairhaven
sailed down and spoke us Capt. May & 3 men
out 10500 p. bound to Fairhaven and from
there home In taking her last whal. she was so
unfortunate as to have one man killed and another
leg broke I believe by the whales flock The ship
and master had a gain until 7 o'clock The watch employed in
steering up the fore rigging Lat. 4 Long. West



Draco 17

249.

Tuesday February 21st

First part a fresh breeze from the N.W. and fine weather Steering E.
At sunset took in sail Middle part a light breeze from the S.W. Latter
part a fresh breeze Steering E. with all sail set Down on sail Down
Finished the fore rigging Lat. 4 Long. West

250.

Wednesday February 22nd

First part a fresh breeze from the N.W. varying in strength of some
Steering E. Middle part a wind N.W. and pleasant weather
Steering N.E. by N. with all advantageous sail set. Down
from back to end Lat. 4 Long. West

251

Thursday February 23rd

All there 24 hours a steady wind from the S and pleasant Steer
N.E. with all pleasant sail set At 10 A.M. saw the land and
a sail steering to the N Lat. 4 Long. West

252.

Friday February 24th

Continues the same Steering S.E. and at sunset luffed to under
double reefed topsail The land about 20 miles distant In the fore
noon all sail beating up the bay surrounded by a strait
We glide along cheerfully with a stiff breeze from the S.W. Lat. 4 Long. West

953

Wednesday February 25 1843

First part a strong wind from the N.W. and fine weather At 3 P.M. the Capt of the ports cutter came on board to perform his customary business and demanded our last port and length of time out the Captain justly replied 8 miles from Talcahuano when the officer said that he should have reported 7 miles and that he should now have to guarantee us 40 days in consequence of a screw at Gary or Mill. Finally the Capt was induced to comply with his peevish wishes and heeled & was out and dropped anchor in 10 fathoms of water. Washed ship out side and in and took of a raft of waste Lying at anchor at good old Talcahuano

954

Thursday February 26th

The most of these 24 hours a fine weather The Harbour watch on shore on liberty I have ^{been} employed in writing letters the most of this day. Lying at anchor at Talcahuano

955

Monday February 28th

All these 24 hours fine weather The Harbour watch on liberty At 2 P.M. the Congress sailed for home

At 4 P.M. James Goodin a Kanakas who was ^{under} the doctor ~~dearest~~ ^{dearest} died of a complaint that he had been afflicted with for many years His age is uncertain but it is supposed to be about 45 years Lying at anchor at Talcahuano.

956

Tuesday February 28th

The same The Harbour watch on liberty Bordered ship and hoisted the ensign At 3 P.M. the deceased was buried his funeral procession was numerous who deeply lamented their loss. This day we are led to witness the destiny of man One day enjoying the fleeting and transient incidents of this life the next closed in the cold arms of Death It is some times the nearest when thought the furthest off.

216

957 copy.

Wednesday March ^{the} 1st 1843
all there twenty four hours a light breeze and fine weather
The larboard watch on liberty The starboard watch
employed in getting of water and other jobs. So ends
Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

958

Thursday March ^{the} 2nd
First part a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
Mild and better part calm The Starboard watch
on liberty Lying at anchor at Talcahuana

959

Friday March ^{the} 3rd
all there 24 hours fine weather Wind from S.E. to S.W.
Employed in breaking out oil to send home by the Bark *Draco*
of Fairhaven At 9 A.M. took anchor and hauled along
side of her and put it on board the following is the number
of barrels Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

960

Saturday March ^{the} 4th
all there twenty four hours light breezes from the S and
pleasant weather Employed in stowing away water &c.
The larboard watch on liberty taking comfort So ends

961

Sunday March ^{the} 5th
First and middle parts of there twenty four hours a light
breeze from the south and fine weather The Starboard
watch enjoying themselves on shore So ends.
Lying at anchor at Talcahuana.

962

Monday March ^{the} 6th
all there twenty four hours a fresh breeze from S.E.W.
Employed in overhauling pipe shoots that came from the *Draco*
in place of those that we sent there All hands employed
in getting different articles on board. So ends.

New Bedford John Swift Master at Tulehuano.

963

Thursday March th 7th 1843.
At 11 there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E.W. to south
and pleasant weather. Employed in getting a cargo of
sugar and shooks from the Doctor and other small
articles from the shore. Lying at anchor at Tulehuano.

964

Friday March th 8th
At 11 there 24 hours light air and calm. Fine weather.
Took on board 45 bbls of Beef 5800 lbs of flour 3000
of beans one rice one fish of butter 50 lbs. and 9 bbls. of
potatoes. Shipped 3 men. To send 100 lbs of cocoa.
Lying at anchor at Tulehuano. 250 lbs Sugar

965

Thursday March th 9th
At 11 there twenty four hours a light breeze from the north
and foggy. The watch employed in getting of vegetables
and other things from the shore. One watch on shore.
Lying at anchor at Tulehuano.

966

Friday March th 10th
At 11 there 24 hours a light breeze from the North. Employed
in getting things from the shore. Henry Sargent James
Morgan William Beckwith privately took their trip
while on liberty. Took of 20 bbls of potatoes. To send
this day with our liberty.

967

Saturday March th 11th
Commenced with a light breeze from the N. Midnight calm
Later part a fresh breeze from the S.E.W. Took from the
shore 9 barrels of apples 200 lbs of cheese and 30 beef tongues.
Employed in getting ready for sea shipped a full complement
of men all ready for sea and all hardening a last farewell
of a place that we all dearly love. To send.

Lying at anchor at Tulehuano.

215

Remark on board Bark *Ward* of New Bedford John

968. days.

Sunday March ^{12th} 1845

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. At 3 P.M. took
marcher and put the sea under main roy and foretopmast
studdingsail Steering S.W. At sunset Lurkenor bore S.E.
dist 12 miles Middle part light airs from E. Latter part from
S.W. heading W. S.W. the land in sight about 40 miles dist
Good Bay Tulahuana Latitude 35. 54 South

969.

Monday March ^{13th}

First part a light breeze from the S.W. heading W. S.W.
At 5 1/2 P.M. saw 2 large sperm whales, however and then
then till dark and came on board Middle part calm
Latter part light airs from S.W. Steering W. N.W.
Latitude 35. 45 South Longitude West

970.

Tuesday March ^{14th}

First and middle part a light breeze from the S and pleasant
Steering W. N.W. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.E.
jumping for the S.W. under main royal and foretopmast
studdingsail Sailed Saw humpbacks and porpoises.

Latitude 34. 24 Lon 75. 59

971.

Wednesday March ^{15th}

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
Steering W. N.W. under topmast and topgallant studding
sails and main royal Saw a sail Sailed.

Latitude South Longitude West

972.

Thursday March ^{16th}

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S.E. and
fine weather. Steering W. N.W. with all sail set
Latter part a light air from under bare the sails showing
their want of wind by carelessly slapping them over
or against ^{their} spoolers. Saw blackfish and humpbacks.

Lat. 32. 16 South Longitude 78. 12 West

Swift Starter Bound to the N.W. Coast of America

973.

Friday March th 17th 1843.



All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.W. W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind heading S. At 5 1/2 O'clock lowered for blackfish took one to each boat returned at sunset So ends Latitude 31.05 South Longitude 77.00.30 W.

974.

Saturday March th 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. W. and pleasant steering by the wind to the River At 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.E. I grounded the guns and set fore topmast and two top gallant standing sails steering W.N.W. I sent Boilers on blackfish blubber Latitude 29.12 South Longitude 77.22 West.

975.

Sunday March th 19th

All there 24 hours a light varying from E.S.E. to S.E. and fine weather steering W.N.W. with all our sails set Our only shore of comfort is the pleasing thoughts of home or the pleasing anticipation of meeting our friends their strength the divine influence of our dear Redeemer So ends this pleasant day of our Lord 27.54 Latitude S. Longitude 78.35 W.

976.

Monday March th 20th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather steering W. and W.N. with all sails set At 8 A.M. saw the Island of St Felix two points off the lee bow. Employed in cutting down the fore rigging &c. Latitude 26.56 South Longitude 79.50.30 West.

977.

Tuesday March th 21st

All there 24 hours a light breeze from E.S.E. by E. and fine weather steering W by S and W.N.W. At sunset St Felix bore N.W. W. about 30 miles distant Employed dismasting So ends Latitude 26.00 South Longitude West.

24
Remarks in bound Book Words of New Bedford John

978 sup.

Wednesday Marchth 22nd 1843.

First part a light breeze from the E. E. and fine weather Steering W. N. W. with all convenient rig sail set Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from the E. E. E. The watch employed in repairing can also foretop sail Saw humplucks Go on.

Latitude 24.56 South Longitude 83.36.30 West

979

Thursday Marchth 23rd

Set there 24 hours a strong breeze varying from E. to E. E. in squalls Steering W. by N. and S. W. N. W. with all sail set with the exception of the jibs At 7 P. M. passed within a mile of a brig which was steering by the wind with his fore and main topsails and masts. Employed in repairing a foretop sail

Latitude 23.32 South Longitude 85.55.30 West

980.

Friday Marchth 24th

Set there 24 hours a strong wind from the E. E. E. and equally Steering from W. by N. to S. W. by W. with all sail set At 3 P. M. ran for a beach but could not land. Wet hold

Go on Latitude 22.14 South Longitude 87.55.45 West

981.

Saturday Marchth 25th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the E. E. E. and equally Steering W. N. W. with all sail set Latter part a light breeze varying from E. to E. N. E. Made a temporary lower studding sail by bending^{ing} foretopgallantsail to a fore royal yard and suspending a billet of wood of about 40 lbs weight to the outer clew instead of a boom. Latitude 20.41 S. Longitude 89.55 West

982.

Sunday Marchth 26th

Set there 24 hours a strong breeze varying in squalls with small sails from E. E. E. to E. N. W. Steering from W. by N. W. N. W. with all sail set So ends this day

Latitude 19.20 South Longitude 91.06.15 West

Gift Master

Bonnet to the S.W. for weight 71 lbs.

983 day.

Monday March th 27th 1843.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and squalls with small rain Steering W. S. W. with all sail set with the exception of the jibs. To end Saw nothing
Latitude 17.43 South Longitude 93.05 West.

984.

Tuesday March th 28th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the E. ~~Steering~~ and squall with small rain Steering W. by N. and W. by S with all sail set Latter part fine weather Employed in repairing a fore topsail To end.

Latitude 16.51 South Longitude 95.20.45 West

985.

Wednesday March th 29th

(a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather All these 24 hours) Steering W and W. S. W. with all sail set Employed in ripping to pieces an old jib and repairing a fore topsail To end.

Latitude 15.36 South Longitude 97.02 West.

986.

Thursday March th 30th

at all this day steering W. S. W. with all sail set to a fine breeze from the E. and the finest of weather Saw nothing from westward The watch employed in repairing sails

Latitude 14.26 South Longitude 98.38 West.

987.

Friday March th 31st

at all these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather Steering W and W. S. W. with all sail set The watch employed in repairing sails and of turning over things for myself and others Very good work but small pay To end this day.

Latitude 13.32 South Longitude 100.24 West.

223

Bark O'Wood of New Bedford

188. days.

Saturday April th 1st A.D. 1843.
 All there 24 hours fine weather Steering W. N. W. with
 all sail set to a fine breeze from the E. The watch
 busily employed in repairing a foresail. So ends
 Latitude 12.15 South. Longitude 102.12.45 West.

189.

Sunday April th 2nd
 All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E and S. E. and
 fine weather. Steering W. N. W. and W. with
 all sail set. Saw a large quantity flying fish.
 So ends this pleasant day of our Lord.
 Latitude 12.10 South. Longitude 103.58 West.

190.

Monday April th 3rd
 All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and fine
 weather Steering W. with all sail set. The watch
 employed in repairing a flying jib. So ends.
 Latitude 10.51 South. Longitude 105.59.15 West.

191.

Tuesday April th 4th
 All there twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the
 E. S. E. and fine weather. Steering W. Gales all ways
 excepted when before the wind. Saw flying fish.
 Finished the flying jib and bent it. Set up the black
 smith's forge. So ends.
 Latitude 10.09 South. Longitude 108.11 West.

192.

Wednesday April th 5th
 All this day a fresh breeze from the E. and S. E. and
 fine weather Steering W. and W. N. W.
 with all sail set excepting the sails mentioned
 above. Saw blackfish. Employed in
 repairing a gaff topsail. So ends.
 Latitude South. Longitude West.

224

293. copy.

Thursday Aprilth 6th 1843.
All these twenty four hours fine weather Steering W. N. W.
with all sail set to a fresh breeze from the E.
Employers in repairing sails. Saw flying fish and flying
birds though in small quantities. No snow.
Latitude 71° 8' South Longitude 116° 48' West

294.

Friday Aprilth 7th
All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the S. and
S. E. and fine weather with the exception of a few squalls
of small rain. Steering W. and W. S. W. with all sail
set. The watch employed in mending sails. Wet shoes.
No snow. Latitude 61° 3' South Longitude 114° 08' 30" West

295.

Saturday Aprilth 8th
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze blowing from E. to S. E. by
E. and fine weather. Steering W. and W. S. W.
with all sail set. Shifted Studding sails several
times from one side to the other. Employers in
repairing sails and making spun yarn. No snow.
Latitude 51° 48' South Longitude 116° 08' West

296.

Sunday Aprilth 29th
All these 24 hours a fine breeze from the S. E. and
fine weather Steering W. by E. with all sail set
No snow. Latitude 41° 16' South Longitude 118° 12' West

297.

Monday Aprilth 10th
Continues the same Steering W. At 3 1/2 o'clock
saw several schools of sperm whales. Looked
for them. The Starboard boat fastened
but the first iron drew and the short sweep
parted. We chaired till dark and returned without
success. Latitude 32° 7' S. Longitude 121° 07' 15" West



235

228
Barque P. S. S. Bedford

998th day.

Tuesday April th 12th 1843

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather Steering W. and S.W. with all sail set Broke out the meat and wooden pickled and salt and stowed them down again. Rebuilt the main top gallant sail and repaired it. Found Latitude 15.4 South Longitude 121.18.30 West

999.

Wednesday April th 13th

All these twenty four hours a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather with the exception of several squalls of small rain. Saw humpbacks 5 to 10 a porpoise but drew no Employed in making spuny arm C.C. Latitude 16.1 South Longitude 122.15.30 West

1000. day out.

Thursday April th 14th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. with a few squalls of small rain. Steering N. N. W. with all sail set saw finback. Latitude 12.16 North Long

1001.

Friday April th 15th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from any where and a few squalls of small rain. At 3 P.M. lowered for sperm whales and all. The barboard boat struck the fish and the waist boat the land. Secured them along side at 8 in the evening and commenced cutting finished our ground in. Luffed to for the whales with pop g ^{catching} out and carried away the end of the foretopmast yard. Employed in boiling Latitude 13.18 North Longitude West

1002

Saturday April th 16th

First part a light breeze from the E. and sailing boxed down. Middle part very squally making the part of

Howard the N. W. Coast of America

our way to the S. S. W. At 4.00 in the evening we were struck
with a squall from the E. N. E. and carried away the jibboom
All hands were immediately called to get it in. Any one that ever
witnessed such a escape can easily judge of the disagreeableness
and difficulty of getting it in. Jib, fly jib, and gages & stays
swinging & halyards downhauled bowlines all fast to a jibboom
and flying jibboom weighing half a ton towing overboard. I can
only today can easily judge of the difficulty especially in the
night made doubly disagreeable by a plenty of good rain.
However we got it in in a little of hours when it cleared up.
Shortly after commenced hoisting again. The Capt. was myself
making another boom Lat 4.36 North Long. ~~127.50~~ W.

1003.

Monday April 16th

All the 24 hours a light variable breeze and pleasant breeze
S. S. W. At 3. A. M. finished hoisting. Sent out the jibboom
and got all ready to set up the rigging. So ended the Sabbath.
Latitude 5.16 North Longitude 127.50 West.

1004.

Monday April 17th

First part a light breeze from the S. E. and fine weather.
Rigged the jibboom all ready to carry away again. Stable
and better parts very squally and strong breeze S. S. W.
Latitude North Longitude West

1005.

Tuesday April 18th

Commenced with a strong wind from the N. E. and squally
steering W. S. W. with all present sail set. Terminated
with fine weather. Latitude 7.22 North Longitude 128.33 West

1006

Wednesday April 19th

Continues the same. Driveway her to the W. S. W. under
fore topmast and top gallant studding sails and fly jib.
Latitude 9.05 North Longitude West

30
A Journal of a Whaling voyage to the North & Pacific Ocean

1007 conty.

Thursday August 20th 1843.

All the 24 hours a strong wind and squally. A plenty of rain particularly in the middle part the wind shifting from the N.E. to E.S.E. Steering W.N.W. with a plenty of sail out Latitude North Longitude West

1008.

Friday April 21st

All the 24 hours a strong wind veering from N.E. to E. in squalls with rain. Steering W.N.W. under main royal and maintop, ^{main and top} gallant sail the most of the time. Wet hold Latitude North Longitude West

1009.

Saturday April 22

All the 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. and squalls without rain. Steering W.N.W. with all sail set. Rigged a preventer gree to the flying jibboom and backstay to the foretopgallantmast. Saw a Sulphur bottom Latitude 21. North. Long. 136. 59. West By Chronometer 137. 30. 30.

1010.

Sunday April 23rd

All the 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. and pleasant weather. Steering W.N.W. with all sail set. A pleasant day spent idly and lazily Latitude 15. 00 North. Long. 140. 00 West.

1011.

Monday April 24

Commenced with a strong wind from the N.E. and squalls with rain. Terminated pleasantly at 7 P.M. sent down the fore topmast gear to be repaired. So on. Latitude 10. 12 North Longitude West

1012.

Tuesday April 25th

All the 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. and squalls with rain in the middle part. At 4 P.M. raised the topmast yards and set all sail. Saw porpoises. Latitude 18. 10 North Longitude 140. 37 W

John Saint Martin Bound to the N.W. coast of America

1013.

Wednesday April th 26th 1842.

All these 24 hours a strong breeze from the N.E. and equally
steering W. by N. with all sail set. The watch employed
in stowing oil in the fore hold. &c oncs.

Latitude 19. 25 North Longitude 148. 37 West.

1014.

Thursday April th 27th

All these 24 hours a strong breeze from the N.E. and
pleasant weather. Steering W. with all sail set

The watch employed in making up gunnys &c oncs

Latitude 21. 05 North Longitude 151. 38 West

1015.

Friday April th 28th

All these 24 hours pleasant weather. Steering W. with
all sail set to a fine breeze from the N.E. and E.

The Watch busily employed in mending the of another
and making up gunnys. Wet hold at 1 P.M.

Latitude 20. 47 North Longitude 154. 23. 30 West.

1016.

Saturday April th 29th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. and S.E. and a fine
weather. We will first saw the Island of a Porotoi and Mouee
Steering S.W. by W. for Mouee. The land about 5 o'clock & on.

1017.

Sunday April th 30th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from all parts of the compass. At 3 P.M.
dropped anchor at Mouee in 40 fathoms of water. Sixteen ships are here
fitting for the N.W. The ship follows a Vessel N. Bedford 5 m.

1500p. Julian Mayhew Do. Mayhew 18 m 2300 Liverpool Gloucester

Do. 9 m 4000h Do. Covert. Young Harb North Brooks 25000h
Newark Penallton Stonington 18 m 1500 wh. Bash Penallton F.L.

River Borden 4 m 1000 clean Liner S.B. Sherman 5 m 1200p. N.B.

Scott Bunker 22 m 700p. May 18 m 2700p. Old Town 27 m 700p. Baltimore

Taber S.B. 22 m 500p. Laid out at La Bree. There 18 m 2100 wh. G.P.

34
Dark Wind of New Bedford Lying at anchor at Noove.

1113. days.

Monday May th 1st 1843.

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Terminated with heavy gusts of wind from the E.S.E. Several ships dragged anchor of each other but I believe without serious damage. Dispatched 12 casks for water. Lying at anchor at Noove.

1019.

Tuesday May th 2nd

Commenced with a gale from the S.E. The most of the ships dragged their anchor one lost her anchor and forty fathoms of chain others coming into contact with each other carrying away foreyards flying jib-booms spritsails yards masting boats &c. &c. Terminated pleasantly. Took of the raft 100 watermelons, 26 buys, crows, skinned cabbage and 14 goats. Sold 3 bbls. blackfish oil and 1000 lbs of flour. Lying at anchor at Noove.

1020.

Wednesday May th 3rd

All day 24 hours pleasant weather. Took of 2 casks of water 170 sticks of wood 40 pumpkins 1 barrel of beans 5 barrels of sweet potatoes 5 of Irish 100 lbs of onions &c. The Ship Mary lost a man after a short sickness of 2 days. At 3 P.M. the funeral service was performed at the burial and the ships set their ensigns half-mast. Lying at anchor at Noove.

1021.

Thursday May th 4th

Continued pleasant. Took off 3 bbls Irish potatoes 35 bbls of sweet potatoes 15 bushels of bean crows 1 lb of carrot 1 chest of tea 1 dozen of water ^{melons} &c. &c. and other small articles. Lying at anchor at Noove.

1022.

Friday May th 5th

All day 24 hours a strong wind from the E.N.E. and pleasant. At 3 P.M. got under weigh and went to sea steering N.W. through the passage between Ramon and Noove. Made 11 and latter part of evening by the wind. Latitude 22° 19' North Longitude 76° 11' West

Bound to the N. W. Coast of America

1023.

Saturday May the 6th 1843.

All there 24 hours a strong breeze and equally Steering by the wind bearing N. and N. N. W. with more than prudent sail set. Under an close mainsail and ripsail top sail. So on.

Latitude 14.42 North Longitude 157.57 West

1024.

Sunday May the 7th

All there 24 hours a strong breeze from the E. S. E. and E. S. E. and equally bore N. by E. So on. This day of Corn Lard.

Latitude 20.57 North Longitude West

1025.

Monday May the 8th

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather. Wind from E. to E. S. E.

Steering N. by E. Terminated with a light breeze from the S. E.

Employed in ship duty Lat. 28.49 North. Long. 156.42.30 West

1026.

Tuesday May the 9th

All there 24 hours fine weather Steering N. by E. with an increase of

foretopmast and topgallant stowings set to a fine breeze

from the S. E. The Watch party employed in making ship's gun. Latitude 30.56 North Longitude 155.22.30 West

1027.

Wednesday May the 10th

First part a fresh breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather Steering N.

by E. with all sail set. Middle part the wind shifted to the S. W. and

N. by E. and increased to a gale with a plenty of rain reduced sail to

a close reefed maintop sail. Latter part more moderate set the fore sail and foretopmast jib and mainsail.

1028.

Thursday May the 11th

Remained with a strong wind from the S. W. and all sail set.

Steering by the wind to the S. under close reefed top sail. Terminated

with a fresh breeze from the N. W. and pleasant weather all sail set. So on

ship to the windward Lat. 32.40 N. Longitude 152.42. West.

Barb Wade of New Bedford (John Swift) Master

1829. cont.

Friday Mayth 12th 1853.

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E. S. W. and fine weather. Steering by the wind to the northward and eastward with all sail set. Terminated with light airs and calms. The watch employed in making spungum and pulling potatoes. One sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. Francis.

Latitude 33° 12' North Longitude West

1830.

Saturday Mayth 13th

All shore ashore a light breeze from anywhere and fine weather. Boring and squaring the yards and keeping her close-hauled as near New York. Pointed the ship inside San Francisco. No anch. Latitude 33° 26' North. Longitude 150° 36' 31" West.

1831.

Sunday Mayth 14th

First part a light breeze from the E. and fine weather. Steering S by W. with topmast and topgallant standing with a E. S. E. Middle part a light air from anywhere with rain. Latter part the wind hauled to the east where it continued with fine weather. The ship. Kenton off a short distance to the leeward. Latitude 34° 52' North. Longitude West.

1832.

Monday Mayth 15th

Continues the same. At 2 P.M. spoke the Kenton off. The

captain and mates had a gun until 7 o'clock when we downed tacks and sheets and continued our course. For particulars page 231st. Unbent a fore sail and replaced a bottom one. Employed in making spungum and mending a portgallant sail.

Latitude 37° 07' North Longitude 151° 16' West.

1833.

Tuesday Mayth 16th

All shore a heavy fine weather with a light breeze from the E. S. E. Steering North. Latitude 39° 12' North. Longitude 150° 50' 45" West. 230

Bowen to the S. W. Coast of America.

1034.

Wednesday Mayth 17th 1843.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather Steaming S. by W. through millions of millions of Portuguese men of war; All hands caught the whole fun from
Latitude 41.06 North Longitude 159° 11.15 West.

1035.

Thursday Mayth 18th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the S. E. and pleasant weather Steaming S. by W. with all sail set For the last 3 days we have been going through Portuguese men of war in some places so thick that the water resembled a meadow at a distance of a half a mile Latitude 43.33. N Longitude 159. 11. 10

1036

Friday Mayth 19th

First part a strong wind from the S. E. and pleasant weather Steaming S. by W. with all sail set At 6 P.M. the wind backed S. by W. and ~~then~~ set in thick with drizzly rain and continued so throughout the day Employed in starting water out of shot casks into pipes No Observation this Day. Wet boiler.

1037.

Saturday Mayth 20th

First part a fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Steaming S. by W. Moderate and latter light breeze from anywhere with fog and small rain. Very cold and disagreeable. Duller.
No Observation

1038.

Sunday Mayth 21st

First and middle parts a light breeze varying from S. to N. E. with fog and small rain. Steaming by the wind in different tacks. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S. W. foggy and cold it is if this short makes us think of the pleasure we might enjoy at home if we could be there on the 21st of May on a pleasant Sunday morning in company with a small circle of choice friends. No sail.
Latitude 47. 14. North. Longitude 149. 31. 31 West.

Journal of a voyage to the North & Pacific Ocean John Swift Master

1039. day.

Monday May 22nd 1843

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the S.E. and place

steering by the wind bearing N.W. Latter part the wind S.E. & H.

N. by W. At 6 A.M. lowered for a right whale

and killed him to the waist boat in taking a line

along side the tiller rope parted which made the ship

unmanageable Rave over him with the ship which sunk him so heavy

that the line parted and he sank to rise no more Can sail in sight

Latitude 48.32 North Longitude 149.43.30

Picture the ship of the fore gear.

1040.

Tuesday May 23.

All there 24 hours a light breeze from E.S.E. Middle part rising

steering N.S.W. At 4 P.M. lowered for a large whale

The fairboard boat struck and spraved shortly after At sunset

took in sail for the night At 11 P.M. saw a whale but it was so foggy

that we lost the run of him The Kishpoff in sight boiling

Latitude 49.12 North Longitude West

1041.

Wednesday May 24th

All there 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. and rather

hazy to the Northwards under easy sail saw Humpbacks

at sunset took in sail to end Latitude 50.49 North

1042

Friday May 25th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and foggy

and small rain at intervals Steering N by W At sunset

took in sail and drove to Lat. 51.27 N Long 146.27 W

1043.

Friday May 26th

First and middle parts much the same Latter part wind

N.W. by W. very cold. At 6 P.M. saw a whale but the Captain

thought it imprudent to lower. Took in sail at sunset and saw

several other whales Repairing water casks keeps me uncomfortably

Latitude 51.56 North Longitude 145.07 West

Off the N. W. coast of America

044.

Saturday May 27th 1843.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N. W. At 4 A.M. lowered for 2 whales the larboard boat struck but on a wave returned and took in sail. At 1 P.M. the Ship allschope of Long Harbor 11 miles out. The Captain gave us a pressing invitation to come on board but the Captain was fit to decline. At 4 in the morning lowered for whales but the whale took to the windward and thick squalls of hail and snow obliged the boats to return. At nine tried another with the same success. Two sail in sight one a sailing. Go on. Latitude 52.12 North Longitude West.



045.

Sunday May 28th

Commenced with a strong wind from the N. N. W. and squalls with rain. Doubled the topsails and took in mainsail. At 1 P.M. lowered for a whale returned without success. Permeated with a gale. Lying to under close reefed main topsail and spencers. Go on. Extremely disagreeable. Lat. North Longitude W.



046.

Monday May 29th

These 24 hours continues the same until 4 A.M. when the wind died away to a moderate breeze. Steering by the wind to the N. W. Go on. Latitude 51.59 North Longitude West.

047.

Tuesday May 30th

Still these 24 hours a light breeze from the N. N. W. and foggy. Small rain in the latter part. At 6 P.M. saw a whale but it was too thick to lower. Lat. 51.55 North Longitude 74.55 West.

048

Wednesday May 31st

All these 24 hours strong wind from the N. W. especially freshening. sent to get to the windward. At 5 P.M. lowered for whale. Returned at 7 without success. At 10 P.M. lowered for another with the same success. Saw a sail. Lat 52.19 North Longitude West.



✓33

Bark *Wood* of New Bedford John Swift Master

1049 day.

Thursday June 1st 1843

Commenced with a strong wind from the N. and heavy S. by the wind on different tack. Commenced with heavy fog



At 2 P.M. lowered for a whale the boat fastened to an ooly fellow held on a couple of hours and the men dived and the boat returned and took in sail for the night. Searched 11 times and fastened 4 and moved more latitude. North Longitude.

Parted the slings of the foremast.

1050.

Friday June 2nd



All time a light breeze from S.W. and pleasantly cold. At 5 in the morning lowered for a whale. Searched till 9 and returned without success. No more latitude. North Longitude.

1051.

Saturday June 3rd



First part a light breeze from the E. and pleasant. Steering N.N.W. and better part a pleasant breeze from the V.N.E. At 7 A.M. lowered for whales. The Itzeh boat but the hauline drawn on the sheet was putted. The vessel went fast to a calf but drew shortly after. Returned at 9 and took in sail. Latitude 53.04 North. Longitude 146.55.30

1052.

Sunday June 4th



First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the N.N.E. and pleasant. Latter part squall with mist. At 7 A.M. lowered for a whale. Puttied on as usual without success. Whales seemed to be on the lookout as well as ourselves. Latitude 53.39 North. Longitude 148.04.30

1053.

Monday June 5th



At 2 A.M. a fresh breeze from the westward and pleasant between squalls. At 2 P.M. lowered for a whale. Puttied on without seeing them from the boat. Lowered again a few minutes after with the same success. At 9 A.M. lowered again but it was too late. Latitude 54.00 North. Longitude 148.04.30

Off the N. W. Coast of America Looking for whale. 1843.

1054.

Thursday June 6th 1843.

First and middle part a strong wind from the S.W. and foggy. Lowered twice for whales but without success. Saw 2 other sail doing the same business. Latter part a strong breeze from the S.W. At 6 P.M. lowered again with the same ill success. Steering to the N.W. Coasts.
Latitude $54^{\circ}24'$ North Longitude West

1055.

Wednesday June 7th

Commenced with a strong wind from the S.W. and squally. At 12 P.M. lowered for a whale. The Starboard boat struck and got stuck in ice, taking the stern off with the exception of the gunwales and keel. She lay in several other places. The larboard boat put up the crew and utensils. The cutter boat pursued the whale. At 2 the boat returned without success. Lowered again for another with the same success. Middle part the wind increased to a gale. Back in sail to a close reefed main top sail. Continued the same rain wind and sea.

1056.

Thursday June 8th

Continued the same till midnight when the wind gradually died away to a very light breeze. Latter part much all sail. Steering by the wind on different tacks. The Captain and myself manning the stern boat. Good. Latitude $55^{\circ}10'$ North Longitude West

1057.

Friday June 9th

First part a strong wind from the S.W. and squally. At 2 P.M. lowered for a whale. Hoisted till 5 without success. Middle part the wind shifted to the S.W. and increased to a gale refreshed with rain. Hoisting on different tacks. Latitude $55^{\circ}18'$ North Longitude West

1058.

Saturday June 10th

First part a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant. At 5 P.M. lowered for a whale. The Starboard boat fastened all rig with strain but the cutter refused to hold. Returned and took in sail. Middle and latter parts foggy and rainy. Good. Latitude $54^{\circ}50'$ North Longitude West

Bark *Ward* of New Bedford John Swift Master Learning

1059 days.

Sunday June th 10th 1843

First and middle parts a strong wind from the E. S. E. and a thick fog and small rain At 1 P. M. lowered for a whale but the fog and rain was so dense and disagreeable that the boat returned in an hour Latter part a light breeze more pleasant much all well Latitude North Longitude 71



1060.

Monday June th 12th

First and middle parts a strong breeze from the E. and fog with some rain Latter part more pleasant At 4 1/2 in the morning lowered for a sight whale struck and killed him to the west boat At 5 1/2 took him along side and commenced cutting Gave a sail So ended Latitude 54.30 N Longitude 71



1061.

Tuesday June th 13th

While most of the 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. and fog with rain At 4 P. M. finished cutting and the watch commenced boiling Lard with extremely disagreeable weather

1062

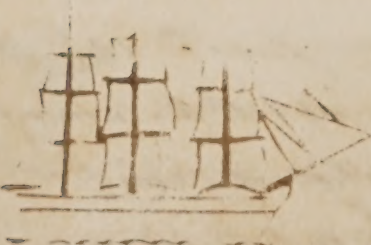
Wednesday June th 14th

First part a strong breeze from the E. by N with rain and fog Middle and latter parts a light breeze from the N. E. and pleasant otherwise than foggy The Watch employed in boiling a Reservation



Thursday June th 15th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the N. and warmer and foggy The watch employed in boiling Latter part a light breeze from the E. and fine weather At 6 A. M. lowered for a whale without success in the morning spoke the ship Junior of Bedford Hathaway 20 and 1000 lbs 30 cwt. Brought the 3rd mate



a letter So ended Latitude 55.25 North Longitude 148.10 71

Off the W Coast of America for Wright Whaler.

1064.

Friday June 4th 1843.

First part a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather employed
in boiling at 2 P.M. lowered for a right whale struck and killed
him to the event last At 5 secured him along side
and commenced cutting At 9 lashed down for the
night and all hands turned in and the Capt. attended
the watch At 6 called all hands and finished cutting at
12 O'clock Sooner Latitude 55.16 North Longitude 148.11 West

1065.

Saturday June 5th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E. and foggy started
90 bbls of oil in the fore hold betwixt deck and commenced breaking
out the fore peak where we stowed 55 more This sail in sight
Sooner Latitude North Longitude West

1066.

Sunday June 6th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S and foggy started
began from 9 o'clock into the sail room besides some flom and tow
line Sooner The watch employed in boiling saw green porpoise.
Latitude 55.31 North Longitude 148.59 West

1067.

Monday June 7th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S. and fog with rain
 Latter part a light breeze from the S.E. and more pleasant Saw
oil in sight The watch employed in boiling Sooner
Latitude 55.30 North Longitude 148. West

1068.

Tuesday June 8th

First part a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather
The watch employed in boiling killed 1 small cow with some
 Latter part a light breeze from the S and pleasant
 At 7 M. lowered for a cow and calf struck the latter
and the cow broke At 8 returned Employed in boiling
and stowing oil in the fore hold. Lat 55.19 North Long 148.11 West

Bark *Wade of* New Bedford John Swift Master

1069. day.

Wednesday June the 21st 1843.

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S. was our fine weather
At 12 M. lowered for a while but as somebody had thrown 4
iron before deaws determined that we should get none in. Employed
in boiling and straining oil in the fore hold. Finished boiling at
10 P.M. finished. Sailed in sight Lat 54° 50' N Long 71°

1070.

Thursday June the 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. and fine weather At 9
in the evening finished pouring down At 1 P.M. lowered for a while.
Struck and sunk him to the waist boat. Lowered
twice after but without success. Latter part a
light breeze from the N. E. Three sail in sight. Sailed
Latitude 54° 59' North Longitude West

1071.

Friday June the 23rd

First and middle parts a strong wind from the N. E. and squally
At 4 P.M. lowered for a cow and calf. Returned as without
success. Latter part a gale from the W. and squally. Lying to
under double reefed main topsail and foremast. 2 sail in sight.
Latitude North Longitude West

1072.

Saturday June the 24th

First and middle parts a gale from the W. and squally. Latter
part slight a strong wind from the S. E. and pleasant. The
watch employed in scraping bone. Sailed
Latitude 55° 32' North. Longitude 74° 18' West

1073.

Sunday July the 25th

All there 24 hours a ^{fresh} light wind from the S. and pleasant but cold
Saw several right whales to the windward besides 3 carcasses and
a ship a boiling. To end this day of our Lord no nearer
Home Latitude 54° 39' North Longitude 74° 55' W

Cruising off the N.W. Coast of America for right whales

1074.

Monday June th 26th 1843.

First part a strong wind from the S.E. (W.) and equally at 2 P.M. lowered for a while but we soon lost the sun of him at 4 P.M. rose again



The our boat struck and drew short after
came our board and took in sail 2 sail in
sight one a boiling At the midnight the ^{wind} shifted
it and increased to a gale close reefed the main top sail and took in the
fore sail both part the same Lat. 54. N. Long. 147. W.

1075.

Tuesday June th 27th

At 2 1/2 hours a gale from the N. and N.W. and a small rain



Lying to under close reefed main top sail At
8 A.M. lowered the main part and took a dead
whale along ^{side} which another ^{ship} had struck a
few minutes before for color and disagreeable particulars enquire of
the boat crew commenced cutting the blubber and almost ^{nothing} good

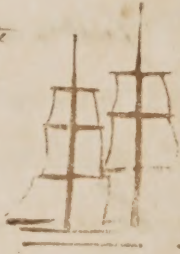
1076.

Wednesday June th 28th

Continues the same At 8 1/2 finished cutting last the head was about 3 bl.



pieces Latter part more moderate
The ship Burt Gosnold and the
Portland ^{joined with her} (The former of Portland
Capt. 42 ms. 2200 sp. 600 wh. the
latter of Sag-Harbor Port same 1200 wh.



Who brought a barrel that belong to his vessel to be repaired Set up the fore rig
went to work boiling & blacksmithing

1077.

Thursday June th 29th

All these 24 hours tolerable good weather The wind to the eastward At 4 P.M.
the Capt. retired and Employed in boiling Lat 54. N. Long. 147. W.

1078.

Friday June th Last.

First part a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant Middle and latter
part a gale from the S.W. with a plenty of rain Employed in boiling

239

3 sail in sight Lat. 54. N. Long. 147. 54

Remarks on board Bark, Trade of New Bedford John Swift Master.

1879 day.

Saturday July the 1st 1849.

First and middle parts a gale from the N. without rain At 4 P.M. finished boiling Larders part a light breeze from the W. S. W. fine weather At 8 A.M. lowered for whales Returned at 12 without success. So on Latitude 54° 45' North Longitude 74° 45' 55' West.

1880.

Sunday July the 2nd

First and middle parts a light breeze from the W. S. W. and fine weather At 1 P.M. lowered the 2 larboard boats for a whale but could not get near him At 4 lowered for another The west boat struck but drew in shortly after Latter part the wind increased to a gale with fog Lying to under double reefed topsail Lat. 54° 50' N. Long 74° 55' W.

1881.

Monday July the 3rd

First and middle parts a gale from the N. and equally Latter part a fresh breeze At 8 A.M. lowered for a whale without success At 10 lowered for a gum of whales The starboard boat struck and a whale struck 3 strokes through the boat hauled her with stockings and the boats laid and came on board repaired it with canvas and started again The west boat just to the whale One went off spouting blood Three sail in sight.

1882.

Tuesday July 4th

Commenced with a thick fog and a light breeze ~~and very foggy~~ The boat after the whale which was a going where she was a minute with 3 lines and 10 men besides drags and polkes They at last sickened him when an English ship came and clomped him but it was no go Took him along side at 5 and all hands turned in except the Capt. & myself Terminated with a light breeze from the S. E. and fog and rain At 2 in the morning got breakfast and commenced cooking finished at 11. One sail in sight during the course It was that of July

1883.

Wednesday July the 5th

At 3. All three 2 wharves a fresh breeze from the S. E. and equally At 7 all lowered and recovered a whale along side at 9 A.M. to the main boat Employed in boiling

Off the S. W. Coast of America Pursuing for right Whale

Thursday July 2nd 1842.

1085

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. with many signals of small rain

At 2 P.M. Capt. Thompson came to view of the ship. Canoe & D. B. Jones came aboard. At 4 fine cutting the whale head was lashed down. Middle and latter part employed in boiling and stowing, and stowing oil in the fore hold. Six out in sight.



bury employed. Latitudes 35.34 North Longitude 150.34 West

1086

Friday July 3rd

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. First part cut in the whale. Middle and latter employed in boiling. Six out in sight. Latitudes 35.34 North Longitude 150.34 West.

1087

Saturday July 4th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Employed in boiling. Six out in sight. More plenty of whales and some black fish and grampuses. Latitudes 35.34 North Longitude 150.34 West.

1088

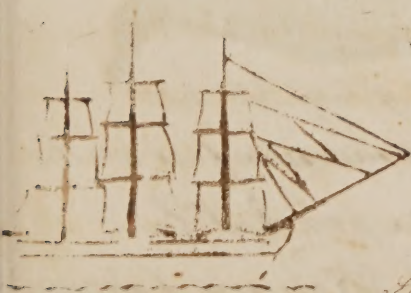
Sunday July 5th

continued the same. Employed in boiling. At 1 P.M. lowered for a whale but without success. Whales in sight and took Latitudes 35.34 North Longitude 150.34 West.

1089

Monday July 6th

First and second parts a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant. At ship ran across stern but gave us no news. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. At 2 P.M. finished boiling and commenced stowing oil in the main hold.



Latitudes 35.34

1090

Tuesday July 7th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.W. and fog with rain. First part stowing oil in the main hold. At 4-10 P.M. lowered for a whale but it was too foggy. The boats lost the run of the whale and came back shortly. Latitudes 35.34 North Longitude 150.34 West.

241

Journal of a Whaling Voyage Bark & Whale of New Bedford

1092 day.

Wednesday July the 12th 1843.

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and fog with some rain
 Latter part employed in stowing oil in the main hold Saw 7 seals and
 a carcass Latitude North Longitude West

1093.

Thursday July the 13th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the southward and fog At 2 P.M.
 finished stowing down At 4 P.M. dispatched the arboard party for
 a dead whale which was about 2 miles distant Returned at 5 with a piece
 of the lip but the whale was so badly blasted that it was considered
 good for nothing Saw several whales but we soon lost the run of them
 again Saw 1 seal Latitude 56° 17' N Longitude West

1094.

Friday July the 14th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and S.E. and hazy
 Saw no other whales and ship At sunset took in sail for the night
 Go on Latitude 56° 15' North Longitude 147° 5' West

1095.

Saturday July the 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S and hazy Terminated
 with a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather Steering
 S by W Steering Saw plenty of finbacks Go on
 employed in starting water from short casks into pipes
 Latitude 56° 00' North Longitude 148° 27' West

1096.

Sunday July the 16th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the W and fine weather
 First part steering S by W Middle and latter part S.N.E.

At 8 o'clock spoke the Ship Roman Capt.
 Barker New Bedford 13 months out 1710 a little
 sperm Some indulged in a gam while I indulged
 in a few hours sleep Saw many seals and
 finbacks Drizzle

Latitude 58° 40' North Longitude 147° 21' 30" West



1097.

Tuesday July the 17th 1843.

First part a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather Steering N. E.
Midnight and latter part a fresh breeze from the S. E. by E. and squalls with rain
2 or 3 sail in sight also finbacks. Whaler have been employed in stripping
bone if the ^{weather} been good Latitude North Longitude West

1098.

Wednesday July the 18th

At 11 AM of these 24 hours a strong wind and squall with rain from the southward
Steering by the wind to the eastward At 4 PM. took in sail for the night
3 or 5 sail and 3 carcasses and finbacks and deerbit So on.
Latitude 56.49 North Longitude 146.06 West

1099.

Thursday July the 19th 3 days out

First and midnight parts a strong wind from the S. W. and squally latter
part a fresh breeze from the S. E. and with small squalls of rain At
11 AM lowered fore and main masts and struck and killed
him to the lower part of the mast At 6 PM. secured him
along side and took in sail for the night All hands turned in with the
exception of the cook and I So on the last day of the 3rd year



1100.

Friday July the 20th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the eastward and fine weather At 8
o'clock ^{in the evening} lowered fore and main masts and struck and killed him to the lower
part of the mast At midnight took him along with the other
At 5 in the morning got breakfast and commenced
cutting finished at midnight One ship passed to the windward of us which
was thought to be the General Pike or otherwise I



1101.

Saturday July the 21st

All these 24 hours fine weather with a light breeze varying from S. to
W. At 6 PM. commenced cutting at meridian finished at 10 PM.
and blubber soon full of every time
Latitude North Longitude West

1102.

Saturday July ^{4th} 22nd 1843.

All there 24 hours a light air from the E. and W. and fine weather. All hands busily employed in boiling and stowing oil in the after hold. Saw sulphur bottom finbacks and porpoises &c ends
Latitude 57.26 North Longitude 147.10 West.

1103.

Sunday July ^{5th} 23rd

First part a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Busily employed in boiling and stowing oil in the after hold. At 2 P.M. lowered for a whale struck and killed him to the starboard boat. Secured him alongside at 5. Latter part a fresh breeze and raining but we cannot stop the work.



1104.

Monday July ^{6th} 24th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the S. and squalls with a plenty of rain. At 9 A.M. commenced cutting but the head 20 inch wrecking business.

1105.

Tuesday July ^{7th} 25th

All there 24 hours a strong from the S. and and thick squalls of rain. At 9 P.M. finished cutting and all hands turned in with the exception of the Capt. who stood watch the most of the night. At 7 in the morning called all hands and commenced boiling and stowing down. Good starry weather.
Latitude North Longitude West.

1106.

Wednesday July ^{8th} 26th

Commenced with a strong wind from the S. and squalls with rain. Employed in boiling and stowing down. At midnight the wind shifted to the S.W. and increased to a gale. Boiled down and took in the forecast and also reefed the main topsail. Latter part more moderate. Started 4 casks of oil & Brandy and stored it in several secure corners of the Cabin. At 10 P.M. the wind commenced boiling. Latitude North Longitude West.

1107.

Thursday July th 27th 1843.

Commenced with a strong wind from the S.W. and squally the weather employed in boiling Terminated with a light breeze from the N. and fine weather Employed in boiling and stowing oil in the fore hold between decks Saw fin backs 50 ends.
Latitude 57.25 North Longitude 148.02 West

1108.

Friday July th 28th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather Employed in boiling and stowing oil in the fore hold Saw fin backs and porpoises 50 ends.

Latitude North Longitude West.

1109.

Saturday July th 29th

All there 24 hours there a light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather At 2 P.M. lowered for a whale struck and killed him to the Larboard boat Tried for 2 others but without success At 4 took him along side and continued boiling finished at 4 in the morning Latter part employed in stowing oil in the main hold Lat. 57.12 Long W.



1110

Sunday July th 30th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather At 8 P.M. finished cutting At 6 A.M. commenced boiling Saw fin backs Latitude 57.02 North Longitude West

1111

Monday July th 31st

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the eastward and pleasant weather At 8 P.M. lowered for a whale Returned at 3 without success and cooled down the blubber being too green to boil At 6 A.M. started the work again but the oil still refuses to come out cooled down at noon At 9 A.M. lowered again the Larboard boat struck and the line parted Returned and resumed our stowing in the after hold 50 ends



245

Latitude N. Longitude West.

Journal of a voyage on board bark *Mermaid* of New Bedford John

1112.

Tuesday August 1st 1843.



First and middle parts a light breeze from the forward and pleasant weather. At 1 P.M. lowered for a while but he was a going to fast. Returned at 2 and blocked off the after hold. At sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part a strong wind from the S.E. Morning S.W.E. Latitude North Longitude West

1113



Wednesday August 2nd

First part a strong wind from the eastward and pleasant. Steering to the southward. Middle part a strong wind from the E. N.E. a pleasant employed in boiling. At 9 P.M. lowered for a while but without success. Sounded the whales small and wide. Latitude North Longitude West

1114.



Thursday August 3rd

At 11 there 2-4 hours a strong wind from the E. and squally. At 1 P.M. lowered for dragging whales. The starboard boat struck and sunk him. Lost 6 iron chains. At 3 P.M. lowered again but they were too small. Took in sail and cooled down for the night. At 11 P.M. lowered again the starboard boat struck another. Sounded. Latitude North Longitude West

1115.



Friday August 4th

First part a strong breeze from the E. and squally. At 5 P.M. took the whale along side and commenced cutting the head. Middle part employed in boiling. Latter part finished cutting. Fine weather. Sounded. Latitude North Longitude West

1116.



Saturday August 5th

First part a light breeze from the East and pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from the S.W. Employed in boiling. Lowered 3 times for whales but without success. Saw a seal a-bolting. Sounded. Latitude 57.00 North Longitude West

1007.

Sunday August 6th 1843.

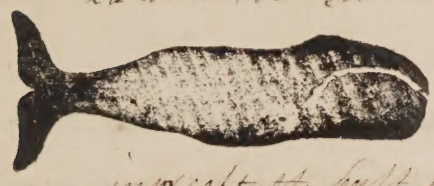
All there 24 hours a light breeze and fine weather. Sailed twice the first
 part for whales without success. At 6 A.M. the watch boat lowered and
 struck a whale but he ran so fast that he was obliged
 to cut. Returned at 11 and lowered for another
 but it was no go. Employed at boiling. Five sail in sight 4 of which
 is doing the same. Latitude North Longitude West



1008.

Monday August 7th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E. and pleasant weather at 2
 P.M. lowered for a whale which was about 2 miles to the windward. The
 Harbour boat struck and killed him with the arrow. After connecting the line
 several times and cutting up several other bad caps.
 We secured him to the ship and all hands began
 inspect the deck who stood throughout the night. Latter part employed
 in towing and cutting what we believe the last whale. Sailed in afternoon
 boiling. Latitude North Longitude West



1009.

Tuesday August 8th

First part a light breeze from the E. and pleasant. At 3 P.M. finished cutting
 and made sail steering not towards home but right from home which so were we
 shall continue to steer until we turn the N.E. corner of Cape Horn and then we
 hope to have a fair breeze to light us to our friends and home.
 Weather and both parts calm. Employed in boiling 2 sail in sight Do. Do.
 Latitude N. 58 South Longitude 150.00 W. West.

1020.

Wednesday August 9th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the E. and pleasant weather. Latter part
 a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. with small squalls of rain. Watch employed at
 boiling. Saw a plenty of whales. Latitude North Longitude West



1021.

Saw a plenty of whales.

Thursday August 10th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the E.N.E. and squalls with rain. Morning S.E. by N.
 The watch employed in boiling. Latitude North Longitude West

27

Journal on board Bark *Mermaid* of New Bedford John

1121. day

Friday August th 11. th 1843.

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather
Steering by the wind to the ~~westward~~ At 7 A.M. finished boiling
our last whale. Latter part a strong wind with squall of rain.
Stowing oil in the blubber room. So ends.
Latitude North Longitude West

1122.

Saturday August th 12. th

First a light breeze from any where a thick fog at intervals Steering S.E.
Middle part a light breeze from the N.W. Latter part from the W.
Employed in stowing oil in the blubber room One seal in sight
Latitude 54.34 North Longitude West

1123.

Sunday August th 13. th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the W by N. with small squall
of particularly small rain Steering S.E. So ends.
Latitude North Longitude West

1124.

Monday August th 14. th

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the N.W. and
pleasant Latter part a light breeze from the N and
fine weather Steering S.E. At 7 A.M. spoke the
ship *Franklin* of Sag Harbor Halber 25 ms.
2000 p 2700 wh. The Capt. came on board for some words
Employed in stowing oil in the fore hold. So ends.
Latitude 51.38 North Longitude West



1125.

Tuesday August th 15. th

First and middle part a light breeze from the N and fine weather Steering S.E.
Latter part a light breeze from the E. At 3 P.M. blocked off the hold leaving
8 bbls of oil on deck 3 bbls water 12 bbls bread and 15 bbls of flour Sixty bbls
of water in the fore hold At 5 P.M. saw a dead whale
The watch employed in scraping bone. So ends.
Latitude 50.49 North Longitude West 248

1126.

Wednesday Augustth 16th 1843.

First part a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant. Middle and latter parts a strong wind from the E.S.E. and rugged. Steering by the wind to the S. The watch employed in handling and stowing bone in the sun. Saw a cat. Latitude 49 50 North Longitude West

1127.

Thursday Augustth 17th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the E.S.E. and rugged. Steering by the wind to the S. The watch employed in scraping bone. S. ends. Latitude 49 16 North Longitude by Chron. 155 13 30 West

1128.

Friday Augustth 18th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the E by N. and pleasant. White washed the forework deck bot and cooler and with the topmast and rigging boom bent and set the fly jib and creped the main royal yards. Latter part sunlight breeze from the N.W. Steering S.E. by S. Drury and burnt bone. Saw blackfish Lat. 48 26 N. Long 154 19 West. Drury by Chron. 155 36

1129.

Saturday Augustth 19th

First part a light breeze from the W. and fine weather. Set the fore topmast steering sail. Steering S.E. by S. Stowed 109 bundles of bone in the sun. Stowed enough in the bulk for 15 more. Took the sheeting of the deck and gave her a decent scrape. Lat. N. Long. West

1130

Sunday Augustth 20th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from anywhere and fine weather. Course S.E. by S. Ends with slow progress towards home. Latitude 48 14 North Longitude West

1131

Monday Augustth 21st

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E by S. and a very hazy. Steering by the compass to the southward with all voluntaries sail set. S. ends. Latitude 47 38 North

Longitude to four West

249

Journal of a whaling voyage on board Bark Mocha of New Bedford John

1132.

Wednesday August the 22nd 1843.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and fog with small rain
Steering by the wind to the E. with all advantageous sail set
The watch employed in making scrub both Go over
Latitude 44 37 North Longitude 61 West

1133.

Thursday August the 23rd

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and rain Steering
by the wind to the Eastward with all advantageous sail set
The watch employed in washing ship Go over
Latitude North Longitude West



1134.

Friday August the 24th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S. by E. with small rain
at intervals Steering by the wind to the eastward
The Watch employed in washing the ship and deck
Go over Latitude North Longitude West

1135.

Saturday August the 25th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S. and misty
Steering by the wind to the eastward The watch employed
in washing ship Latter part a light breeze from the S.W.
Steering S.E. The crew at weather set up the gaff and
set the gaff to sprit One man to the mast head.
Latitude 45 20 North Longitude 61 16 West

1136.

Sunday August the 26th

First part a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant Steering
S.E. Middle part a fresh breeze from the N.W. set fore
topmast and top gallant steering easily Latter part the wind
shifted N.E. Steering S. by E. Employed in rearing
new rigging and sheeting ends with old One man at the mast
head pleasing ^{himself} by ringing out for fimbals in preference to get a sleep
and falling to the deck and breaking his head Lat 45 41 N. Long 75 W

Swift Master. Homeward bound. From the N.W. Coast

1137

Sunday August the 26th 1843.

First part a light breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather
Steering S by E. with all sail set Middle and Latter part wind
N.W. going with square yards 2 sail in sight following us up rather
too fast Latitude N. Longitude W West

1138

Monday August the 28th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N and fine weather steering
S by E. with all sail set At 11 A.M. lowered a boat and the Captain
went on board of a ship which was under a head which
proved to be the Ballance of Providence
Capt Reed 22 mo cit 201 sh 2600 wt The
master favoured us with his company and we
continued our course for Home with square yards. Good
Latitude 40.32 North Longitude West



1139

Tuesday August the 29th

All these 24 hours a pleasant breeze from the N. and fine
weather. Steering S by E. and S by N. with all sail
set At 7 P.M. our visitors retired The Capt fetching
a portion of a hog to which we done ample justice
Good Latitude North Longitude West

1140

Wednesday August the 30th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the N. and fine weather
Steering S with studding sails on both sides Unbent
the fore topgallant sail and repaired it Good
Latitude 38.19 North Longitude 148.28 West
Chron 148.29

1141

Thursday August the 31st

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the N. and fine weather
Steering S. with all sail set The watch employed in making
reports of shaped things in the Sailors line Good
Latitude 36.46 North Longitude 149.06 West

251

Journal of a Voyage to several Coasts on the Northward of New

1142.

Sunday September the 1st 1843.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the North fine weather
Steering S. by E. with all sail set The Captain employs
in repairing the Starboard The watch employed in ship
duty Latitude 35.35 North Longitude 149.13 West

1143.

Saturday September the 2nd

First part a light breeze from the North fine weather
Steering S. by E. with all sail set Middle part and
latter part a light breeze from anywhere so becoming
a squalling the yard to sost the squalls The watch employ
in working the Chimes & C. & C. Saw 2 Men
Latitude 34.36 North Longitude West

1144.

Sunday September the 3rd

All there 24 hours a light breeze from anywhere and squall
wind and rain but pleasant between squalls Making the port
of our way to the S. with all or almost all sail set.

So ends Latitude 34.18 North Longitude West

1145

Monday September the 4th

First part a light breeze from the S. by W. and squalls with rain
Steering by the wind to the S. E. Middle and latter part a strong
wind from the S. E. W. Took in fly jib and foretop gallant
sail The watch employed on ship duty So ends

Latitude 33.00 North Longitude 148.41 West

1146.

Tuesday September the 5th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. E. W. and
pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the S. E.
with all sail set The watch barely employed
in ship Duty So ends Wind four points in the
evening and no way to help it

Latitude 32.00 North Longitude West 752

Boards John Swift Master Bound to the Sandwich Islands

1147.

Wednesday September the 6th 1843.

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E.W. and fine weather Steering by the wind to the S.E. Saw a sail supposed to be the Ship Ballance Dec page 254 she stood on the western beach until she came within about 3 miles off us and then tacked with us Dec end Latitude 37.05 North Longitude West

1148.

Thursday September the 7th

All there 24 hours a light breeze varying from S. to S.W. and fine weather Steady warm Steering by the wind to the southward Our neighbour about 10 miles to the leeward The watch employed in ship duty Latitude 30.27 South Longitude West.

1149

Friday September the 8th

First part and middle parts a light breeze from the W.N.W. and fine weather Steering W. by N with starboard sail Latter part a light breeze from the N. At 9 A.M. the Capt of the Ship Ballance came on board and our mate went there Disposition page 255 Lat 29.50W Long 146.08W

1150

Saturday September the 9th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the N and fine weather Steering S.E.W. At 7 P.M. Capt. (M.A. Holm) Reed retired after a pleasant game and we continued our course Latter part a fresh breeze from the N.E. with squalls of rain Lat 29.08N. Long 146.37.45 West

1151

Sunday September the 10

250 there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. and fine weather Steering S.E.W. with all sail set The ship Ballance a short distance off the Larboard bow Latitude 27.59 North Longitude 147.58 West

253

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark No. 2 of New Bedford

1152 days

Monday September th 11th 1845
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. and
fine weather each. Steering S.S.W. with all sail
set. The Ballance in sight from mast head
busily employed in all sorts of business. Ginner.
Latitude 26.43 North Longitude 149.24 West

1153.

Tuesday September th 12th
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. & E.N.E. with
a few squalls of rain. Steering S.W. by S.
The Ballance went out of sight a land and another boat
in sight off the Starboard quarter. Ginner.
Latitude 25.29 North Longitude 151.16 West

1154.

Wednesday September th 13th
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. and fine weather.
Steering S.W. by S. with all sail set. At 8 A.M. met herd
Latitude 24.06 North Longitude 152.56 West.

1155

Thursday September th 14th
Continues the same. Steering S.W. by S. half S.
The Gills hauls anxiously. There is a small hope
of single ones. Lat 22.45 N Long 154.48 W

1156

Friday September 15th
Whit part a strong breeze from the N.E. and fine weather.
Steering S.W. by W. half S. Midoll and little past a very
strong wind and squally driving her and man overboard and
top gallant studding sails. At 6 P.M. saw the Island of Morotoi
2 points off the larboard about 40 miles distant. Shortly
after saw the Ship Ballance off the Starboard bow
which we overtook and dropped anchor at considerable distance
at least of her. To end

John Swift master Lying at Anchor at Moovee.

1157

Saturday September ~~the~~ 16th 1843.

At 1 P.M. bent the cables. Tacking S.E. Entered the harbor and the wind became light and baffling with a strong ^{off} screaming rain and a tide partly against us but we at last reached the place and dropped anchor at 4 P.M. in 17 fathoms of water holding with the Binnacle 2 more at the eleven ship. The Capt went on shore and sent off a few vegetables. Took off a raft of water and washed ship out side and in Lying at anchor at Moovee.

1158

Sunday September ~~the~~ 17th

All there 24 hours fine weather. At 7 A.M. all had liberty to go ashore to church. Myself with half a dozen of the rest went. Returned at sunset. Had a good meeting. Took his text of the 6th chapter of Matthew 33rd verse. Lying at anchor at Moovee.

1159

Monday September ~~the~~ 18th

All there 24 hours fine weather. At 7 A.M. the starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Returned at sunset. Painted the larboard side of the ship. 7 ships came in and 2 sailed for Home. Lying at Anchor Moovee.

1160

Tuesday September ~~the~~ 19th

All there 24 hours fine weather. Sent 1200 ~~lbs~~ of bread to the Binnacle for an old man and wife. At 7 A.M. the larboard watch went ashore on liberty. Returned at sunset. One ship came in and sailed. Lying at anchor at Moovee.

1161

Wednesday September ~~the~~ 20th

All there 24 hours fine weather. At 7 A.M. the Starboard watch went on liberty until sunset. Took off a raft of water blacked the bench and painted the stern. At 6. Next held. Lying at Anchor at Moovee.

255

Remarks on Board Bark *Wilde* of New Bedford N.W.C.

1162. *Thurs day* September *the 21st* 1862.
All there 24 hours fine weather 7 + 7 A.M. the Starboard
watch went ashore. Returned at sunset. Visited the starboard
side of the ship and stern. Lying at anchor at *Mowee*.

1163. *Friday* September *the 22nd*
All there 24 hours fine weather. The Starboard watch
on liberty 7 ships came in. Took off 2 boats loads of wood
30 coconuts and a few bunches of bananas 500 lbs
Lying at anchor at *Mowee*.

1164. *Saturday* September *the 23rd*
Continues the same. The Starboard watch on liberty
Sold a bbl of w^h Oil. Took from the shore 6 bbls of meat
1 bbl of flour 2 boat loads of wood 20 turkeys 15 bunches
of Bananas and 25 watermelons. Sold 5 four 500 lbs bags of
Bread. Two ships came in Lying at anchor at *Mowee*.

1165. *Sunday* September *the 24th*
Fine weather. All hands had liberty to go to Church
Five of which went and heard a pretty decent sermon
from the 7 Chapter of John 27 Verse. It seemed really
like home. Three ships came in Lying at anchor at *Mowee*.

1166. *Monday* September *the 25th*
The same. Took from the shore 7 bbls of sweet potatoes and
5 of w^h 12 bunches of bananas 100 pumpkins and 7 goats
500 lbs. Lying at anchor at *Mowee*.

1167. *Tuesday* September *the 26th*
Continues the same. Took from the shore a raft of water
10 bunches of bananas 100 heads of cabbage and 7 bbls of meat
potatoes. Three ships came in and one went out. 500 lbs
Lying at anchor at *Mowee*.

1168

Wednesday September the 27th 1843

All these 24 hours fine weather. Busily employed in getting ready for sea. Took our three men on board the ship from the Port. Three ships came in and 4 went out. So ends. Wet hold. Lying at anchor at Moroc.

1169

Thursday September the 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from the W. and fine weather. At 2 P.M. made ~~an~~ sail and put to sea. At 4 struck into the N.E. trades and went out of flying between the Solomons of Bassin and Morotoi. Latter part steering S.E. At 11 A.M. saw the Ship Factor ahead.

1170

Friday September the 29th

First part a light breeze from the N.E. and pleasant. Steering S.E. Middle part a fresh breeze varying from E. S. E. to W. Latter part a strong wind from the E by N. Steering S. by E. Driving her through a heavy fog. At 5 P.M. overtook the Ship Factor of Poughkeepsie Capt Howland.



26 mo 1900. (600 sp) She wanted men. One of our men ^{who} comes slowly by the name of Blacksmith concluded to go on board. Latitude North Longitude West.

1171

Saturday September the 30th

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. and pleasant. Steering S.E. through a heavy fog with all disadvantages. Sail set. Two sail in sight. At 7 A.M. wet hold. French. Latitude 16.48 North Longitude 157.22 West.

1172

Sunday September the 31st

Lat 14.43

Long -156.39

Remarks on Board Bark Meteor of New Bedford N. E. S.

1172.

Sunday October th 1st 1843.

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. Steering
S.E. by S with all advantageous sail set So ends.

Latitude North Longitude West

1173.

Monday October th 2nd

All these 24 hours strong N.E. trade and squally
Steering S.E. by S and S.E. Middle part under single
reefed topsails. Latter part took the reef out and set
main top gallant sail Lat 13.10 N Long 156.08 West

1174.

Tuesday October th 3rd

All these 24 hours strong N.E. trade and squalls with
some rain. Driving her through an ugly sea with all
advantageous sail set. Set up the fore topmast rigging.
Latitude 14.16 North Longitude 155.27.5 West

1175

Wednesday October th 4th

Continues the same. But shortening our homeward
distance. Employed in rigging to hoist our old main sail
Latitude 9.24 North Longitude 154.39 West

1176

Thursday October th 5th

First and middle parts the wind shifting 2 or 3 points
in squalls with rain. Latter part a fresh breeze from the
N.E. Steering S.E. Employed at particularly small jobs
So ends Latitude 8.03 North Longitude West

1177.

Friday October th 6th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze and with squalls varying from
N.E. to S.E. by S. which became so frequently and powerfull that
they have kept us pretty busily employed at taking in flying
jib gaff topsail and top gallant sail and setting them again
So ends Latitude N Longitude West

John Swift master Howard Cooke Pilot.

1178

Saturday October ~~the~~ 7th 1873.

The most of these 24 hours a strong wind from the E. S. E.
and squalls with pretty decent showers of rain. Steering
by the wind to the S. with all our counterpoise sail set
At 8 A.M. set hold Lat 6.04.0 Long 153.16 West.

1179

Sunday October ~~the~~ 8th

All these 24 hours much the same weathering our way
as fast as possible towards that place well known to us
all by the name of Home. We hope that there will
be every thing as comfortable that we so fondly anticipate.
So ends Lat 5.27 North Longitude

1180

Monday October ~~the~~ 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. N. E. and small
squalls with rain. Steering S. E. Terminated with
a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather.
Employed at sorting over potatoes. So ends
Lat 4.29 N Long 154.10 West.

1181

Tuesday October ~~the~~ 10th

A rest here 24 hours fresh S. E. trades with some squalls.
Steering by the wind to the Southward. Set down the
top of cottons stretching well across. So ends.
Lat 3.04 North Longitude 155.10.15 West.

1182

Wednesday October ~~the~~ 11th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. E. by S.
and squalls with some rain. Steering by the wind
to the Southward with slow and straining haul away
towards. The watch employed at making spinnage.
Saw a considerable number of small birds and fly-
ing fish flitting about in every direction. So ends.
Lat 1.25 North Longitude 156.08.30 West.

1183.

Thursday October 12th 1843

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E.
and squalls with rain Steering by the wind to the
Southward with all sail set
Latitude 00. 52 South Longitude 156. 19. 30 W.

1184.

Friday October 13th

Continued the same unaltered Steering by
the wind to the southward Saw a few birds and
flying fish Lat 01. 58. S Longitude 158. 07. W

1185

Saturday October 14th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and
pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the south-
ward The watch employed displaying an old
Main top gallant sail To day we was visited by a bird
which perched it self on the end of the mainroyal yard
at 5 o'clock in the morning and stayed til 7 hr. Gwend.
Latitude 3. 18 South Longitude 158. 17 West

1186

Sunday October 15th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E.
and fine weather Steering by the wind to the
southward Terminated with a fresh breeze
from the E. by N. Ends with fine weather
Latitude 05. 30 South Longitude 158. 47 West

1187

Monday October 16th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. by N.
and fine weather Steering by the wind heaving
One main top gallant sail The watch employed at display
a main top gallant sail and working as usual.
Latitude 05. 30 South Longitude 159. 02 West

John Swift Master Howard Carpe Officer.

28. *Wednesday October the 17th 1843.*
All there 24 hours a light breeze from E by S. and fine
weather Steering S. S. E. the most of the time with all
sail set. Bont on maintop sail and main top gallant sail
Repairing the topsail. Saw black fish. To end
Latitude 18. 48. South Longitude 158. 37 West

29. *Wednesday October the 18th*
All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E. and fine weather
Steering S. S. E. with all sail set Employed at repairing
an old maintop sail. Saw porpoise. To end.
Latitude 18. 21 South Longitude 158. 18 W

30. *Thursday October the 19th*
Commenced with a light breeze from the E. and fine weather
Steering S. S. E. Terminated with a light breeze from the E. S. E.
Steering by the wind to the southward. Employed in repairing
an old maintop sail. Saw nothing from start off land.
Latitude 11. 55 South Longitude 158. 52 West

31. *Friday October the 20th*
First onset and all the fore with a light breeze from the E. S. E.
and fine weather Steering by the wind to the southward
Latitude part equally with him the wind shifting from E. S. E.
to N. E. on Steering S. S. E. Employed in repairing a topsail
Latitude 13. 52 South Longitude 159. 23 30 West

2. *Saturday October the 21st*
First part a light breeze from the E. S. E. and showers
of rain at intervals. Middle and latter part
a light breeze from the S. E. by E. and fine weather
Course S. S. E. Finished mending the fore topsail
Wet hold. Saw black fish. To end.
261 Latitude 14. 21 South Longitude 159. 25 West

1193.

Sunday October th 22nd 1843.
 First and middle parts a light breeze from the E.S.E.
 and fine weather. Latter part nearly calm steering
 by the wind to the southward. At 4 P.M. indulged
 ourselves with a pleasant swim of about $\frac{3}{4}$ of an hour
 & one at the mast. Hauled this Day of our Log.
 Latitude 15.23 South. Longitude 159.42 West

1194.

Monday October th 23rd
 First and middle parts a very light air from the
 S.E. to the W.N.W. and fine weather. Latter part a
 pleasant breeze sprang from the N.W. Got fore topmast
 and fore and main top gallant standing sails
 Employed in blacking the Chimes No crick.
 Latitude 15.35 South Longitude 159.22 West

1195.

Tuesday October th 24th
 Commenced with a pleasant breeze from the N.W.
 and fine weather steering S.E. At 4 P.M.
 the wind shifted to the South with a considerable
 rain in evening. Middle and latter part a fresh
 breeze from the S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind
 to the westward. Employed in repairing sails. Los. 100
 Latitude 16.14 South Longitude 160.06 West

1196

Wednesday October th 25th
 All these 24 hours a fresh breeze varying from S. to E.S.E.
 and pleasant steering by the wind on different tacks.
 Repairing sails. Lat 16.45 S. Long. 159.57 West

1197.

Thursday October th 26th
 First and middle parts a light breeze from the S by W.
 Latter a light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. with all
 sail set. Latitude 17.13 South Longitude 159.56 West

Towards Cape Horn.

1198.

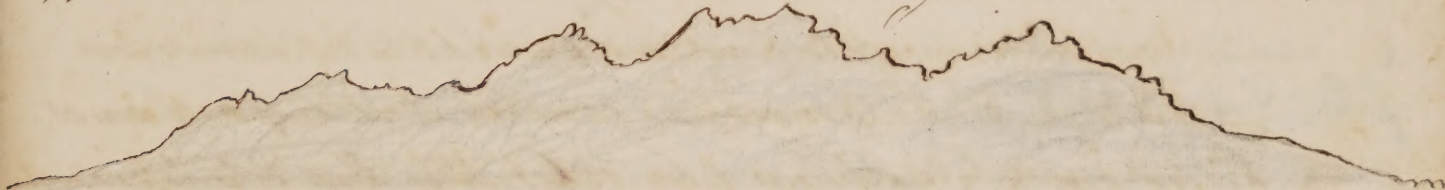
Friday October 27th 1843.

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze varying from the S.W. to the N.W. Steering S. E. with all sail set.

The watch employed in hauling the boom out of the run and scraping of a considerable quantity of disagreeable smelling ruf which had collected since it was stowed there. Latitude 19.03 S. Longitude 159.22.30 W.

1199.

Saturday October 28th



A view of Roxburgh Island bearing W by N dist about 40. All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the W and N.W. and pleasant. At 10 A.M. saw the Island of Roxburgh off the Star bow 3 points. Scraped and stowed the boom in the run. Not held. Lat 20.56 S. Longitude 158.53.30 West

1200 days.

Sunday October 29th

First part a light breeze from the W and fine weather. Steering S. E. ^{& latter} Middle parts a fresh breeze from the S. I took in toppling sails and luffed to the wind. The Island of Roxburgh bearing W by S at sunset. Lat 21.36 South Longitude West

1201.

Monday October 30th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. E. Steering by the wind to the westward. There a light fall of small rain. No wind. Latitude 22.15 South Longitude 159.24 West

1202.

Tuesday October 31st

First and middle part a fresh breeze from the S. E. Latter part the S. E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the southward. No wind.

Latitude 23.29 South. Longitude West.

263

1203. Wednesday November 1st 1843
Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. by E and
fine weather Terminated with a fresh breeze from the
S.E. and squalls with small rain Steering S. by E. with
standing sails set Employed in ship duty Sounded
Latitude 24.39 South Longitude 159.56 West

1204. Thursday November 2nd
All the fore 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N. N. W.
Steering S. by E. At 9 A.M. lowered
for several specimens Whales struck and
killed one to the Larboard boat Secured him along side
at Meridian Latitude 26.34 S Longitude 159.26 West

1205. Friday November 3rd
First part a light breeze from the N. N. W. and fine
weather At 3 P.M. finished cutting and lowered the
boats for another pod of whales which
was about two miles to the leeward At 5
took one along side to the Larboard Finished cutting at 7
A.M. and latter part a strong wind from the S.W. and
rugged under double reefed top sail steering differently
Latitude 27.04 South Longitude 158.52 West

1206. Saturday November 4th
All the fore 24 hours all kinds of winter though light and
pleasant Commenced the S. S. E. The watch boiling and
spouring the fish Latitude 27.15 S Long 158.14 West

1207. Sunday November 5th
First and middle part fine breeze from N. W. and pleasant Steering
S. S. E. Latter part fresh breeze from N. S. W. to end employed in
boiling Latitude 28.35

Howard (Cape Horn).

1218

Monday November 6th 1843.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather. Steering S.W. At 1 P.M. finished boiling. Took down the bread from stowed the bread in the fore-castle and other places and got ready ready for stowing oil in its place. Lat 29° 39' S. Long 156° 14' West.

1219.

Tuesday November 7th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the eastward. The Work employed in squeezing oil in the after hatchway. Met 11 boats. Latitude 29° 56' South Longitude 155° 17.45' West.

1210

Wednesday November 8th

First and middle part a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Steering S.W. by S. with all sails. Finished stowing down and washing ship to end. Latitude 30° 22' South Longitude 154° 42.15' West.

1211.

Thursday November 9th

First part a fresh breeze and squally. Steering on the wind on different tacks. Latter a light air from the S. and pleasant weather. Brought the mainstay up. To end. Latitude 30° 39' South Longitude West.

1212.

Friday November 10th

All there 24 hours pleasant weather. The wind sometimes S.W. and sometimes S.E. and sometime overboard. Working the best of our way at a slow rate to the southward with all advantage, our sail set. The weather suddenly increases from cold to hot according to the wind. Thick clouds is found the most comfortable by those that have them. Employed at mending a main spruce to end.

Latitude 30° 50' South Longitude West.

265

170
Bartholomew of New Bedford John Thayer Master

1213 days.

Saturday November ^{the} 11th 1872
Commenced with a light breeze from the W. by N.
and fine weather Steering S. by E. with all sails set
Terminated with a strong wind from W. by N.
and ragged Bent the main spencer and Wet holes
Latitude 32° 06' South Longitude 152° 32' 30" West

1214.

Sunday November ^{the} 12th
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S. by N.
and pleasant weather Steering by the wind to
the eastward making a slow progress towards home
Latitude 32° 03' South Longitude 154° 52' 45" West

1215.

Monday November ^{the} 13th
First and middle parts of these 24 hours a fresh breeze
from the S. and pleasant weather Steering by the
wind to the eastward Latter part a light breeze from
any where fine weather So much Nothing to do.
Latitude 33° 12' South Longitude West

1216

Tuesday November ^{the} 14th
Commenced with a light air from anywhere and fine
weather Terminated with a light breeze from the
N. Steering S. by E. with all sail set Drying preventer
guy to the jibboom and making sinnet So much.
Latitude 33° 42' South Longitude West.

1217.

Wednesday November ^{the} 15th
All these 24 hours a fine breeze from the S. and
fine weather Steering S. by E. with all sail set
The Captain and myself busily employed at
B's Perimeter So much
Latitude 35° 04' South Longitude 149° 44' West

Toward Cape Horn.

1218

Thursday November the 16th 1843

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N. and pleasant weather. Steering S. E. with all sail set. Employed in skins hunting. No men.

Latitude 36.46 South Longitude 148.57 West

1219.

Friday November the 17th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N. by W. and foggy. Steering S. E. S. E. by S and S. E. with all sail set to shorten the distance between us and Hornet. Employed in skins hunting. No men.

Latitude 38.32 South Longitude West

1220

Saturday November the 18th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N. W. and foggy and disagreeable weather. Steering S. E. Employed in skins hunting. No men.

Latitude 39.49 South Longitude West

1221

Sunday November the 19th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the N. W. and fog with small rain. Latter part a fresh breeze. Steering S. E. with all sail set. We are in hopes of spending the 15 Sabbath from this at Horn where we can attend the the Church with our friends and profit by those beautiful sermons and examples of which we have been so long deprived. Not that we are Christians but there is nothing that I like to hear better than a well delivered sermon. Latitude 40.59 South Longitude 143.49.30 West

1222.

Monday November the 20th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N. W. by W. with fog and small rain. The weather strangely cold. Steering S. E. and S. E. by E. No men.

Latitude none. Just snow the cutting blocks.

267

1223

Tuesday November the 21st 1843
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the W. & W. with small rain Steering E. S. E. About midnight the wind increased to a gale Took in stowaway sails and topgallant sails. In taking in the fore topmast stowaway sail the halyards were let go by the crew and the sail went a stern and carried away the boom and one boat steerer got food in the downhaul and was very near dragged overboard Hurt his leg badly Later put more moderate set topgallant sails and fore topmast stowaway sail Steering E by S. The day ran a running Lat 43 56 South Longitude 141.49.15 West

1224

Wednesday November the 22nd
Commenced with a strong wind from the W and squall with disagreeable rain The ship is a groaning under a heavy press of sail and a rough sea At 3 P.M. the wind increased took in fore topmast stowaway sail Steering E by S Latitude 44 36 South Longitude 138.16 West

1225

Thursday November the 23rd
Commenced with a gale from the S.W. and pleasant At 4 A.M. the wind shifted to the westward Let the main royal and fore topmast and topgallant stowaway sails Steer E by S Lat. 44 35 S Long W

1226

Friday November the 24th
First and middle parts a gale from the W and hazy At noon took in fore topmast stowaway sail and main royal Later put more to moderate Let them again Steering E by N Lat none

1227

Saturday November the 25th
All there 24 hours a gale from the W and hazy Steering E. Latitude 45 33 South Longitude 127.32 W

Howard. Cape Horn.

1228.

Sunday November th 26th 1843.

First part a strong wind from the W. N. W. pleasant middle part a light breeze and fog and rain Latter a strong wind from the W. N. W. Steering E. by N. To noon.

Latitude 45° 38' South Longitude 124° 47' 15" West.

1229.

Monday November th 27th

All these 24 hours fine breezes from the Westward and pleasant weather Steering to the Eastward so ends watches employed in Ship's duty Latitude 46° 20' South Longitude 129° 41' West.

1230.

Tuesday November th 28th

First part a fresh breeze from the W. N. W. and fine weather Steering E. by N. Middle part a light breeze from anywhere Latter part a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and equally Steering by the wind on different tracks To noon.

Latter part South Longitude West

1231.

Wednesday November th 29th

First part a strong wind from the E. S. E. by S. and squalls with rain At 8 P.M. the wind increased to a gale. Gave to under close reefed main top sail and storm sails. All hands was kept awake by her incessant rolling and tumbling. She never rolled so hard before Latter part moderate. Let under reefed top sails and jib and foresail Wind E by E Steering E by N. Latitude 46° 09' South Longitude 129° 24' West

1232.

Friday November th 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. E. with some squalls of hail Steering by the wind to the Eastward under whole top sails Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather made all sails haul Latitude 46° 01' South Longitude by Chron 117° 13' 15" West Longitude by Lunar Alt 117° 27' 45" West

Bark "Ward" of New Bedford John Swift Master

1233.

Friday December 1st 1843.

Commenced with light breezes from South to S.W. and fine weather steering East with all 6 sail set Middle part light air and calm Latter part a light breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S. S. E. repaired the topmast standing sail
So ended Latitude $45^{\circ}00'$ South Longitude $116^{\circ}36'$ West.

1234.

Saturday December 2^d

First part a fresh breeze from the E. and equally Middle and latter part a gale from the N. E. and squally with fog and rain Took in the main sail and doubled reefed the top sails Course E. No observation Disagreeable weather

1235.

Sunday December 3rd

Commenced the scene At 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. W. let the reefs out of the top sails set the top gallant sail and fore fore topmast smothering sail Middle and latter part the wind hauled to the N Took in the studding sail, and doubled reefed the top sails Squally rain and rainy Steering E. Lat to $48^{\circ}42'$ S Longi $111^{\circ}54'$ West

1236.

Monday December 4th

First part strong breezes from W. S. W. and squally steering E. by N. Middle and latter wind hauled to the N. W. and North in squalls moderated made all sail to end.

Latitude $49^{\circ}33'$ South Longitude $108^{\circ}14'30''$ West.

1237

Tuesday December 5th

First six or seven parts a fresh breeze from the N. W. and pleasant weather steering E. by S. E. with all sail set Latter part a light breeze from the E till 10 A.M. and rainy when it hauled to the W. S. W. set the studding sail and main royal At 8 AM wet hold So ended.

Latitude South Longitude West 770

Howard Cape Horn.

1238.

Wednesday Decemberth 6th 1843

All there 24 hours strong and light breeze varying from the S.W. to S.E. and especially Steering E and E by N. & E by N with top gallant sails and main reefed the most of the time. Saw black fish. Loena.

Latitude 50° 37' South

Longitude 102° 50' 30" West

1239.

Thursday Decemberth 7th

First and middle parts a fresh breeze varying from S.W. to S.E. and fine weather. Latter part a light breeze from the W. Steering E by N. and E.N.E. Unbent the foretop gallant sail and reefed it. Ends with fine weather.

Latitude 50° 54'

South Longitude 100° 17' 30" West

1240.

Friday Decemberth 8th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the W.N.W. and fine weather. Steering E by N. with all sail set. Saw a school of striped porpoises. Bent the foretop gallant sail. Ends.

Latitude 51° 31'

South Longitude West

1241.

Saturday Decemberth 9th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N.W. by N. and fog with drizzly rain. Steering E by N. S.E. N.E. with all sail set. Hoisted a few bunches of beef. La. No observation.

1242.

Sunday Decemberth 11th

First and middle parts a strong wind from the N.W. by W. and fog with small rain. Latter part a gale from the W by E. and clear weather. Steering E by N. under whole top sails and the main top gallant sail the most of the time. The water makes a complete thoroughfare over our decks so it is impossible to get fore or aft without being completely drenched or wet to the knees. Lat. 53° 13' Long 88° 01' 30" West

1243. Monday December th 11th 1843.
First and middle parts a strong wind from the W by N. and
foggy. Latter part pleasant weather. Steering E by N. with straggling
clouds and occasional rain at the most of the time. Saw porpoises. 2 ends
Latitude 53.56 South. Longitude 89.54.15 West.

1244. Thursday December th 12th
First and middle parts a light breeze from the W and
pleasant weather. Latter part a light breeze varying from W to
N. W. and again with rain and fog. Saw porpoises. 2 ends.

1245. Wednesday December th 13th
All these 24 hours a light breeze varying from W by S. to W by N.
and some fog and rain. Steering E by N. and E by S.
and shifting over standing sails to suit the wind. Saw
porpoises and finback. Thermometer falls to 42 on deck
Latitude 55.16 South Longitude 78.32.30

1246. Thursday December th 14th
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze varying from W by N. to
W. S. W. and pleasant weather. Steering E by N. and
E by S. Saw porpoises and 2 sail one steering the same
as ourselves and the other working to the Northward
Wet Hole Latitude 56.04 South Longitude 76.06 West

1247. Friday December th 15th
First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the N. E. and
foggy. Latter part a strong wind and pleasant. Steering E by S. S. E. N. E.
2 sail in sight. Lat 56.21 South Longitude 73.27 West

1248. Saturday December th 16th
All these 24 hours a strong wind and foggy. At 9 1/2 saw the Isl of
Diego bearing N. N. E. 13 distant. At 10 passed it and hailed
up N. E. by N. Wind S. W. Lat South Long 67.29 West

off Cape Horn

1249.

Sunday December 17th 1843

First part a fresh breeze from the S.W. and foggy Middle part a strong wind and pleasant Steering N.E. by E.

Thermom with all sail set Latter part a light breeze from the N.E. (the 4.3 to 5.6 deg.) At about 6 P.M. supposed to be off the back of Cape Horn. So saw two porpoises Water rather dark } Latitude 55.49 South Longitude 65.27 West



A view of Staten Land bearing N. distant 8 miles.

1250

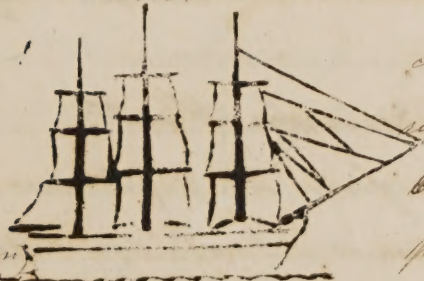
Monday December 18th

First and middle parts a strong breeze from the W. S. S. S. and pleasant Latter part a light wind from anywhere course S. S. W. At 2 P.M. saw the Mts. of Staten Land & Tierra Del Fuego At 10 A.M. approached within about 3 miles of Staten Land which presented a barren and rocky surface and the projections which the Iron Chains of time had created fearful cavernations were lightly covered with snow It looks as if this was a part of that "vast immeasurable abyss, outrageous as a sea dark & wasteful wild; up from the bottom turned by fearful winds & surging waves as mountains to appear heavens high and with the center mix the Pole" Saw 4 ships Outward bound Saw porpoises So much.

1251

Tuesday December 19th

All day 24 hours a light breeze from anywhere S. Latter part of the time



At 12 A.M. the Captain went on board of a Bark which proved to be the Louise 104 days from ^{timore} Bol Capt Harold bound to Valparaiso Got some late papers and a letter from each and returned Steer

Thermom (6.5 to 7.5 deg) S. S. W. Latitude 53.52 South Longitude 63.14.45 West

1252

Wednesday December 20th

All day 24 hours a light breeze from the N. W. with a thick fog and rain Steering by the wind heading N. S. E. Saw porpoises Water green Latitude 50.00 South Longitude 60.00 West Thermometer 48 deg

73

1253. Bark *Ward* of New Bedford John Swift Master

Thursday December 21st 1843.

1253.

Water very white
Thermometer
44 degrees.

First part a light breeze from the N. W. and pleasant weather
Middle part the wind hauled from N. W. to W. S. W. and
foggy. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S. E. and raining
Steering N. N. W. Saw a sail and large quantities of kelp
Latitude South. Longitude West.

1254.

Friday December 22nd

Do.

Do.

Commenced with a light breeze from anywhere and pleasant weather
At 12h. Saw the Falkland Isles off the lee beam 15 miles distant
Latter part the wind being ahead two boats went on shore to Inverness or
New Island. See particulars page 52. Lat 52.15 S. Long 61.50.30 West.

1255.

Saturday December 23rd

Do.

Do.

Water dark blue
Thermometer
46 degrees.

Commenced with a strong wind from S. E. and pleasant
weather. At noon the boats returned and we squared away and
set standing. Steering N. N. W. Terminated with a fresh breeze
from the S. E. by E. Put up the cutting blocks and wet the
Latitude 50.16 South. Longitude West.

1256.

Sunday December 24th

Water very
green
Thermometer
48 degrees.

First part a strong breeze from the N. E. and pleasant. Middle
and latter part squalls from the S. and squalls with rain. Double
reefed the topsails took in jib, aback and mainsail. Steering on a differ-
ence N. E. by E.

1257.

Monday December 25th

Do.

Ther 50.

First and middle part a fresh breeze from the S. W. and raining
Latter part a light breeze from the W. and pleasant. Had a small quantity
of ore men at the mast head. Lat 49.18 South. Long 59.46 West.

1258.

Tuesday December 26th

Ther 50. (from 52 to 57)

All these 24 hours a strong wind from the N. E. S. E. N. W. excepting about
2 hours fair wind with fog between 10 and 12. Put the anchor out on the
main. Saw Sulphur bottoms. Lat 48.11. Long 58.28 West.

1259.

Wednesday December 27th 1843.

First and middle parts a fair breeze from the N. and pleasant steering N. Latter part a strong wind from the N. W. by W. The vessel employed in drawing and busting yarn.

Saw humpbacks One man at the mast head Swind.

Latitude 46.50 South Longitude 57.06 West.

1260

Thursday December 28th

All over 24 hours a strong wind varying from N. to N. W. and pleasant steering by the wind on different tack. Employees in scraping and tarring stur's whale craft Caught 10 porpoise 10 men Latitude 46.18 South Longitude West.

1261.

Friday, December 29th

First part a strong wind from N. S. W. on a squally steering by the wind to the W. Middle and latter parts a fair breeze from the S. W. S. S. W. steering by the wind to the N. ward and E. ward through a thick fog Saw finbacks 10 men Latitude South Longitude West.

1262.

Saturday December 30th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the S. W. and W. with a thick fog Course N. by W. Latter part a light breeze from the W. S. W. and fine weather The vessel making spinnegarn Caught 10 porpoise 10 men.

Latitude 45.12 South Longitude 53.46.30 West.

1263.

Sunday December 31st last.

First and middle parts a light breeze from the W and S. W. and fine weather Latter the wind from the S. E. to S. E. steering N. with all sail set At 8 A.M. halted in shooting and lowered the boats or pulled about 3 miles for a right whale and returned without success and squared away for home again Sailed.

Latitude South Longitude West.

Deck Ward of New Bedford John Swift Master

1264.

Monday January 1st 1844.

First part a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather
Steering by the wind to the Wharves Middle part a light breeze from
all quarters. Latter part a light breeze from the W. S.W. Steering
S. I expect that this will be the peripetist year that I have
seen the last five as I expect to spend the most of it at home.
Latitude 43.06 South Longitude West.

1265.

Tuesday January 2nd

First part a light breeze from W. S. W. and pleasant weather
Steering by E. Middle part a light breeze from the S. and W. S. W.
Latter part a strong wind from the S. W. by W. and pleasant
Latitude 41.55 South Longitude 51.47.00 West.

1266.

Wednesday January 3rd

First part a strong wind from the S. W. and pleasant
Middle part a fresh breeze from W. to S. S. W. and pleasant
Steering S. by E. Sailing very heavy against a head wind
Lost all the ginger bread work off the starboard side of the
beach Latter part a light air from the W. S. W. Preparing
the main top sail. Saw finbacks and porpoises. Sailed
Latitude 40.36 South Longitude 50.23 West.

1267.

Thursday January 4th

caught 3 }
porpoises }

First part a light breeze from the S. E. and fine weather
Middle part a gale in squalls with rain Doubled reefed the
top sail twice Latter part a fresh breeze and pleasant
Made all sail. Lat 37.19 South Longitude West.

1268.

Friday January 5th

First part a light breeze from the W. S. W. and fine weather.
Middle and latter parts a strong wind from the S. by W.
Steering S. by E. With a mist. Making Spanish
Latitude 37.01 South Longitude West.

Barnes to St. Catherine

1269.

Saturday January 6th 1844.

First part a fresh breeze from the S. in Middle part a light breeze from the S. & N.W. Latter part a strong wind from the N.W. by N. and fine weather. Canoe S by E. West hotel. Saw porpoises and a small ship steering to the southward. To end.
Latitude 35.20 South Longitude West.

1270.

Sunday January 7th

First part a strong wind from the W. and equally Middle and latter parts a light breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Steering S by E. At 8 in the evening came up the Brig Sarah Louisa Capt New Bedford bound.



at dawn. Had a first-rate gun at 10th hearing that things were good which greatly increases our anxiety to get there. They say that the place has altered so much that we shall hardly know it. Lat 33.42. Long 48.29.30 West.

1271.

Monday January 8th

First part a fresh breeze from the E. and pleasant weather. Steering N. by E. Middle and latter parts a strong wind from the E by N. by W. Equally. The watch employed in drawing and knotting yarn S. by E. S. by E.

1272.

Tuesday January 9th

First and middle part a strong wind E. and equally. Steering N. by E. under single reef for tops. Latter part a light breeze pleasant. Saw a sail to the leeward. Longitude 39.18 S. Long 47.54 W.

1273.

Wednesday January 10th

First and middle part a light breeze from the N.E. S. N.E. Latter part a light breeze from the W. Steering N. by E. The watch employed at mending spinnaker; scraping and overhauling the chains S. by E. To end.

Latitude 29 48 South. Longitude 48.06 30 West.

277

Bark Wreck of *Sad* Bedford John Swift & Harter.

1274.

Thursday January the 11th 1844.
First part a light breeze from the S.W. Middle part a
light air which halled round the compass 3 times. Latter part
a light breeze from the N.E. S.W. by N. Course N.W. by E.
Making Springers Lat. 29.39 S. Long. 48.00 30 West

1275.

Friday January the 12th
First part a light breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather
Middle part the wind halled S.W. in a thimder shower
and the rain increased and the the wind increased to a
snowing and continued through the day. Steaming S.W. by E
Gave the land S. America Lat 27.56 South Long 47.40 5 West

1276.

Saturday January the 13th
First part a strong wind from the E. and fine weather
Steering W.S.W. for the land which we saw about 4 P.M.
At 8 P.M. luffed to with the mizzenmast about the land 2 miles
distant Middle and latter part a light breeze off the land
At day light made sail beating up the bay. Saw a Bird and
schooner

1277.

Sunday January the 14th
First part a fresh breeze from the E. Steering W. At 4 P.M.
dropped anchor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water
Took off a raft of water. At 6 P.M. the ship's Leeward of 45
from S.W. in distress for provisions and wood.
At 8 A.M. half of the crew went on shore to stretch their legs.

1278.

Monday January the 15th
Saw there 24 hours fine weather. At 12 the watch rather was and
the other had liberty till sunset. Worked ship and pointed the
Land side. got off 2500 sticks of wood. Our Bergbourn
was obliged to go to town and enter the ship, vessel
At 6 A.M. the Capt to town with a boats crew.

Lying at Anchor at St Santa Cruz.

1279.

Tuesday Januaryth 16th 1844.

Fine weather Painted the star side of the ship and blacked the
benches At 10 P.M. the Capt. returned bringing with him
a customhouse officer whose duty it is to stop on board to prevent
smuggling brought also about 2^{bu}. of Irish potatoes Took of
100 sticks of wood, 100 lbs coffee, 15 lbs sugar & 1 pumpkin

1280.

Wednesday Januaryth 17th

Fine weather Took off a raft of water and stowed it away, took
off about 31 western cloths. 20 bunches of baganers.
of spurs and several other small articles. Stomach from the
shore brought off 1 bu. sweet potatoes 6 bu. for few lbs of rice.
At 9^{1/2} P.M. ~~water~~ ^{water} hauled aboard oil over the rig which was
secretly taken on shore by a shore boat The following is the gauge
28. 28 1/2. 29. 136. 248. One man privately took his life.

1281.

Thursday Januaryth 18th

At 10 there 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather
at 8 A.M. took anchor and commenced beating out of the bay
A little difficulty arose from one of the benches by his threatening to
inform against the smuggling of oil and by his improper language
was put in error and after the customhouse officer left the
Capt. settled with him by giving him a little advice with a dozen
lashes.

1282.

Friday Januaryth 19th

First and middle parts a light breeze from any where fine weather
Beating out of the bay Latter part a strong wind from the S. by W.
and equally strong S. E. S. E. Took the anchors on the bow
Lat. 27. 21 S. Long. West

1283

Saturday Januaryth 20th

First and middle parts a strong wind and equally Latter part a
fresh breeze and pleasant Wind from S. S. W. to S. S. E.
Locate S. E. by S. Lat. 27. 35 S. Long. West

Book Made of Saw Bridge John Swift Master

1284.

Sunday January th 21st 1844.
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N by W. and S by E.
and fine weather Course S. E. To end. Saw nothing
Latitude 27.14 South Longitude 43.42 West

1285

Monday January th 22nd
All these 24 hours a light breeze from the N. W. & S. by E.
and fine weather Course S. E. by E. with all sail set
Prepared the flying jib Lat. 26.43. Long. 41.50.30 West

1286.

Tuesday January th 23rd
All these 24 hours a light breeze from everywhere except ahead
and fine weather Steering S. E. by E. The watch is
making spinnaker Lat 26.14. Long. West

1287.

Wednesday January th 24th
At midnight a thunder shower passed over accompanied
with a fresh breeze from the S. W. which continued a
couple of hours when it hauled to the E. S. E. At four
in the morning it hauled to the E. S. E. Saw nothing
Course Latitude 25.57 South Longitude 40.31 West

1288

Thursday January th 25th
First part a light breeze from the N. S. W. to E. S. E.
Middle and latter parts a light breeze from the N. S. W.
Steering S. E. by E. Repairing a main top gallant sail
and making spinnaker Lat S. Long. West

1289.

Friday January th 26th
First part a light breeze from the N. E. Middle and
latter parts a fresh breeze from the N. S. E. and
pleasant Steering by the wind to the eastward
Employed in repairing sails Saw a sail to the westward
bound to the East Lat. 25.00 South Long. 39.10.45 West

Towards the West.

1290.

Saturday January ^{the} 27th 1844.
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. by N.
with fine weather. Steering by the wind to the eastward.
So ends Latitude 25.37 South Longitude 37.31 West.

1291.

Sunday January ^{the} 28th
continued the same. Hoisting E. with all sail set to
a pleasant breeze from the very way that we want to go.
We are all very anxious to see the girls but if this calm which
holds it must be a long time before we shall get there
although near enough to feel particularly anxious. Saw
a ship B. going the same way. Sought a person.
Latitude 26.04 South Longitude 35.55 West.

1292.

Monday January ^{the} 29th
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. by N. and
fine weather. Steering by the wind to the eastward.
Unbent the foresail foretop sail and main top gallant
sails to be repaired. So ends. Saw nothing.
Latitude 26.34 South Longitude 34.26 West.

1293.

Tuesday January ^{the} 30th
First and second parts a fresh breeze from the N.E. by N.
and with a few squalls with rain. Steering by the wind to the
eastward. Latter part a fresh breeze from the N.E. To the
ship to the N.ward. Saw 3 sail. Steering to the eastward.
Employed in repairing sail. Lat 26.50 South Long 33.58 West.

1294.

Wednesday January ^{the} 31st
All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from N.E. to E.
and fine weather. Steering by the wind and different
tack. Lowered for a line that flew overboard and under ^{took}
to swim home. Saw a sail. Steering to the southward.
Latitude 26.37 South Longitude 32.57.45 West.

Bark *Ward* of New Bedford John Scott & Master

1296 day

Thursday, February the 1st 1847
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from (almost) S.E. and
pleasant weather steering by the wind on a different
tack. Employed in repairing sails. Saw a seal.
Sends Latitude 26.27 South Longitude 32.46 West

1296

Friday February the 2nd
All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. by W. and
S. by W. and fine weather steering by the wind on a different
tack. Latter part with standing sails set. Saw a schooner
steering the same way. Employed in setting up the fore rigging.
Latitude 26.10 South Longitude 32.49 West

1297.

Saturday February the 3rd
First part a light breeze from the E. S.E. and fine
weather steering by the wind to the Northward with
standing sails set. Then increased with a light breeze
from the N.W. E. steering by the wind to the Southward
About fore top gallant sail repaired it and sent it again.
Latitude 25.43 South Longitude 32.30.30 West

1298

Sunday February the 4th
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze varying from E to
S.E. S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind
on different tacks. All hands engaged in the shoring
of *Home*. Latitude 25.38 South Longitude 31.49 West

1299

Monday February the 5th
All there 24 hours a light from S.E. by E. & S.E. by S.
with fine weather steering by the wind on different
tack; employed in ship duty. Caught a few dolphins
to eat. The wind still ahead where it is likely to hold.
at least longer than we want to.
Latitude 25.19 South Longitude 31.28 West

Towards New Bedford.

1300

Tuesday February 2^d 1844

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. by S. and fine weather. Terminated with a light breeze from the S. by E. Steering by the wind to the N. E. Employed in ship duty. No anch.

Latitude 25.01 North Longitude 30.41 West

1301

Wednesday February 3^d

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. by S. and fine weather. Steering by the wind or different tack. Employed in fitting rigging. Not Halted. No anch.

Latitude 24.40 North Longitude 30.26.45 West.

1302

Thursday February 4th

First and middle parts a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the S. W. Latter part a fresh breeze from the N. E. and squally. By Bunch employed in fitting & rigging. No anch.

Latitude 23.56 South Longitude 30.45 West.

1303

Friday February 5th

All there light breeze varying from E. S. E. to W. and squalls with rain at intervals. Synonizing and bracing the sails to suit the wind. To save two of our "Falkland" got took to flight and left us for the same reason as the one spoken of in the 31st day of last month. Not to blame weather. No anch.

Latitude 23.30 South Longitude 32.18.15 West.

1304

Saturday February 6th

All there 24 hours a light baffling breeze from the N. by E. and pleasant weather. Course N. by E. Employed in coal burning topsail chutz and ties and making a deep sand line. Sailed with a discouraging breeze and a scorching sun.

Latitude 23.21 South Long 30.03 West.

283

Journal of a whaling Voyage on board *Bark Wash of New Bedford*

1315

Sunday February ¹¹ 1844

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the Westward and fine weather Steering N. by E. with foretopmast studd sail set For the want of better employment we treated ourselves to a pleasant bath of an hour duration So ends this day of our Voyage without Prejudice
Latitude 22.53 South Longitude 29.43 West

1306

Monday February ¹² 1844

Commenced with a light breeze from the Westward fine weather Steering N. by E. Terminated with a light breeze from the Westward with squalls with small rain Saw 2 sail one bound out and the other in So ends.
Latitude 22.26 South Longitude West

1307

Tuesday February ¹³ 1844

First came visible parts a light breeze from anywhere and squalls with rain Course N. Latter part a light breeze from the N. N. E. and pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the westward One bark about 7 miles to the leeward finished the deep sea line 25 fathoms Sounded
Latitude 21.59 South Longitude 30.16 West

1308

Wednesday February ¹⁴ 1844

All these 24 hours a light breeze varying from E. N. E. to N. N. W. and a few squalls of small rain Saw 2 sail. Not held
Latitude 21.30 South Longitude 29.56.30 West

1309

Thursday February ¹⁵ 1844

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the N. by W. and fine weather Steering by the wind to the eastward At 6 1/2 A.M. saw the Is. of Trinidad of the Red Bank Saw 2 sail one steering to the westward So ends.
Latitude 20.52 South Longitude 23.28 West 784

John Swift Master. Toward New Bedford

310.

Friday February 16th 1844.



A View of Trinidad bearing S.W. by W. dist 3 miles.



This day commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. and fine weather at 6 P.M. the Capt. went on board of the Bark *Harriet* Thomson Capt of Philadelphia 16 days from Rio Janeiro with coffee. Returned at 9.



Later part a light breeze at 8 A.M. Went on board the Bark *Spinnaker* Capt Flanders of Lisbon 75 days from Hong Kong. Later sail in sight. Latitudes 20.26 South Longitude West.

311.

Saturday February 17th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E.E. and fine weather.



At 11 in the evening we returned from a pleasant game but about 7 o'clock in the morning Capt Flanders returned our visit. The *Sh.* bearing W.S.W. dist 20 miles. Latitude South Longitude 20.00 West.

312.

Sunday February 18th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E. and fine weather. Staring at with cold said out. At 9 P.M. we bid adieu to the *Spinnaker* from which we had a agreeable game and we hope to see the crew in about 12 mo with their friends at home. At sunset Trinidad bore about S.W. dist 20 miles.

313.

Monday February 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from the E. by S. and squalls with rain. Terminated with a light breeze from the E. by E. and pleasant.

Staring at. Employed in repairing the gaff topsail. West hold.

285

Latitude 18.56 South Longitude West.

Journal of a voyage on Board Bark *Hold* of New Bedford.

1314. days.

Thursday February ^{the} 20th 1844.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. and pleasant weather steering S. by E. with all sails set. It seems as if the girls have got hold of the rope again. At 7 P.M. hauled up the line hauled it and finished steering down at 5 P.M. this is the reconstruction and shore the last Latitude 18.20 South Longitude West

1315.

Wednesday February ^{the} 21st.

All there 24 hours a strong breeze from the E. and S.E. and squalls with rain at intervals steering S. by E.

Rattened one side of the fore and foretopmast rigging. Saw 3 sail steering different ways. To anchor. Saw no more. Latitude 14.26 South Longitude 30.18 West.

1316.

Thursday February ^{the} 22nd

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the E. and S.E. and squally. Steaming S. by E. Employed in tarring the weather side of the fore rigging and tatter miller jobs.

At anchor Latitude 12.14 South Longitude 29.55 West

1317.

Friday February ^{the} 23rd

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the E. S.E. and squally with rain. Steering N. by E. Employed in fitting the rigging fore and aft in the rain squalls. Saw 3 sail outwards bound. To anchor Latitude 10.11 South Long. 30.11.15 West

1318.

Saturday February ^{the} 24th

First part a strong breeze from the E. S.E. and squally. Steaming N. by E. At 12 and latter part a light breeze and pleasant weather. Passed within a mile of our anchored Bark which was steering to the southward. Employed in tarring and fitting the rigging and boat using the papered sail. At anchor Latitude 8.26 South Longitude 30.15 West. 784

John Wright & Son. Portland New Bedford.

1319.

Sunday February the 25th 1844.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather
Steering N. by E. The exercise for Sunday morning is to come
in about clock in the ship water was generally a considerable longer
than usual which is greatly disliked by all. To move
Latitude 6.36 South Longitude West

1320

Monday February the 26th.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather
Steering N. E. Employed in painting the spars and setting
rigging Latitude 5.44 S. South Longitude 31.52 West

1321

Tuesday February the 27th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather
Steering N. E. with all sail set Employed in fitting rigging
and painting the spars. Saw a plenty of flying fish and
skippers. Latitude 2.53 South Longitude 31.25.30 West

1322

Wednesday February the 28th

First part a light breeze from the South and fine weather
Steering N. E. Middle part a light from the E.
 Latter part a light breeze from the N. E. Steering by the wind
to the N.ward. Finished painting the spars. Employed
in making spinnaker. Saw porpoise and blackfish.
Wet Holes. Latitude 0.25 South Longitude 31.39 West.

1323.

Thursday February the 29th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the N. E. S. E. and pleasant
weather. Steering by the wind to the Westward
Broke out the after hold for meat. found 9 bbls. enough to
last us home and then we can get better with the addition of a
pretty good lot of doat. We expect that they are all long it being
Leap Year. Success to them. Spare us a few Brothers.
Latitude 0.08 South Longitude West.

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on the Bark *Ward* of New

1324.

Friday March th 1st 1844.

Commenced with a light air from the N.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the westward. Latter part a strong wind from the N.E. with a plenty of good rain. We plugg'd up the scupper and had a good wash. Steering N. by E. Sailed Brig steering N by E. Latitude 00. 27' south. Longitude West

1325.

Saturday March th 2nd

First and middle parts a strong wind veering from S.E. to E. and squalls with rain. Latter part a fresh breeze from the E. and fine weather. Steering N. At 6 P.M. dropped the ^{line} with a fine breeze to the great satisfaction of all the crew. At 1 P.M. lowered for the interesting purpose of catching a few insignificant blackfish. The ^{best} boat was so unlucky as to catch one James Withold. Latitude 01. 16 North Longitude 33. 20. 30 West

1326.

Sunday March th 3rd

First part a strong breeze from the E. and squall with some rain steering N by W Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from the N.E. by N. and pleasant weather. We have passed the most of this day at singing hymns. but I am in hopes to hear them sing more to the purpose shortly. Lat 02. 43 North Long 34. 44 West

1327.

Monday March th 4th

First part a fresh breeze from the N.E. and pleasant. Middle and latter a strong wind with heavy squall with rain. Steering N.W. by N. At 6 A.M. discovered that the fore topmast head was very badly sprung between the bands and trusspieces. Put down the top about yard and more. Lat 04. 13 North Long 36. 25. West

1328

(Bolted the blackfish blubber) Tuesday March th 5th

All these 24 hours a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Steering N.W. by N. Put down the old topmast and sent up ^{new} old main topmast in its place. Latitude 5. 25. 8 Long West. 38

1329. Wednesday March ²⁴ 1844.
All there 24 hours a strong breeze from the N.E. by E. and pleasant
steering N.W. by W. At 5 P.M. got the rigging set up
and all sail set again. To end.
Latitude 66° 52' North. Longitude 39° 56' 45" West.
1330. Thursday March ²⁵ 1844.
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. and fine
weather. Steering N.W. by W. Rebuilt the spraker and
sent down the gaff both to be repaired. To end.
Latitude 67° 54' North. Longitude 41° 25' West.
1331. Friday March ²⁶ 1844.
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. and fine weather.
Steering N.W. Employed in scraping and painting ship in-
side. To end. Latitude 68° 56' N. Longitude 42° 32' 30" West.
1332. Saturday March ²⁷ 1844.
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. and fine weather.
Steering N.W. Employed in painting ship inside. To end.
Latitude 69° 08' North. Longitude 43° 54' West.
1333. Sunday March ²⁸ 1844.
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. and pleasant
steering N.W. The distance between us and home is
growing short. To end this story of our Lord.
Latitude 69° 30' North. Longitude 45° 37' 45" West.
1334. Monday March ²⁹ 1844.
All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. N.E. and fine
weather. Steering N.W. by W. Finished painting ship
inside. Caught a porpoise out of one of three or four
schools that passed under the masting. To end.
Latitude 70° 49' North. Longitude 47° 30' West.

Journal of A. Whaling Voyages on Board Bark Black of

1335.

Tuesday March th 12th 1844.

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E. and fine weather
Steering N. W. by W. Employed in making an main-
sail mast and a lower studding yard Gunper for
Loends Latitude 14. 02 North Longitude 49. 05. 45 West.

1336.

Wednesday March th 13th

1336.

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the E. by Land
fine weather Steering N. W. by W. with abate
Employed in a considerable quantity of small shily
Latitude 15. 16 North Longitude West

1337.

Thursday March th 14th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. (or various
quarter for the N.E. trade wind) and fine weather
Steering N. W. half W. At 12 o'clock the mainmast repaired
it and bent it again. Saw a Brig steering by the wind
to the southward and westward. To port within 2 miles of her
Loends Latitude 16. 28 North Longitude 51. 52 West.

1338.

Friday March th 15th

First part a fresh breeze from the S. E. by S. and fine
weather Middle and latter part strong winds
and calms from all parts of the compass. Steered with
squal and rain steering N. W. by W. Saw Blackfish
Loends Latitude 17. 02 North Longitude 52. 45. 15 West.

1339.

Saturday March th 16th

First part a light breeze from any where and fine weather
Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from the N. and
pleasant steering by the wind to the N. and. Towed the
fore yard in wake of the stinger where it was badly cracked
Saw a ship steering the same as ourselves. Saw Gulfweed
Loends Latitude 17. 17 North Longitude 54. 08 West.

New Bedford John Capt. Master. Thence New Bedford.

1840

Sunday March ^{the} 17th 1840.

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. by E. and squally. Steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set. Dressed a considerable quantity of Gulf weed. Land this day of our Port.

Latitude 18° 31' North Longitude 55° 48' West

1841

Monday March ^{the} 18th

First part a strong wind from the N.E. by E. and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the westward. Middle and latter part a strong breeze from the N.E. by E. and squally. Steering N.W. by W. The mate employed in planing the deck and the watch in making spungeworm. Saw a plenty of Gulf weed. Lat 19° 10' N. Long 57° 25' West

1842

Tuesday March ^{the} 19th

All there 24 hours a strong wind from the N.E. and squally. Steering N.W. with all sail set. The watch employed in making spungeworm. Saw Blackfish. Land. Latitude North Longitude West.

1843

Wednesday March ^{the} 20th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N.E. by E. and N.E. by E. and pleasant weather. Steering N.W. with all sail set. Employed at making spungeworm. Saw a finback. Latitude 22° 36' North. Longitude 60° 36' West.

1844

Thursday March ^{the} 21st

First and middle parts a fresh breeze from the E. N.E. and fine weather. Steering N.W. by N. Latter part a fine breeze from the E. N.E. Repaired a main top sail and bent it. Dressed flocks of Gulf weed. Land. Latitude North. Longitude West.

Journal of A Whaling Voyage on Board Bark Made of

1345

Friday March 22nd 1844

First part a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather
Steering N. W. by N. Middle part a light breeze from the
S. W. took in light sails & prepared for a gale but the wind
balled to the South again and continued so through the day
Employed in coal-tarring the chains and dobbing sundry places
with paint till it is at last all gone Saw 2 sail. Running for one
S. ends Latitude 25. 19. North. Longitude West.

1346.

Saturday March 23rd



First part a light breeze from W. and pleasant Middle
part a light breeze from the N. E. E. Latter part from the
S. E. Steering N. W. At 1 P.M. the
Capt. went on board of a Schooner which was
about 3 miles ahead. Proved to be the Concord
of Charlestown E. C. 12 days out bound to
Martinique Capt. Butler Got a few lbs of flour and few lbs of Pork
and a peck of beans and a crew paper Returned at 2 S. ends
Latitude North Longitude West

1347.

Sunday March 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. W. and
pleasant Middle and latter part a strong wind from the
N. E. W. by N. and squalls with rain. Blew us down
and drove us back the fore to sail in a squall. Saw a
Bark bound out French Lat. N. Longitude W.

1348.

Monday March 25th

Commenced with a strong wind from the N. E. W. by N.
and squally. Steady by the wind to the S. W. terminated
with a fresh breeze from the S. and pleasant Steady
by the wind to the S. W. Saw a Brig bound
to the southward. S. ends.

Latitude 28. 10 North Longitude 64. 05 West 292

of New Bedford John Swift Master. Toward New Bedford.

1349

Tuesday March 26th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the N. and N.E.
and pleasant Course N.W. by N. 10 miles.
Latitude 30° 15' North Longitude 67° 15' West.

1350.

Wednesday March 27th

All there 24 hours a light breeze varying from N.E. to N.W.
and fine weather Course N.W. by N. Saw Blackbird
West of the Latitude 30° 15' North Longitude 67° 15' West

1351.

Thursday March 28th

First part a light breeze from the E. and pleasant weather
Steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter parts a
light breeze varying from N.E. to E. Saw 2 sail
Latitude 30° 15' North Longitude 67° 15' West

1351.

Friday March 29th

All there 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. and
fine weather Steering N.W. Saw 2 sail
one bound to the southward and the other to the N.ward
10 miles Latitude 30° 55' North Longitude 67° 15' West

1352.

Saturday March 30th

All there 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and
pleasant Steering N.W. by N. West of the
Sandy Latitude 32° 12' North Longitude 68° 41' West

1353.

Sunday March 31st

Commenced with a strong wind from the S and pleasant
Steering N.W. Terminated with a gale and squalls with
rain Carried away the mast of the foretopmast yard in rear
of the lower block Sometimes under close reefed to prevent
at others under all sail with the exception of studding sails
Saw 2 sail ahead Latitude 33° 55' North Longitude 69° 15' West

1354.

Monetary April 1st 1845

Commenced with a very strong wind from the S.W. and
 here variable with rain steering N.W. with all sail set
 with the exception of the standing sails At 4 P.M. it shifted
 to the S.E. The wind increased to a gale. At 10 P.M. it shifted
 to the S.W. and it hauled to the S.W. E. More ship to the westward
 under double reefed topsails. To pass within a small boat from
 the same way Latitude 34° 44' N Longitude 71° 25' W

1355.

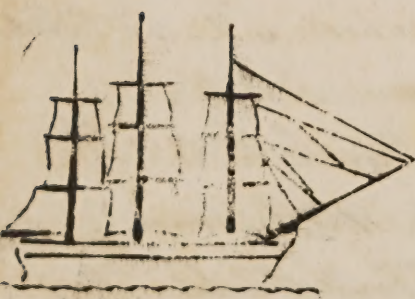
Tuesday April 2nd

First and middle parts the gale continues to increase with
 heavy squalls and fine rain Took the Warit boat in and
 hove to under fore reefed maintop sail and fore sail Latter
 part more moderate set fore to sail and reefed mainsail
 To end with a heavy sea Lat. North Long West

1356.

Wednesday April 3rd

Commenced with a gale from the S.W. and pleasant weather
 steering by the wind to the Eastward Terminated with a fresh breeze
 and pleasant back a clear At 5 P.M. spoke the Brig American
 48 hours from New York. Found her Longitude
 to be 71° 25' about 31 miles to the Eastward of ours



At 7 A.M. commenced hearing the Tryworks
 overboard finished at 12 and so put an end to the
 mast heads A small schooner passed within a

half mile after bound to the S.E. To end Lat. N. Long. West

1357

Thursday April 4th

First part a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant At sunset the
 wind died away breaking in in the middle of the gale. To pass about by
 nightfall and occasioned by the late S.E. gale sometimes to rushing
 over the topsail at other over the bow At midday to the wind hauled up
 from the S.W. and pleasant steering N. Good bye Gull. Took
 the craft out of the boats I loved it away Lat. 37° 44' Long 71° 25' W

The Star boat was blown
 badly by a sea

1358.

Friday April the 5th 1844.

First part a c and middle parts a fresh breeze from the S.W. and fine weather Steering W. At 5 A.M. spoke the schooner *Chorinton*

from ^{own} Thomaston bound to Boston

with a cargo of corn At

7 A.M. the *West* went on board

of her and got a few lbs of Pork

and a few of Bread At 8 A.M.

spoke the Brig *Athens* of Newburyport last from Liverpool

Latter part a very light from S.W. to E. Steering as near N.E. as the

wind will let us Saw about a dozen schooners bound the same way

to north Latitude 39.25 North Longitude West.

1359.

Saturday April the 6th

First and middle parts a light breeze from anywhere and pleasant

Latter part a fresh breeze from E. and cold course N.E. by N. At 9 P.M.

rounded Got bottom at 25 fathoms Pebbles and black mud. Sounded.

Latitude North Longitude West.

1360.

Sunday April the 7th

At three 24 hours or fresh breeze varying from E. to S.E. with a few

squalls of small rain Steering by the wind to N.W. At 10 P.M. rounded

off bottom at 25 fathoms light mud Tacked off shore at 11 1/2 at 3

toch in again At daylight saw Long Island Sound

bearing about N.E. by N. distant 23 miles At 12 tacked off

shore spoke a small schooner from Thomaston Sounded

Monday April the 8th

First part a light breeze from the E.S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind

to the southward Middle and latter part a light breeze from the S.W. and

Foggy Steering E. by N. and N.E. by E. At

12 P.M. spoke the Brig *Edmund* got a

barrel of flour At



Tuesday April 9th 1843.
 Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.W. and
 foggy and rainy. Steering S.W. by E. At 1 P.M.
 luffed to with the head yards aback
 the so thick that we can't see half
 a mile. At 3 it lighted up and we
 saw the land. With all sail
 steering W. by S. At 6 P.M.
 it set in thick again. The rain
 down and spoke the Friendship of Fairhaven
 who had a Pilot informed us that Cuttermunk
 bore W. by S. by 8 short leagues. We ran a few miles
 further and luffed to with the fore sail to the mast.
 At midnight the Pilot came aboard by the name
 of Dagget. At daylight rather more pleasant. Wind
 all sail. Steering W. by S. E. At Meridian found
 our selves about of Charles point light which
 with rain and fog but it will soon be over.

Wednesday April 10th
 Continued with a light breeze from the S.W. and
 rainy. At 2 P.M. went away from Cape
 anchor a little to the southward of Pelicans Island
 in four fathoms of water.



A list of Provision Mined on Park Ward.

		lbs.		lbs.		lbs.		lbs.		lbs.		lbs.
by 18	Beef	February 1841	8	Beef	October 21	Pork	April 7	Beef	Octo 3	Beef		
18	Pork		18	Pork	28	Beef	1842	9	Pork	1842	3	Pork
31	Beef		18	Beef	30	Pork		20	Pork		17	Pork
10	Beef	March	1	Pork	Nov 1	Beef		23	Beef		20	Beef
10	Pork		1	Beef	11	Beef		28	Pork		20	Pork
21	Beef		12	Pork	11	Pork	May 1	Pork		31	Beef	
21	Pork		12	Beef	17	Beef		10	Beef	Novem 6	Pork	
4	Beef		24	Beef	17	Pork		17	Beef		1	Beef
8	Pork	April	1	Pork	27	Beef		23	Pork		10	Beef
17	Beef		9	Beef	27	Pork		27	Beef		20	Pork
27	Pork		16	Beef	Decem 7	Beef	June 3	Pork		30	Pork	
27	Beef		27	Beef		7	Pork	9	Beef	Decem 5	Beef	
31	Pork		27	Pork		15	Beef	15	Pork		10	Pork
13	Beef	May 8	Beef		26	Pork		15	Beef		14	Beef
22	Pork		10	Pork	26	Beef		27	Pork		22	Pork
22	Beef		17	Beef	31	Beef		27	Beef		31	Pork
31	Beef		29	Pork	January 6	Pork	July 8	Pork		31	Beef	
9	Pork		29	Beef	1842 11	Beef		8	Beef	January 10	Pork	
9	Beef	June 1	Beef		17	Pork		19	Pork	1843 10	Pork	
19	Beef		17	Pork	21	Beef		19	Beef		10	Beef
23	Pork		17	Beef	27	Pork		27	Beef		25	Pork
26	Beef	July 23	Pork		29	Beef		31	Pork		31	Pork
4	Beef		23	Beef	Wednesday 8	Pork	August 6	Beef	Friday 8	Pork		
4	Pork	Aug 17	Beef		9	Beef		9	Pork		15	Pork
15	Beef		24	Pork	10	Pork		17	Beef		23	Pork
18	Pork	Septem 2	Beef		21	Beef		22	Pork	March 8	Pork	
25	Beef		25	Pork	21	Pork	Septem 2	Beef		15	Pork	
1	Pork		31	Beef	March 4	Beef		2	Pork		20	Pork
3	Beef	October 2	Pork		4	Pork		13	Beef		20	Beef
28	Beef		2	Beef	18	Beef		13	Pork		29	Pork
28	Pork		18	Beef	31	Pork		22	Beef			
								28	Pork			

299

A list of Provisions used on board Bark T. Man.

April	1859	lbs.		lbs.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
-------	------	------	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A list of Gunners as listed on board of the Bark Plover

Quantity of Breeds

months	note	Cash	gals	months	note	Cash	gals
1840							
July	18	1	125	June	28	1	130
August	7	1	108	July	19	1	114
	31	1	151	August	28	1	132
October	3	1	131	September	31	1	131
	22	1	132	October	20	1	129
November	9	1	101	December	22	2	232
	24	1	130	January	6	1	133
Dec	13	1	128	February	18	13	4054
Jan	1	2	262	March	17	2	289
1841				April	8	2	240
March	13	1	138	May	13	2	262
April	16	1	134	June	20	2	94
May	13	1	130	July	5	2	193
				August	3	1	111
				September	10	1	116

A list showing the Quantity of Flour issued at Board Ward M^d.

July	1840	18	1	Feb.	1841	9	2	Nov.	1841	1	2	June	1842	13	2	Feb.	1843	1	2	Sept.	1843	15	1
August	10	1		March	13	2		Dec.	15	2		29	2	March	1	1	October	25	1				
September	1	1		April	1	2		Jan.	15	2		July	23	2		23	3/4	Nov.	15	1			
October	5	1		May	10	2		Feb.	4	2		August	17	2		June	1	4	Dec.	1	1		
	21	1		June	18	2			22	2		Sept.	22	2		July	15	4	Do.	22	3		
November	22	2		July	8	2		March	17	2		Nov.	6	2			31	2	Feb.	15	1		
December	4	2		August	2	2		April	22	2		18	2	August	12	2							
January	1841	2	2	September	1	2		Nov.	5	2		Jan.	7	2			22	7					

Quantity of Molybdes

11 months			12 months			13 months			14 months		
July	day	year	July	day	year	June	day	year	July	day	year
1840	31	88	1841	7	100	1842	13	84	1843	19	89
October	20	85	October	1	80	September	28	90	September	4	85
January	5	88	December	1	98	December	5	84	December	12	88
April	27	87	March	5	100	March	20	88	March	12	90

A list of Small Stores as on board Park Man

Tea	5 chests	Oranges	2000	Harms	2 bbls
Coffee	900 lbs	Limes	5 bu	Wingues	1 bbl
Chocolate	8 boxes	Apples	12 bu	Tripe	1 bbl
Co-Loa	150 lbs	Onions	4 bu		
Sugar	900 lbs	Peas	4 bu		
Chase	701 lbs	Potatoes	5 bu		
D. Apples	400 lbs	Grapes	3 bu		
Raisins	100 bottles	D. Peas	4 bu		
Pickles	24 fir.	Pick. Onions	4 bbls		
Cabbages	13	P. Cabbages	3 bbls		
Beans	19 bu	Pick. Beets	2 bbls		
Eggs	500	P. Potatoes	2 bbls		
Rice	1 bu	P. Cucumbers	1 bbl		

Vegetable Kingdom

January	January	Great	August	Onions	August	pumpkins	August	Cabbages	
1840 - 100	1840 - 100	potatoes	1840 - 30	bu.	1840 - 125		1840 - 50	bu.	Watermelons
1841 - 100	1841 - 100	bu.	1841 - 15	bu.	1841 - 800		1841 - 200	bu.	May 112
1842 - 160	1842 - 160	Septem	1842 - 12	bu.	1842 - 80		1842 - 40	bu.	Septem 30
1843 - 160	1843 - 235	March	1843 - 30	bu.	1843 - 70		1843 - 50	bu.	
1844 - 19	1844 - 50	March	1844 - 10	bu.	1844 - 200		1844 - 50	bu.	
	1845 - 190	May	1845 - 20	bu.			1845 - 100		
1846 - 14	1846 - 30	Septem							

Berries, Lemmons
Beets, Turn Yams
C.C.

Water cured on board Bark Wale.

July	200		95	August	196		152	July	209	January	180
1840	180		156		200	February	213	1842	160	1843	178
August	190		200		199	1842	200		198		206
	135	February	100		156		150		200		222
	212		210		150		167	August	190		180
	206		179	Septem	209	March	200		150	Febr	209
September	218		180		219		100		150		189
	130	March	198		125		200		200		200
	156	1841	190		190		100		207		199
	190		180		200		150		157		201
October	209		140	October	130		175		142	March	180
	200		190		157		150	Septem	150		150
	170		215		137	April	152		180		206
	175		190		160		200		190		252
	180	April	159		156		223		200		180
	85	1841	190		100		188	October	160		166
	190		121		200		202		212	April	193
Novem	200		190		212		199		200		171
	140		200	November	209		140		190		160
	202	May	210		200	May	210		208		164
	200		100		220		150	Novem	180		200
	140		200		188		75		200		215
Decem	150		208		184		210		150		170
	190	June	200	Decem	200		145		180		210
	209		212		100		150	Decem	180	May	180
	200		200		221		200		191		209
January	150	July	170		158	June	190		200		225
1841	150		189		210		198		100		100
	100		100	January	180		200		219		209
	209		120	1842	181		190		190		
	100		198		189		185				
	90		218		200						

Gauges of the Oil taken on board Bank Ward

Gauges of sperm Oil										Gauges of Blackfish Oil					
Head	Body	Head	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body						
127	105	193	188	28	145	100	133	95	196	140	28	120	28	28	
163	95	153	199	28	184	101	129	191	128	226	28	78	28	131	
210	141	167	95	133	116	118	146	99	128	99	28	122	28	159	
113	197	102	141	142	210	84	160	100	63	30	28	158	28		
168	213	153	145	155	145	73	78	20	28	28	28	173	28		
781				2516											
Body	134	167	85	Head	25	28	28	28	28	28	28	139	28		
209	203	102	Head	200	25	111	28	28	28	28	28	28	28		
						2105	702								
212	207	153	130	210	25	Head	Body	28	28	28	28	28	28		
		1190		875											
151	149	Body	157	224	Head	84	132	28	28	28	28	28	28		
107	162	199	168	128	90	133	101	28	28	28	28	28	28		
101	129	149	100	175	165	132	144	28	28	28	28	28	28		
200	136	147	189	160	116	129	140	28	28	28	207	28	28		
205	144	98	164	145	146	116	200	28	739	28	131	28	28		
			408	1242							344	646	986	364	
236	111	101	Body	Body	168	208	138	28							
1421						802									
Head	145	181	157	82	170	Body	130	28							
	2371						985								
206	Head	207	82	128	147	206	Head	28							
		1082													
Body	158	Head	85	87	125	209	215	41							
196	100	200	149	140	219	128	94	28							
99	100	99	128	189	122	154	222	28							
		299						902							
151	200	Body	97	148	133	116	132								
				1613											
152	200	238	147	78	Body	98	179								
							845								
104	160	93	201	138	140	100	Head								
702	218														
Head	210	87	215	86	168	151	131								
		418													
149	145	Head	200	152	98	147	229								
				1237											
100	209	187	127	94	152	179	118								
96	207	128	143	98	116	111	150								
						1599									
100	165	102	81	174	180	Head	28								
							856								
154	218	145	140	189	162	158									
		563													
202	176		28	172	209	163									
						321									
146	166		28	98	145										
222	81		28	30	115										
1169	1577			855											

Gallons of sperm Oil.

63/34562(548

315

306 1096 bbls

252

542

504

38

Gallons of Black Fish Oil

63/3238(51

315

88102 bbls.

63

25

Gauges of sardine Oil

63/39404(625

378

160 1250 bbls.

126

344

315

24

*Gauges of Oil Taken by Bark & Ward
Wrote Whal Oil. Or Right Wright or Rite Whal Oil.*

148	170	97	220	248	101	72	182
148	127	130	221	240	242	66	250
152	141	66	164	204	161	208	253
91	144	156	251	252	85	219	685
100	136	236	177	226	132	206	
120	100	150	148	190	167	182	
213	88	151	112	227	28	286	
135	139	168	132	137	28	275	
207	139	221	152	199	28	130	
148	132	240	237	201	28	282	
118	163	280	129	220	202	246	
165	188	231	126	223	203	181	
188	122	132	169	220	220	266	
	184	214	180	190	203	232	
206	228	245	123	207	198	125	
114	28	206	146	230	212	165	
121	28	204	180	278	241	230	
116		306	236	274	225	247	
86	129	243	28	227	232	224	
148	114	181	28	247	246	214	
90	140	206	28	208	273	205	
166	233	128	120	203	299	136	
143	131	104	240	135	282	208	
130	173	132	174	140	250	206	
154	196	220	174	28	306	253	
130	105	132	149	130	100	185	
174	94	139	133	127	299	276	
137	181	261	256	136	202	278	
147	129	282	112	124	715	244	
171	136	125	226	120	200	112	
100	251	206	276	75	185	206	
161	133	171	226	96	180	212	
440	4501	5469	5358	5978	5933	6578	

Gallons of Whal Oil

63/39404\ 625

378	2
160	1250
126	1096
344	102
315	
29	

2448 All Told

*Gauges of sperm Oil sent
home from Fairbanks
by the Bark Draco*

86	146	167
85	157	188
155	187	148
224	256	227
192	189	157
172	210	129
145	160	133
99	143	28
125	138	28
175	85	28
114	93	216
213	152	
89	142	
266	145	
136	200	
144	198	
211	162	

Sperm Whales.

July
1841

Number of Right Whales.

Only

List of the Principles Mechanical Work Executed
By Myself on Board Bark Wadd

- July 1840 21 made a copper Horse and hooped 2 barrels. 22 put
up a vice-bench. 23 & 24 made 3 kids one handish
and a boat piggie. 28 made one kid and lantern key
29 & 31 made 3 turbuckets. 31 making wash tubs
- August 4 finished 4. 5 made an Ambal Block. 6 made a spore
Box. 12 made a Tea Bucket. 13 a bucket. 14 made
one Case Bucket. 15 one Topmast Steering sail yard
and one Spore Bucket. 29. 2 Copper Scoops. 20. 9 spade blades
21 fitting the blades on the poles. 23 4 handled and ground 2 mining
Knives 29. putting fenders around the boiler
- September fitting Tools. 2 made 1 Line Tail and covers. 3 hooped
2 barrels. 4 Repaired the Gully. 5 made 1 keg 6 gals 7 axme.
making Blocks for Sails it repaired the Gully 14 finished
13 Blocks 16 fitting up gun racks in the Cabin 18 & 19 made
top for the jibboom 21 made one Breast kid for the
Forecastle. 22. made 2 balls Eyes and 2 Saddle for the
jibboom 23 whet 2 knives. 24 made 8 Boat knees
25 hooped 2 bbls 26 made 2 kegs for Powder
- October 12 hooped a bbl 13 made 2 strap tubs 14 commenced
making a harness bark 19 made 26 battings and
nailed them on the foremast in the wake of the spring stay
20 finished the harness bark 23 hooped 4 bbls and
made 4 Strap tubs 31 hooped a barrel.
- November 18 One buoy 20 made 20 holpines & a wash tub
22 & 23 made 200 buoys 29 made a line tub cover 30 and
Flying jibboom
- December 1 Ruffed out a stick for a Spersail yard 3 Repaired the
Starboard Boat 5 made 8th last rail 9 whet 2 saws. 10
made a cutting tub 11. & 13 made 3 boat kegs 14 made 1 boat
bucket and whet a saw 15 made a piece of Port Topmast trapez.
16. 2 druggs 17 making fairleads & spreaders 24. 1 line tub 25. m.
2 foretopmast brace blocks 29 put on strengthening blocks on the
Foreboard and Waist boat Gunwale in the wake of the. 308

1029
41

Got out 3 new shooks & set up 5 Do. Do. 6 made a fresh water barrel
7 made a barrel dish 8 coppering the Monksail 9 employed in painting
Ship 12 employed in repairing the Starboard Boat 15 made a
Bin for potatoes 16 made one for pumpkins 19 took the ceiling out
of the Larboard Boat painted her and put in again 20 Done the
Same to the Starboard Boat 22 Do. Do. 23 painted the Waist board
out Side 24 painted the Starboard Do 27 repaired the Windlar 29
hooped 2 bbls 3 painting Ship

January

2 painted 2 Spar Boats 3 painted 1 Do. 4 fixing the Windlar 8 hooped 1 bbl
and fitted a spar boat 10 repaired the paint locker 13 made 1 rim 14.2 15.1
16.2 17 one and hooped 9 barrels 18 & 19 made 6 deck buckets 20 fitted
a ground stem tub 21 sheathed the plank beam 23 patching the deck sheathing
24 whit 2 runs and repaired the fore castle steps 25 & 27 painted the Ship in
side

Feb

1 Repaired one hooped 2 bbls 2 & 3 repaired the reginal Ladders
5 & 6 made a Blinde 12 hooped 2 bbls 13 made a cover for the hours up
lock 26 made a chopping trough 27.4 on stich cleats for the top gallant sheets
28 hooped 1 barrel 3 repaired 2 barrels

March

5 made 2 main royal brace Blocks 6 Coppering Guardsy ball places
about the Ship 9 shortening the Star & Larboard boats line staves
10 made 2 wash tubs 15 hooped 1 barrel 16 made a fly Wheel for
the spungarow Machine 27 made 2 quarts of worm pegs 29 made copper
hinges for the table and patched sundry planks in the Cabin 30 sheathing
the plank beam

6 Sheathing the main topsail sheets etc 7 repaired the fresh water pumps 8
hooped 2 bbls 17 repaired the Trivorks 19 took the ~~stutter~~ ceiling
out of a spar boat and painted her 20 put new sheaves in the wheel blocks
and coppered them 21 gave the boat a second coat and put in the ceiling
25 made Chaddles 27 repaired the waist boat which was stove while
luncheon for Terrapin 28 hooped 1 barrel 29 took the ceiling out of a
spar boat and painted her 30 gave the boat a second coat.

June
1841

1 gave the boat a 3rd coat of Paint and put in the ceiling
2 painted the ships Stern and Letter 7 hooped 3 bbls &
painted a spinn boat 9 made a minding Floor 17 repaired
the Portboard boots slide boards 18 repaired and hooped 2 bbls.
19 put 3 rowlocks on the Starboard and shears Cleats on the
Portboard and Mast posts 22 put 3 rowlocks on the mast boat
and made a main royal shalyard block 23 made a fore plane
24 made one rabbit plane and whet 2 saws 25 made a hand dish
26 made a bucket 28 made 2 futtuck staps and 2 fair leads

July

8 made a block for the flock chains and head rope 13 employed in
painting Ship 13 & 14 made a pair of Main topmast Tump Sties
18 repaired 2 38ⁱⁿ water bars 19 repaired 3. 38ⁱⁿ water bars
23 repaired 1 bbl and hooped 2. 25 repaired 1 bar 26 put a new
stave in 3 bars 27 put a new head in 2 water bars and 1 butting tank
28 made one Oil tunnel

August

2 painted 2 pair boats 3 made 2 dead eyes 6 made 3 Capstan
bars and whet 1 saw 8 whet 2 saws 9 made a minding Knife
bar 14 made 2 skist trees for the main tank 16 repaired the
Driveworks 17 painted the Butt and Windlass bits and the bow
spit 18 made a slide for the foremast going way 24 set up 8
hooks 6 of which had 16 rope 25 set up 4 new ones 26 repaired 2. 34
inch hooks, to a 20 inch hoop 29 & 30 made a beaver trunk 31
put a head in a water bar

September

1 Repaired a 40ⁱⁿ bar to a 28 inch hoop 3 Repaired and
hooped a barrel 8 & 9 fitted a new maintopmast to go up
15 made a bin for potatoes

October

1 Repaired the main hatch 2. 3. 4. 5 & 6 made a berth and
fitted 3 others and painted them 7 made a box for the Chronometer
8 made a skist 9 making for Litchman 10. 11. 12. 13. 14
repaired and painted a boat 18 made a bar 19 5 yds 19
made a sprout for a boat and 4 rowlocks 20 made a ship leather for
21 painted a boat 22 made an iron hop rack for whale gear 24 & 25 made
rack between the barrels in the cabin for potatoes 26. 3 paddles 27 repaired a stern

November
1841

1 Made one pair of benches for the Captain 1 made 4 paddles
1 made one boats mast 12 hooped a bbl 13 put a streak into a stowen
boat 14 One grind stone tub 15 repaired 1 water bark 200 gals
16 one water bark 102 gals 17 Do Do 198 gals 1 Repaired 1 bbl and a hoop
19. 20. 22. 23. & 24 Repaired and painted a boat inside and out
25 whet 3 axes and hooped a bbl 26 repaired a water bark 38 in
27 repaired the wheel blocks 28 painted 2 boats 29 painted the main
mast top masts and top gallant heads

December

1 employed in painting ship inside 2 painted the battens and harriecark
5 hooped a bbl and made a 3 gal keg 8 made 5 spit bides 10 repaired
a lantern 15 hooped 4 bbls

January
1842

5 made a draw bucket and iron bailed it 8 made 2 leading shrouts for the
ships pumps 12 repaired the hand pumps 13 repaired the trivorks
17 made a jack stay for the main spencer gaff and 2 bleats to belay the
fore braces and main spencer bralls to 20 repaired a water bark 189 gals
21 repaired 2. 22 Do. 24 One bark 25 repaired 1 and hooped 6 bbls
27 made 2 signal boxes for the boats

February

4 repaired 2 bunks 5 repaired one 100 gals 6 made or fastening stage
8 made 3 toggils 10 repaired the forecotte going way 11 made a crane
for the Star boat main rail of the ship 13 repaired the trinner and
12 repaired the cooler and hooped the fore and main royal masts
in the wake of the yards. 14 hooped 5 bbls repaired 1. 15 repaired a water
bark 225 gals 16 made one bark. 17 made over a water bark 116 gals
and repaired the trivorks 18 employed in drawing nails out of the deck
sheathing and substituting pegs 19 layed 50 ft of deck sheathing
22 made 2 ribs 23 made 2 more 24 put 8 staves and heads into
a water bark 26 put 2 new heads in a water bark 27 Do. 28 Do.

March

2 repairing the bulwarks 3 made 3 cepatone bars 4 repaired 3 bbls
and hooped 5. 7 set up 43 books 8. set up 5. 9 set up 3. 10 put a
streak in the main boat 11 made a boat bucket and hooped
a bbl 12 made a keg 22 gals 16 put 15 ft of sheathing on the ship
boards 17 & 18 painted the bot side of the ship 22 made a bin for ^{alt} shot
27 painted the star boat bot side and in 28. 2 paddles whet 4 saw and

April 1842. 1 & 5 Employed in painting spars 7 painted the harbour boat
 inside and out 8 made 9 Belaying pins 9 repaired a spare boat
 10 put a new head on the Boat 11 & 13 painted the boat in rich and
 out 15 made a kiln 16. 18. 19. 20. 21. & 22 fitting a new spar
 boat for whaling 24 hooped 4 bbls.

May 1 painted a spare boat 13 shooked 4 barks 2 put 3 burlings to
 the lower deck butches 30 manufactured a superior patent truss from
 an iron hoop

June 12. 3. sheathed 8 feet of the mainmast 4 repaired 4 bbls and 4 hooped
 6. 8 made one rich and repaired a cask 13 & 14 repaired the
 fore topsail sheet bits and five sail 17 whet 4 saws 20 made 7 heads
 for Blackfish Rocks 30 made a wood horn

July 20 repaired a bbl and hooped 8. 21 & 22 made a cooler cover
 24 made 10 scrubboons heads 28 fitted the Starboard and Larboard
 boats to carry on main sail 30 whet 2 saws

August 4 Painted a spare boat 7 made a mousing floor and a pike for
 shoving over board whale cases &c. 10 fitted the waist boat
 for carrying on after sail 11 made 3 sparrows and a boat mast
 15 made 3 paddles 17 made a rack of iron hoops for the hand
 pumps 19 set up 4 shocks with the assistance of the Captain
 20 set up 3 22. set up 3 27 & 29 painted ship out side 31 painted a ^{boat}

September 1 made a potato bin 6 made a copper ladder for the back and a spire
 for 6 pigs 7 & 8 fitted the waist boat for carrying on after sail
 and strengthened the gunwales and fitted buttons for the lower &c.
 9 & 10 painted the inside of 2 boats and made a ship boat hook pole
 from the ship main sky sail mast 11 gave the boats a second coat and put
 in the beiling 15 put chocks on the stern of the boats for towing 16 painted
 a boat 17 painted a boat a 2 sets of Cars 20 sheathed the main mast
 head in wicks of the main setting pendants and painted the blocks and
 a set of Cars 22 repaired 6 bbls and hooped 10 23 hooped 3.

October
 1842
 1 fixed the maulings in the Larboard waist from the thump of a draw
 Bucket 5 made a pair of lamp-pipes 9 made a lid for a tool chest
 11 repaired a lamp for a signal lantern 19 hooked 3 water buckets
 21. 22 & 23 repaired a boat 24 whet 5 oars 25 made a mortar for
 pulverizing Cocon
 November
 2 painted a boat 3 made platforms for the 3 top gallant heads to stand
 on 6 repaired 6 bbls and hooped 7 m. 7 made 2 signal balls to direct
 the boats to the whales 10 Got up the Throwing Letter 11. 12
 & 14 making a tool box for it 17 made 2 tubs for blackfish lines 23
 Repaired the trawls
 December
 1 made a 2 gal. keg 2 repaired the deck sheathing 3 put a head in a
 cutting tub 14 made a draw bucket 27 put 2 streaks in the starboard
 post which was displaced by a blackfish's blow 28 saving boards from
 an old topmast yard for a hog-pen 29 & 30 finished the pen
 January
 1843
 1 made 7 polk Heads 15 repaired 2 bbls and hooped 9. 20 made
 a Copper Shimmer 21 whet 3 oars 25 put 2 streaks in the Larboard
 boat which was displaced by the head of a blackfish 2 repaired 2 Casks
 February
 2 put 3 streaks in the waist boat 5 made oars for a truckle
 6 repaired the hand pump and made 2 paddles 10 painted 2 boats
 14 made 2 knives for scraping topmasts 15 & 16 turned 55 belaying
 Pins 19 turning sheaves 21 turning bungs
 March
 4 got up 4 shocks 8 & 9 set up 8 new pipe shocks 14 made a boat bucket
 15 made a forestock and butt stock 20 repaired a water bucket 160 gal
 and a bbl 21 made a top gallant studding sail boom for an old
 spencer gaff 23 got out 6 sets of bucket staves 24 & 26 put 70 ft
 of deck sheathing in the waist 27 made a pike bar for the
 windows by roving together 3 inch plank
 April
 16 & 18 applied the fore topmast yard 17 made a jibboom with the
 assistance of the Captain 14 hooped the wheel blocks barbed
 the sheers and mauls and painted them 20 repaired 2 bbls
 and hooped 2 24 made a topmast studding sail boom length
 28 ft diam 6 in 25 whet 2 oars 27 painted a boat 28 made a frame
 for a wood saw and whet the saw.

- May
1843. 5 painted a boat 10 & 12 made 6 fresh water buckets 13 made ears and put iron pales to the buckets 18 set up 5 new pipe shocks 21 1 shock 22. 2 shocks 23. 2 shocks 24 repaired a water cask 114 25 another 154 26 one more 174 gals 27 set up 2 new pipe shocks 31 3 shocks
- June 2 made a lantern leg 3 whet 3 saws 8 & 9 repaired a boat 18 repaired a saw 21 & 22 set up 5 new pipe shocks 29 set up 2 old pipe shocks
- July 5 set up 1 new pipe and 2 old ones 6 set up 2 old pipe shocks 7 set 5 pipes set up 7 old pipes 9 set up 5 old pipes made hoops for them 10 set up 2 D.D. 11 put new heads in a water cask and made one 80 gal. cask 13 repaired 2 casks and set up 3 pipe shocks made hoops for them 14 set up 3 old pipe shocks 20 D.D. 15 set up 2 pipe shocks 19 made 1 cask and set up 3 old pipe shocks and hooped them 22 set up 4 pipes 23 set up 8 25 set up 4 26 set up 4 pipe 27 set up 6 pipe shocks 30 set up 3 31 set up 1 pipe
- August 1 set up 5 pipe shocks 7 set up 2 8 set up 3 9 made one pipe 120 gals 14 made over 2 water casks 140. 165 gals 15 put a head in the fore tub and repaired and filled it with oil
- September 5 made a fore tub 6 made over a water cask 160 and put new heads in another 7 put a head in a line tub made a boat bucket and whet 2 saws 8 & 11 repaired and painted a spar boat inside and out 12 applied an end on a broken topsail yard and fitted it for a sprainsail yard 13 & 14 repaired and painted an old boat inside and out with the assistance of the Carpenter 15 set up the turning lathe 20 & 21 employed in painting the outside of the ship 25 made a potato bin 28 & 29 & 31 repaired and painted the Barbic boat inside and out
- October 3 shocked 4 bbs and whet 2 saws 5 took the ceiling out of the waist boat painted her and repaired it 9 Built a roof over a potato bin length 8^{ft} 6ⁱⁿ width 6ft. 16 & 17 made 6 duck buckets 18 & 19 applied 3ft on the main rail repaired the bulwarks &c. 21 repaired the Cornings of the main hatch way 23 put 18 ft of bating on the sparsail yard and batted the anchor stocks in works of the head sheets.

October

24 Whit 3 oars. 26 painted the Starboard Boat.

November

1 repaired the wheel blocks. 3 repaired 5 bbs and hooked 12
6 put a head in a cutting tub and filled it with oil
7 repaired and hooked 2 bbs. 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 & 16 the
made a portable Whiting dish. Length $1\frac{1}{2}$ in depth $8\frac{1}{2}$ in width $10\frac{1}{4}$ in
20 made a draw bucket. 27 & 30 made a top mast stretching
reel boom with the assistance of the Captain. December

December

8 made a pump bolt and bushed the stowage 9, 11, 12 & 13
made 4 chopping knives from a hand saw and iron shank
23 whit 2 oars. 27 put a clock on the Starboard Boat.
30 made a slide board for the Starboard Boat.

January

14 set up 3 chocks for sweeter 15 & 16 employed in painting the outside
of the ship.

1844.

February

7 whit one saw. 13 made a reel for the stop wire line length $2\frac{1}{2}$ fms
by $28\frac{1}{2}$ in 14 made fairlead for the spunker bridle and spikes
to put them on with. 15 & 19 set 27 pieces in the deck from 2 to 2 in
in length. 2 fitted the gaff top rail gaff. 21 made new pins for
the wheel blocks bushed the sheets and painted them.

22 made 2 sweep brooms from whale bone. 26 employed in painting
the spars. also the 27 & 28 with the assistance of one hand to
help one day. 29 repaired 2 bbs. and hooked 4.

March

1 & 5 fitted and set main topmast for a fore topmast. 6 hooked
5 water carts. and whit a saw. 8 & 10 employed in
painting ship inside. 14 & 15 emp inside. 2 took one 22 inch
the other 26 in. 16 fixed the foremast (in the chime where it
was badly wrecked) with a piece of pine 12 ft long 9 in wide
and 7 in thick. 21 & 29 made a small chest for the
Capt. 22 turned and finished 26 clothes pins for the Mate
from pine wood.

Family Expenses for the year 1846

Jan 146	8 18, 3/4 Ham	206	May	One lb. Honey	1478
" 14	27 lb sugar	3		Bakers Bread	45
17	2 1/2 lb Chicken	26		3 lb fresh Fish	15
23	1/2 bu Meal	52		6 1/2 lb fresh Pork	52
"	8 lb Carol	40		1 Lobster	15
26	2 1/2 lb Eels	15		3 lb fresh Fish	15
27	7 lb Goose	56		Bakers Bread	37
31	One fresh Ham	10		2 lb Cheese	20
February	3 Gal Soap	60		3 lb Veal	12
	1 pk salt	24		fresh fish (Shrimp)	6
	1 Gal Cyster	25		1 lb Butter	20
	5 lb In Apples	40		2 Doz. eggs	25
	1 3/4 Cheese	17		1 Lobster	14
	1 3/4 Steak	17		Shrimp	6
	2 lb tripe	18		Lobster	11
	2 lb Sausages	18		Shrimp	6
	4 1/2 Spz. Rib	45	June	1 3/4 Veal	12
March	2 lb Steak	18		fish	10
	3 lb Smelt	13		Shrimp	6
	4 lb Holabut	25		1 Lobster	15
One lb.	1 1/2 lb Steak	16		Hammonds 2 lb	16
Flour 46.37	4 oz Nutmeg	45		1.5 oz Butter	26
	3 lbs Honey	37		2 doz. eggs	26
	1 Doz herring	22		1 1/4 lb. Peas Steak	12
April	3 lb Sausages	30		1 1/4 lb. Beef Steak	12
	1 Doz Figs	56		1 pk Potatoes	24
	2 1/4 Steak	24		1 lb Butter	23
	3 lb Veal	24		Bakers Bakers Bread	20
	1 pk Chams	17		2 gal Milk	10
	3 Doz Eggs	37		2 lb of Butter	40
	3 1/2 lb Veal	30		1 qt milk	5
	3 lb Beef Steak	33		1 pk Peas	33
	1 Stick of Herring	12		3 qt milk	15
	3 1/2 Butter	509		1 pk Peas	25
		1478			25 144

July 1846	6 1/2 lbs lamb	21 1/4	50	1 qt Whortleberries	277 5	September
	2 lbs Ham		25	1 pk Potatoes	18	
	1 pk peas		30	1 pk apples (Northern)	83	
	1 pk		9	1 1/4 Steak	19	
	2 1/2 lbs swordfish		15	2 qts milk	10	
	2 qts milk		10	1 1/2 Steak	19	
	1 pk Peas		25	1 1/2 Cheese	16	
	1 1/2 lb beef steven		15	1/2 pt Beans & 1 doz corn	18	
	1 pk peas		25	1 pk apples	12	
	1 pk potatoes		25	1 3/4 Pork Steak	19	
	1 pk Beans		20	1 Chicken 3 lbs	45	
	1 1/2 lbs Veal		15	1 1/2 lbs Cheese	16	
	1 lb Salsaparilla		6	2 qts milk	10	
	2 qts milk		10	1 Pack Sweet Potatoes	25	
	5 qts Whortleberries		50	4 oz. Nutmegs	40	
	2 qts milk		10	2 lbs Tea	50	
	1 lb. ham		11	5 lbs Ground Coffee	50	
	2 lbs. Steak		16	13 lbs Sugar	100	
	8 qts Whortleberries		75	2 lbs fish	12	
	2 lbs Veal (Shank)		12	2. 1/16 lbs Butter	56	
August	8 qts milk		15	2 qts milk	10	October
	1 pk. of Potatoes		15	Bakers Bread	17	
	2 lbs swordfish		12	4 lbs Sausages	40	
	4 qts Whortleberries		24	4 1/2 Honey	50	
	2 qts of Milk		10	1 pk apples	17	
	2 lbs swordfish		12	1 1/2 Beef Steak	15	
	1 doz. ears of Corn		8	2 qts milk	15	
	1/2 pk beans		12	1 Head Cabbage	6	
	1 doz ears of corn		12	1/2 pk Clams	8	
	2 lbs mackerel		12	Fresh Fish	11	
	2 qts milk		10	Codfish	12	
	1 doz ears corn		8	Pork Steak	20	
	1/2 pk Beans		12	Fresh Pork	19	
	2 qts milk		10	1 pk Sweet Potatoes	25	
		277 5		1 lb Salsaparilla	6	3616

1846

October

3416

1 lb Butter	20
2 qts milk	10
2 lb Sausages	20
2 lbs Beef	20
2 lbs Pork Steak	20
1 Pk boots	10
2 qts milk	10
Chicken 2 1/2 lbs	25
3 lbs Sausages	30
1 Pk potatoes	20
1 Pk Cranberries	37
4 lbs Eggs	24
1 Pk Clams	17
2 qts milk	10
1 bu H. Turnips	33
1 doz heads Cabbage	60
1 1/2 lbs Ham	18
2 lbs Pork Steak	20
2 lbs Raisins	20
2 1/4 Beef Steak	22
2 qts milk	10
2 1/2 lbs chicken	30
Bakers Bread	32
3 lbs chicken	33

4167

Friday December 22 A.D. 1843.

The weather being good and the wind calm and light we stood in within a boat 3 miles of Lewis's or New Lilloe and concluded to go ashore for the purpose of catching a few fish and fowl. According at 7 1/2 P.M. we took the two quarter boats & guns fishing hooks and lines and started.

There appeared to be but one place accessible at first but as we approached the shore but a instead of there one Island as I expect; it was separated by a narrow strait from a 1/4 to 1/2 mile wide and good landing on either side. Beyond drawn in the passage closer and formed a bay as smooth as a mirror.

We touched our boat upon a clean white sand and commenced hawking. The geese was so plentyfull and tame that we could get within about 20 yards of them without being noticed by them and often kill 2 at a shot. Geat appeared to be numerous but we had to content ourselves with one as they required too much shooting for us. I should have mentioned that these Islands presents from the ship a barren and rocky and almost inaccessible appearance for they rise perpendicularly at the height of about 200 feet and tiers of a soft whitish stone and so regularly built that a person would think it was done by the hands of man. Columns would oftener appear exactly in the form of a light house sometimes like a round table and then again like a plain monument. Standing all alone.

I think that this would be a grand resort for one with a philosophic mind. Here he would find food to satisfy his his hungry curiosity. The soil appeared to be composed entirely of grass roots which had collected in bunches to from 1 to 4 feet high in different shapes and sizes and there were tufts with tufts of grass 3 or 4 feet high and looked very much like the leaves of corn about half an inch thick. There was 2 or 3 small streams of fresh water its margins was fringed with small white and yellow flowers and lined with fowl the outside appearance of which seemed to be between

a duck and a goose some entirely white and some speckled with
black white and the lower part of their wings of a beautiful
green. The hunting and commencing have. I think it would
have been real sport for any one but a blind man to have seen
them that had no gun chase them tumbling over the grass hill like
a porcupine in a heavy sea which was so soft that it was like falling
against feather beds. After enjoying our selves 3 hours we returned
to town which much gratified with our excursion although considerably
fatigued and sat all night to a snoring breeze from the S. by E.
Steering N. N. W. All hands employed in picking the fowl which I
believe is not like as well as catching them. The number taken
was about 60 eleven of which we preserved alive.

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 9 \\ \hline 9108 \\ 12 \\ \hline 13743 \\ 7 \end{array}$$

